

Oracle
Primavera Unifier Essentials
General Administration Guide

April 2025

Oracle Primavera Unifier Essentials General Administration Guide

Copyright © 1998, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Primary Author: Oracle Corporation

Contents

Introduction	11
Security Considerations.....	13
Authentication: How Users Sign On.....	14
Authorization: What Users Can Access	14
Endpoint Security	15
Integration with Other Applications.....	16
Security for Developers - API Security	16
Establishing Security Contacts	16
Signing In the First Time and Confirming the Base Currency	17
Permission-Based Security	19
Companies.....	21
Administration.....	23
Assigning Access Control for Administrators of Company Information and Company Settings	24
Company Workspace Landing Page (Admin).....	27
Company Information.....	29
Company Settings	30
User Administration.....	31
General Administration	32
Data Structure Setup	32
uDesigner.....	33
Configuration	34
Visualizations.....	34
Integrations.....	35
Standards & Libraries	35
Configuration Package Management.....	36
System Information	36
Templates	37
Company Workspace	38
Company Sponsored Shells.....	39
Updating Company Information	39
Updating the Company Photo.....	39
Updating the About Section	39
Updating the Addresses Section	40
Updating Company Settings	41
Updating Company Settings on the General Tab	41
Outgoing E-mails (More Information)	43

Updating Company Settings on the Security Tab	43
Updating Company Settings on the IP Allowlist Tab.....	44
Updating Company Settings on the Support Tab	44
Updating Company Settings on the Lobby Tab.....	45
Selecting and Configuring a Default System for E-Signatures.....	46
Shell Landing Page (Admin).....	49
Queries.....	53
How Queries Work	53
Using Formulas or Conditions in Queries.....	54
Field Value Comparison.....	55
Date Plus or Minus.....	55
Date Difference	56
Compare Date Fields	56
Dynamic Date Value.....	57
Between Dates	58
Assignee Filter Query Condition.....	58
Query Based Data Element (QBDE).....	60
Defining the Format of the Currency for QBDE.....	61
Dashboards	63
Adding and Managing Partner Companies.....	65
Adding a Partner Company	65
Updating Partner Company Information	67
Removing (Deactivating) a Partner Company.....	69
Reactivating a Partner Company.....	70
Viewing a Partner Company Profile	70
Manage Company Addresses (Address Tab)	71
Background Jobs	73
Setting Permissions for the Background Jobs Nodes.....	73
Using the Background Jobs and Background Jobs History pages.....	74
Using the Background Jobs Statistics page.....	75
Event Notifications.....	77
User Administration	83
Owner Company or Sponsor Company.....	83
Partner Company or Member Company.....	83
Editing User Permissions at Company, Shell, and Project Levels	85
Adding and Managing Company Users	86
Adding a Company User.....	88
Collaborator User	90
Deleting a User	93
Importing Company Users (Adding Users or Updating Users)	94

Exporting User Records.....	96
Managing a User's Group Membership (Groups Tab).....	97
Editing User Permissions (Permissions Tab).....	97
Viewing User's Project and Shell Membership (Project/Shell Tabs).....	98
Designating a Proxy User (Proxy Tab).....	98
Managing Project- or Shell-Level User Information.....	100
Sending Email to a Company User.....	101
Changing the Status of Multiple Company Users.....	101
Viewing or Printing the User Audit Log.....	101
Reactivating Users	102
Creating Partner Companies and Users.....	103
Adding and Managing Partner Company Users.....	103
User Type	103
Adding a Partner Company User	103
Managing Partner Company User: Status, Groups, and Permissions	106
Changing the Status for Multiple Partner Users.....	107
Importing and Exporting Company and Partner Users.....	108
Reactivating Users	109
Adding and Managing Groups	110
Create a Group	110
Add Users to a Group (Members Tab).....	111
Edit Group Permissions (Permissions Tab)	111
Integration Users	112
Creating Integration Users.....	113
Updating Permissions for Integration Users.....	117
Printing and Exporting Integration Users.....	117
Access Control for Integration Users.....	118
Managing Users in Bulk	118
Change User Group Assignments or Add New Users in Bulk	119
Update Multiple Company or Partner Users.....	119
Creating and Managing User Preference Templates	120
Create a User Preferences Template.....	120
Update Users with User Preferences Template	121
View Update Users History.....	122
Cancel a User Update Request	123
Creating and Maintaining an Approved Email List for Project or Shell Mailboxes	123
Updating the Email Address for a Project or Shell	125
Importing and Exporting Email Addresses.....	126
Managing Permissions and Access Control.....	128
Permissions Tab versus Access Control	128
Access Control	128
Permissions Tab	129
Edit User or Group Permissions Using Access Control	129

Create or Edit a Permission Template	130
Generate and Print an Access Information Report	131
Announcements Node.....	131
Announcement Properties.....	132
Access Control for the Announcements Node.....	133
Working with the License Manager.....	133
View License Manager Terms and Usage.....	134
Set Up License Manager Scheduled Runs and Notifications.....	135
Print License Manager Information.....	136
View or Print the License Manager Audit Log.....	136
Running System Usage Reports	137
Run a System Usage Report.....	137
System Usage Report Types	139
Setting Permissions for Inbox.....	152
Setting Permissions for Unpublished Attachments.....	153
Task Reassignment (Company and Project).....	154
Active User Tasks	154
Inactive User Tasks	157
Reassigning Tasks (Workflow).....	160
Workflow of Reassigning Tasks (Company)	166
Workflow of Reassigning Tasks (Project)	166
Reassigning Tasks (Scenarios).....	166
Views	168
Reassigning Tasks Access Control.....	171
New Assignee Email Notifications.....	171
Viewing and Managing Cash Flow Jobs and Auto Snapshots.....	173
Using the BP Visualizer to View Business Processes	175
Filtering the BP Visualizer List	177
Examining Forms	177
Examining Workflows	177
Examining References	177
Comparing BP Versions.....	178
Unifier Essentials and Oracle Primavera Cloud	179
Integrating Unifier Essentials with Oracle Primavera Cloud Overview	180
Permissions for Oracle Primavera Cloud Integration Settings	181
Sending and Receiving Cash Flow Data	182
Reviewing the Planned Budget and Submitting Results	182
Oracle Primavera Cloud Integration in Unifier Essentials Company	183
Connect for Oracle Primavera Cloud Integration	183
Cash Flow Configuration	184
Oracle Primavera Cloud Integration in Unifier Essentials Shell.....	189
Oracle Primavera Cloud Integration and Unifier Essentials Cash Flow (User Mode)	190

Oracle Primavera Cloud Integration in Company Sponsored Shells	192
Sending Data from Cash Flow	193
Receiving Data from Primavera Cloud Project Cash Flows	194
Unifier Essentials and Oracle Integration	195
Initial Oracle Integration Setup.....	195
Enabling Oracle Integration Connection	198
Disabling Oracle Integration Connection	198
Integrating a System Activity Sheet or Master Rate Sheet through Oracle Integration	199
Activity Manager	201
Activity Manager Permissions.....	201
About Consent Notices (Administrator)	205
About Personal Information	205
Cookies in the system	206
Permission Control for Consent Notice	206
Your Responsibilities.....	207
Personal Information (PI) Data in the system	207
Configuring Consent Notices	207
Configuring Consent Notices for User Signing In through Web.....	208
Auditing Consent Notices for Users Signing In through Web.....	209
Configuring Consent Notices for Bidders Signing In through Web	210
Auditing Consent Notices for Bidders Signing In through Web	211
Translating Custom Strings (Internationalization)	215
Internationalization Node Properties	216
Translating Methods	218
Assigning Permissions	221
Displaying Custom Strings and System Strings.....	222
Administration Mode.....	223
Internationalization and CSV Files	224
Internationalization and Web Services	224
Number formatting of data.....	225
Get Web Services.....	225
Internationalization (Email Notifications)	226
Internationalization (Support for Tools)	226
Internationalization (Oracle Analytics Server Custom Reports).....	227
Internationalization (Dashboards).....	228
Internationalization (Help Files).....	228
Internationalization (Spell Check)	228
Internationalization (Date and Time Zone Formats)	228
Internationalization (Audit Log)	229
Configuring and Publishing Oracle Analytics Server Custom Templates (Custom Prints and Reports)	231
Custom Templates (Custom Prints and Reports) Overview	232

Assigning Roles and Permissions to Oracle Analytics Server User to Publish and Run Reports ..	238
Creating Data Model (.XDM) File	238
Custom Templates Windows Log	238
Oracle Analytics Server Report Levels	242
Sample XML Data for Custom Templates (Custom Prints and Reports)	242
Creating Oracle Analytics Server Custom Print.....	246
Custom Print Window (General tab).....	246
Custom Print Window (Template File tab)	248
Custom Print Window (Sample Data tab)	250
Creating Custom Email Template	250
Publishing Oracle Analytics Server Custom Print	254
Parameters for External Multiple Custom Print.....	255
Creating Oracle Analytics Server Custom Report	255
Custom Report Window (General tab)	256
Custom Report Window (Views tab).....	257
Custom Report Window (Query tab).....	258
Custom Report Window (Parameters tab).....	260
Custom Report Window (Template File tab).....	263
Custom Report Window (Sample Data tab).....	263
Download and Install Oracle Analytics Publisher Desktop for Microsoft Office	264
Building Report Template (RTF).....	264
Creating a Report with Line Items.....	266
Formatting Data.....	267
Adding Summary Page to Report.....	268
Adding a Chart	269
Adding Headers and Footers.....	269
Adding Oracle Analytics Publisher Fields to RTF File Header or Footer.....	272
Importing a Template	273
Adding a Report to Navigator	273
Setting Permissions on Report	274
Running the Report	274
Advanced Oracle Analytics Publisher Functions	274
Publishing Oracle Analytics Server Custom Report.....	275
Making a New Custom Report Appear in Navigation	275
Setting Permissions for Custom Reports.....	276
Running a Report.....	276
Uploading a Template for External Data Model Type Custom Report.....	276
Downloading Sample XML Data for Designing New Templates	277
Modifying Existing XDM for Custom Report or Custom Print Configuration.....	278
Adding a Dynamic Image in the Custom Print Template	278
Adding a Dynamic Image in the Custom Report Template	279
Adding a Dynamic Image in an Oracle Analytics Server Report	280
Adding Rich Text Data Element in Oracle Analytics Server Report and Custom Print	281

Connect to the Database	282
Configuring and Generating Custom Reports using the Report Utility BP	285
Setting Up the Custom Print Custom Template.....	285
Updating the Data Structure Setup.....	286
Setting Up the Report Utility BP.....	286
Configuring Project Numbering and Status	289
View, Print, or Export the Configuration - Shell Manager Audit Log	290
Configuring the User Mode Navigator.....	291
Create a User Mode Navigator Configuration.....	293
Create a Grouping Node	294
Rename a Grouping Node	295
Change the Icon of a Grouping Node.....	295
Move Nodes within the Navigator	295
Remove Unused Nodes (Modules) from the Navigator	296
Delete a Grouping Node.....	297
Deploying a Navigator Configuration.....	297
Delete a Navigator Configuration	297
Restore the Navigator to Previous or Default Configuration	298
Implementing New Features and Updates after a Configuration Package is Deployed in Unifier Essentials	299
Unifier Mobile Application.....	301



Introduction

The *Unifier Essentials General Administration Guide* explains how to use the general options that are available in **Admin** mode.

Access to Oracle Primavera Unifier Essentials functionality is granted through permissions. The ability to utilize a specific function depends on permissions settings granted by the Company Administrator, set in **Admin** mode.

Unifier Essentials has two modes of operation:

- ▶ **Admin** (Administration) **mode**: Company administrators work in **Admin** mode to set up, for example, company and project/shell properties, user permissions, templates for major features, data structures, and configure and set up business process (BP) workflows.
- ▶ **User mode**: Users spend most of their time in **User** mode. User mode lets users perform the day-to-day activities; collaborate through business processes and Mailbox; maintain, for example, the Cost Manager, Activity Sheets, and the Document Manager; and run reports.

You can switch between modes using the mode icons (**User** mode  and **Admin** mode ). These options are not available for the **Home** workspace.

Note: On touchscreen-enabled devices, the close button (x) is displayed for every tab in the bar at the top of the application, instead of being displayed only for the active tab.

Security Considerations

For any company that deals with sensitive data, keeping it secure is crucial to success. While hosting Unifier Essentials data on the Oracle Cloud provides security measures, it cannot do everything. For example, it cannot prevent phishing attempts or other attacks that exploit gaps in its users' security awareness. That is why it is important for everyone who works with Oracle Primavera Unifier Essentials, whether hosted on-premises or on the Oracle Cloud, to understand what they can do to keep data secure.

Who this information is for

This guide and the *Unifier Essentials Integration Interface Guide* contain comprehensive information on administrative features, including those related to security.

This section is for anyone who uses, manages, or is just interested in the system. If you are a security expert or administrator, this is a good place to start. It should help you see the big security picture and understand the most important guidelines related to security in Unifier Essentials.

Some Security Basics

We use the term administrator to refer to anyone who is responsible for managing a company's data and who can access that data. For our purposes, administrators includes a wide variety of IT professionals, from those who define roles in the Primavera Unifier Essentials application to those who manage company servers.

An end user is anyone who uses Primavera Unifier Essentials to do their job. This includes project managers, subcontractors, general contractors, and everyone else who logs into Primavera Unifier Essentials from an office or jobsite to get their work done.

Administrators

- ▶ Set up Single Sign-On (SSO) and enable multi-factor authentication to minimize the number of passwords that users have to remember and to consolidate risk.
- ▶ Educate users on how they can avoid unwittingly helping hackers. One of the best ways application administrators and security advocates can help users is by helping them to prevent security breaches.
- ▶ Use a VPN to encrypt data being sent over the internet.
- ▶ Stay up to date about security trends and best practices.

End users

- ▶ Follow security guidelines created by their companies and the administrators of any network applications they use.
- ▶ Use strong passwords. The more random-looking the better, and avoid reusing passwords.

- ▶ Learn to recognize phishing. Phishing is when someone disguises an email or some other transmission as a legitimate message in an attempt to get a user to reveal sensitive information. For example, a hacker may send you an email disguised to look like an email from your employer requesting login information. These attacks are becoming more sophisticated, but you can still protect yourself by making sure any emails you receive or websites you visit are legitimate before using them to share sensitive information.

In This Section

Authentication: How Users Sign On.....	14
Authorization: What Users Can Access	14
Endpoint Security	15
Integration with Other Applications	16
Security for Developers - API Security	16
Establishing Security Contacts	16

Authentication: How Users Sign On

Authentication refers to the way users sign on.

If possible, administrators should implement Single Sign-on (SSO).

SSO reduces the number of passwords the users must remember. It can also be used to enable multi-factor login, which is when users are asked to provide some verification in addition to their passwords, like a code that they receive via text or email.

Authorization: What Users Can Access

Authorization refers to what users can access. The authorization to use the system is based on permissions. The administrator manages permissions. The administrators must carefully grant permissions to all appropriate users.

Administrators: There are different types or levels of administrators, and they have various responsibilities, including (but not limited to) the end-to-end administration of Unifier Essentials. See **Administration** for details about different types or levels of administrators.

Permissions: Unifier Essentials offers a flexible yet powerful permission-based security system, as opposed to role-based security. Role-based security by definition limits the user to a fixed set of functions or tasks. With permission-based security, access to all modules, functions, and tasks are controlled by granting each user any combination of permissions. These permissions consist of the ability to access specific tasks and to perform specific actions within those tasks, such as create, modify, and view.

Permissions are granted to **Users**, or to **Groups**, to allow them access to features or functionalities.

Users: Individuals who use a functionality, if they have the permission granted to them to do so, by the administrator.

Groups: The **Groups** option makes it easier for the administrators to assign permission sets to multiple users (a group of users) at the same time. The administrators can use **Groups** to group users who will be using the same functionality, and assign the same permissions to all users in the group. Anytime a new person comes onto the project or shell, the administrator can assign the new person to a group, and the new person's permissions will be set automatically.

Specific permission settings are described in the *Unifier Essentials Data Reference Guide*.

Endpoint Security

From laptops to cellphones, organizations have to keep track of data on more devices than ever, and more devices means more risk. It is important to implement Enterprise Mobility Management (EMM) tools and policies.

Inherent Risks and Practical Policies

No automated security system or protocol can make a system fully secure if those with legitimate access exploit it for illegitimate purposes or if a device falls into the wrong hands. Here are some general "common sense" guidelines you should follow when it comes to endpoint security:

Use good mobile device management (MDM) software.

MDM systems can help your organization secure the devices where its sensitive data might end up.

Grant security permission conservatively.

Do not give everyone permission to everything just to avoid perceived complexity. Remember, one breach can be many times more costly and time consuming than setting and following standard security protocols.

Organize permission sets and credentials so they can be edited quickly.

Keep user groups and their permissions organized and easy to manage. Use descriptive names for permission sets, and organize them logically to make it easier for you or anyone else to manage them quickly and confidently.

Keep up with organizational changes.

If a user no longer needs access to a part of the app, for whatever reason, update that user's permissions accordingly.

Use timeout settings.

Administrators can limit how long mobile applications and APIs remain connected to the server after a user signs in. For more information, see ***Unifier Mobile Application*** (on page 301).

Integration with Other Applications

The ability to connect and exchange information with other apps is powerful, but it also presents some potential security issues that administrators must manage. It is important to understand which data flows between applications to ensure compliance with policies and regulations related to security and privacy.

For more information on integration, refer to the *Unifier Essentials Integration Interface Guide*.

Security for Developers - API Security

With APIs, developers can use some of the data and functionality of Unifier Essentials outside of the limitations—and relative safety—of the Unifier Essentials environment. This opens many possibilities. But as with any situation where data can move in potentially unpredictable ways, it presents risk. For more information on integration, refer to the *Unifier Essentials Integration Interface Guide*.

Establishing Security Contacts

While the apps used by your organization may have some security features of their own, most security issues ultimately come down to the people who use them. When your company establishes its security procedures, it is important to also establish in-house security experts to whom other members can turn when they have security questions. Security points of contact should be continuously learning about security trends and how they can educate users to keep their data and network secure. Security contacts should also routinely update and maintain protocols that suit the security needs of their organizations.

Signing In the First Time and Confirming the Base Currency

The Base Currency is the default currency used by the company. Although it might be set by Oracle when the system is first provisioned, the Base Currency must be selected the first time that the Company Administrator signs in. No other users are allowed to sign in until the Company Administrator sets the Base Currency. Because the type of currency plays a large role in nearly all financial functions, the Base Currency cannot be changed after data has been entered into the system.

To sign in the first time:

- 1) Sign in to the system as the Company Administrator.
- 2) When the **Cookies in Unifier** notification appears, click **Got It** to continue.
- 3) In the **Select Base Currency** dialog box, select a currency from the list, and click **Save**.

Note: If you click Cancel or X (close), no changes are saved and the login page is displayed.

- 4) In the **Confirmation** message, click **Yes** to accept your selected Base Currency or click **No** to select a different Base Currency.

After you set the Base Currency, the system updates the Event Audit Log with all relevant information, such as the date on which the Base Currency was confirmed and the name of the Company Administrator who confirmed it.

Permission-Based Security

The application offers a flexible yet powerful permission-based security system, as opposed to role-based security. Role-based security by definition limits the user to a fixed set of functions or tasks. With permission-based security, access to all modules, functions and tasks is controlled by granting each user any combination of permissions.

Some areas of the system, such as the **Company Information** node, include **View** permission for all users by default.

For ease of use, you can set permissions for both individuals and for groups of users. You can even copy permissions from one user to another and then make modifications.

A user may belong to any (or all) of the administration groups and perform functions as a company, project, or shell administrator. Company Administrators generally have project and shell permissions and may or may not work within the specific shells. You may want a project or shell administrator to have the ability to perform some company administrator functions, such as creating a project or shell. Creating different types of user permission templates will help you grant access more easily to different staff members, whether they are administrative staff, engineers or architects, managers, vendors or subcontractors, IT personnel, and so on.

Use default permissions as a guideline, but your users' actual permission settings will depend on your organization's needs.

Companies

The following describes the company types used within the system:

- ▶ **Owner Company (also referred to as the Sponsor Company):** The entity that engages in business and has complete control (or ownership) of the application. An Owner Company (Sponsor Company), commissions shells. Shells are created under the Owner Company.

Note: Shells are a collaboration space allowing users to coordinate efforts during the execution of a project.

A Sponsor Company may have one, many, or no partners.

- ▶ **Partner Company:** A Partner Company is a consultant, a contractor, or a vendor company that is associated with a Sponsor Company. A Partner Company may work with the Sponsor Company on all, or only some, of the Sponsor Company shells.
- ▶ **Member Company:** When a Partner Company participates in a project or shell, the Partner Company becomes a Member Company, and the Partner Company users that are added to the project or shell become the Member Company users. Additionally, if a Partner Company user is added to a project or shell, the system verifies that the user's company is a Member Company; if not, the system adds the Partner Company.

Notes:

- Project and shell access is limited to the users (including Sponsor Company users or Member Company users) who are chosen for the project or shell and permissions are configurable for each company.
 - When a Member (also known as Partner) Company is removed from a project or shell, the Member Company users are automatically set to Inactive.
-

The application lets you add a Partner Company or Member Company to enable project users to collaborate on (and coordinate) the execution of a project.

Administration

Note: The following information is based on the default settings and typical use of the system.

There are different types, or levels, of Administrators, and they include:

- ▶ Site Administrator (also referred to as the System Administrator)
- ▶ Company Administrator
- ▶ Project Administrator or Shell Administrator (Project/Shell Administrator)

The following explains each administrator type in detail.

Site Administrator (also referred to as the System Administrator)

A Site Administrator is responsible for the end-to-end administration of the system. The Oracle Primavera Technical Team performs this function.

The Site Administrator's tasks include:

- ▶ Loading modules.
- ▶ Loading certain system reports.
- ▶ Managing the License Manager.
- ▶ Performing basic system administration tasks.
- ▶ Performing Company Administrator and Project/Shell Administrator functions, if requested.

Company Administrator

Generally, a Company Administrator administers the Owner Company (Sponsor Company) functions. The Company Administrator can perform user tasks, also.

Note: Except where noted, the Company Administrator cannot perform tasks designated for the Site Administrator.

Depending on the permission a Company Administrator typically performs the following tasks:

- ▶ Creating multiple partner companies in the Owner Company.
- ▶ Creating users for each partner companies in the Owner Company.
- ▶ Managing the company properties, including Company Information, Company Settings, and Company Workspace.
- ▶ Managing company-level users, groups, and granting permissions.
- ▶ Managing Partner Company (or Member Company) status.
- ▶ Managing Partner Company (or Member Company) users.
- ▶ Creating cross-project or cross-Shell reports.
- ▶ Creating, and maintaining, Data Definitions (DDs)
- ▶ Activating a Business Process schema.
- ▶ Defining record numbering scheme.
- ▶ Defining the company exchange rate and currencies.

- ▶ Creating projects/shells.
- ▶ Managing project organization (categories) and shell organization (types).
- ▶ Setting up templates.
- ▶ Setting up and managing data structure.
- ▶ Configuring the User Mode Navigator (for more information, see **Configuring the User Mode Navigator** (on page 291)).

You can have multiple company administrators.

The Company Administrator group, which can contain multiple company administrators, is automatically created when the Owner Company (Sponsor Company) is created.

This Company Administrator group has preset permissions. These permissions can be changed as needed.

Examples

- ▶ If new business processes are added.
- ▶ If new modules are added.
- ▶ If the Company Administrator assists in administration of other modules such as projects/shells.

Project Administrator or Shell Administrator (Project/Shell Administrator)

Project/Shell Administrators manage project/shell-level administration tasks. A project/shell administrator will add existing users to projects and/or project/shell groups, restrict access within specific projects, set up the project/shell cost/funding/Schedule of Value (SOV), and set up business processes. Project/Shell Administrators typically:

- ▶ Administer projects/shells they are a member of
- ▶ Add Project/Shell Users, create Groups and grant Permissions
- ▶ Create and modify the Cost Sheet
- ▶ Create Business Process Setups and define workflows

To access company administration functions, see **Company Workspace Landing Page (Admin)** (on page 27).

In This Section

Assigning Access Control for Administrators of Company Information and Company Settings 24

Assigning Access Control for Administrators of Company Information and Company Settings

To set permissions for administrators of the **Company Information** node:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **User Administration**, and then select **Access Control**.

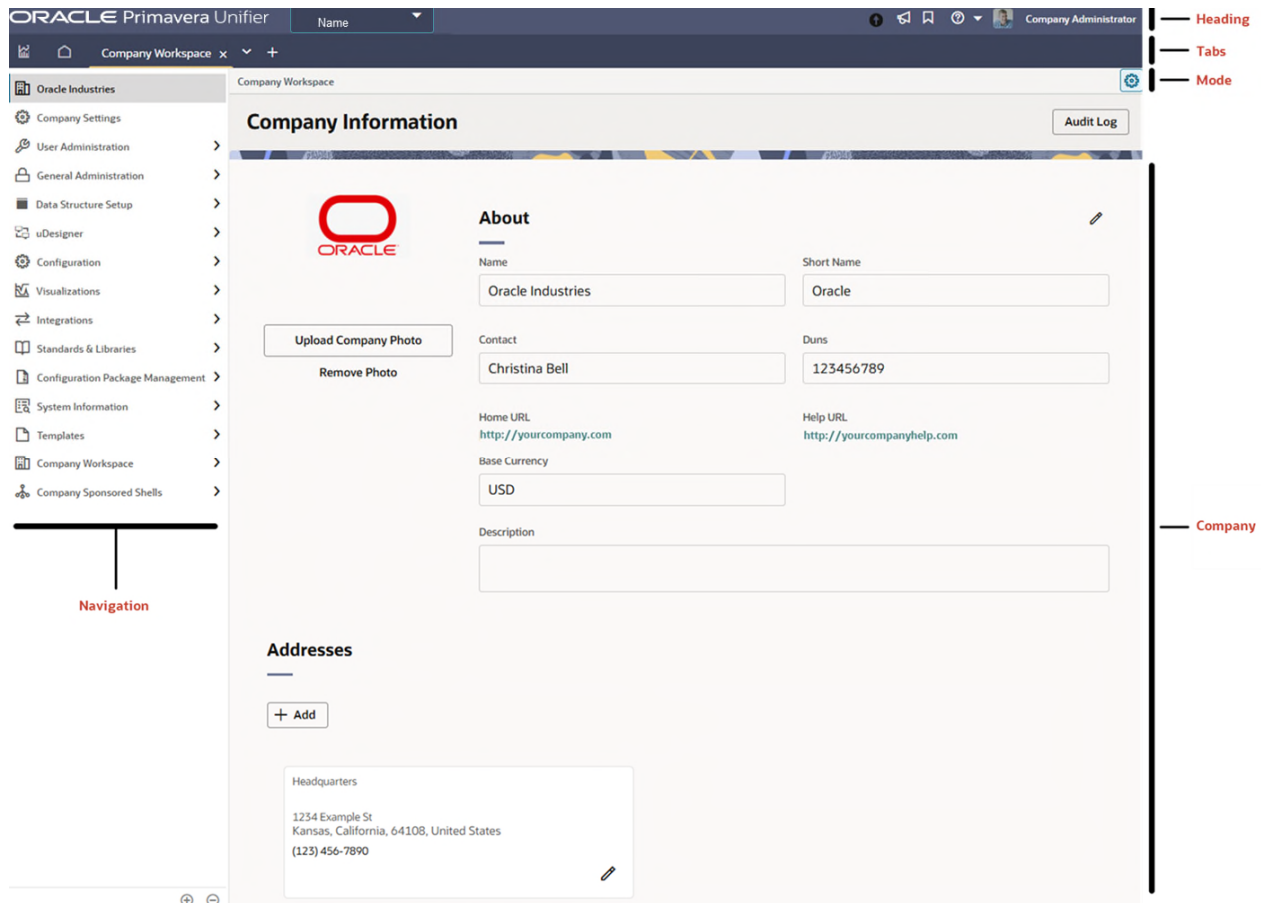
- 3) In the right pane, expand **Administration Mode Access**, and then expand **Company Information**.
- 4) In the **Permission Settings for: Company Information** dialog box, use the **Add**, **Modify**, and **Remove** options to make the applicable changes.
For example, you can add users and groups. For the **Company Information** node, you can assign the **Modify** permission, which automatically grants the **View** permission. For the **Company Settings** node, you can assign the **Modify** permission, which automatically grants the **View** permission, or assign only the **View** permission.

Note: The Company Information node assigns View permission for all users by default.





Company Workspace Landing Page (Admin)

When you go to your **Company Workspace** tab and click your company name (Oracle Industries in the following example), the system displays the company landing page, which includes the **Company Information** page, as shown below:

Figure 1: This image displays the company workspace landing page when you are in admin mode.






The company landing page has a heading that displays the Primavera Unifier logo and enables to access the following:



- ▶ **Switch Applications** (): Lets you switch to other applications that are linked to Unifier Essentials. For more information, see **Access Other Smart Construction Platform Applications** in the *Unifier Essentials User Guide*.
- ▶ **Announcements** (): Displays a log of recent announcements.
- ▶ **Bookmarks** (): Displays all bookmarked locations.
- ▶ **View Help menu** (): Displays a list of options that lead to additional support resources.

- ▶ **User control panel** icon (image and the user's name): Contains your user preferences and login details.

If you have login access to multiple tenants, a drop-down arrow appears next to your name (**Name** in the preceding example), which lets you switch tenants.

Below the heading, the tab row lets you go to the **Analytics** tab () (depending on your permissions), **Home** tab (Home workspace) (), **Company Workspace** tab, and shell tabs. You can close all the tabs except the **Home** tab. You can click **New tab** () to open a window that lets you search for company or shells by:

- ▶ Opening all locations and searching, for example, in all projects, all properties, or buildings.
- ▶ Opening the company or shells that are displayed (categorized under: Recent Locations, Key Locations, and Bookmarks).

Below the tabs row is the mode row, which lets you switch the mode of operation from **User** mode  to **Admin** mode  or reverse.

On the **Company Information** page, you can view information such as the full and short name of the company, the applicable Uniform Resource Locators (URLs), the Base Currency, and various addresses. For more information, see **Company Information** (on page 29).

On the left side of the company landing page, the navigation (left Navigator) grouping nodes and functional nodes are displayed. The following topics explain each grouping and functional node in the Company Workspace landing page (**Admin** mode).

Note: You can click a grouping node to expand it and access the functional nodes that are associated with that grouping node. In some instances, some of the items under the grouping nodes are considered sub-grouping nodes which have their respective functional nodes, also known as leaf nodes.

In This Section

Company Information.....	29
Company Settings	30
User Administration	31
General Administration	32
Data Structure Setup	32
uDesigner	33
Configuration	34
Visualizations.....	34
Integrations.....	35
Standards & Libraries	35
Configuration Package Management.....	36
System Information.....	36
Templates.....	37
Company Workspace.....	38
Company Sponsored Shells	39

Company Information

The **Company Information** grouping node displays information about your organization. If you have the applicable permissions, you can update some fields on this page. For more information, see **Updating Company Information** (on page 39).

- ▶ **Status:** (Read-only) If you are signed in as a Site Administrator, a label, such as **Active** or **Inactive** appears next to the **Company Information** label.
- ▶ **Activate/Deactivate Account:** If you are signed in as a Site Administrator, an option to activate or deactivate the company appears in the upper-right corner.
- ▶ **Audit Log:** Displays a record of changes made, the date the change was processed, and the name of the user that made the change. Lets you search through and print the log.
- ▶ **Company Photo:** Displays a picture for the company, such as the company logo.
- ▶ **About**
 - ▶ **Name:** Displays the name of your company.
 - ▶ **Short Name:** Displays the short name of your company.
 - ▶ **Contact:** Displays the first and last name of the person to contact within your company, such as the name of the Company Administrator.
 - ▶ **DUNS:** Displays the Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) number assigned to your company.

- ▶ **Home URL:** Displays the main Uniform Resource Locator (URL) for your company.
- ▶ **Help URL:** Displays an additional URL to point to internal documentation regarding company policies or practices, an intranet site, or other internal information.
- ▶ **Authentication Key:** (Read-only) If you are signed in as a Site Administrator and a key was provided when the company environment was configured, displays an encoded entry.
- ▶ **Base Currency:** Displays the default currency used by the company. Although it might be set by Oracle when the system is first provisioned, the Base Currency must be selected the first time that the Company Administrator signs in. No other users are allowed to sign in until the Company Administrator sets the Base Currency. Because the type of currency plays a large role in nearly all financial functions, the Base Currency cannot be changed after data has been entered into the system. For more information, see **Base Currency Confirmation**.

Note: Whatever is specified for your Base Currency, for example, EUR for Euro, is used as the default setting for this field and remains unchanged whenever a Configuration Package is processed.

- ▶ **Description:** Displays information that describes your company, such as its line of business.
- ▶ **Addresses:** At a minimum, displays the default company address.

Company Settings

The **Company Settings** grouping node displays additional information about your organization. If you have the applicable permissions, you can update some fields on each tab for this page. For more information, see **Updating Company Settings** (on page 41).

- ▶ **Audit Log:** Displays a record of changes made, the date the change was processed, and the name of the user that made the change. Lets you search through and print the log.
- ▶ **General**
 - ▶ **Shells:** Based on the setting in this field, the labels change in the following areas: top navigation tabs, breadcrumbs, the first (top) left menu node (Home node) for the project or shell, and bookmarks.
 - ▶ **Dashboard:** Displays a check mark if enabled. If **Hide tabs in Company Dashboard** is selected, only the **Company Workspace** is displayed.
 - ▶ **AI:** (Cloud only) Indicates whether **BP Summarization** is enabled, and, if so, whether only for Company Users or for Company Users and Partner Users.
 - ▶ **Bid Management:** Displays the account name of the user who will be managing the bids that your company receives.
 - ▶ **User-defined Reports:** Displays the maximum number of user-defined reports (UDRs) that can be created.

- ▶ **Emails:** Displays the size of attachments that can be included on an outgoing email.
- ▶ **Sheets**
 - **Activity Sheets:** Displays the URL fields for linked P6 and Oracle Primavera Cloud sources.
 - **Cost Sheets:** Displays a check mark if enabled. If **Override column restrictions** is selected, users can view and edit a cost sheet column if they have the applicable permissions.
- ▶ **Security**
 - ▶ **Files:** Displays file restrictions, such as size limit and permitted file types (extensions).
 - ▶ **Hyperlinks:** Displays custom Uniform Resource Identifiers (URIs) that can be used by your company. For example, FTP.
 - ▶ **User Profile:** Indicates whether information associated with a user profile should be hidden and whether profiles can be saved for offline use with Unifier Mobile.
 - ▶ **Proxy Login:** Indicates whether a Partner User can add Owner Company Users as Proxy users.
- ▶ **IP Allowlist:** Indicates whether API access is permitted, and, if so, from which protocols and unique IP addresses.
- ▶ **Password Policy:** Displays the password guidelines, such as minimum and maximum length, and policies, such as whether to use the same guidelines for bidders.
- ▶ **Support**
 - ▶ **Support Contact:** Displays information for your company's internal support.
 - ▶ **eLearning Access:** Displays information for your company's internal eLearning environment.

User Administration

The **User Administration** grouping node contains the following functional nodes:

- ▶ **Partner Companies:** An Owner Company (also referred to as a Sponsor Company) might work with one or more Partner Companies (for example, subcontractors, vendors, and so on) to work on projects/shells or company-level activities. Use this functional node to grant Partner Company users access to specific company-level and project/shell-level features.
- ▶ **Company Users:** Company users are the main users that will have access to the system and your company's functions. Use this functional node to grant Company users access to specific company-level and project/shell-level features.
- ▶ **Partner Users:** Partner users are members of Partner Companies that can be given permission to access the system and specific company functions. Use this functional node to grant Partner users access to specific company-level and project/shell-level features.
- ▶ **Groups:** Use this functional node to create and manage Company-level groups, such as Company Administrators. You can also specify the applicable Permissions for the group and manage the group membership.

- ▶ **Task Reassignment:** Use this functional node to access comprehensive lists of active tasks currently assigned to active and inactive users. Using the **Task Reassignment - Active User Tasks** and **Task Reassignment - Inactive User Tasks** logs, you can reassign individual tasks to other active users.
- ▶ **Integration Users:** Integration users can perform integration, using external programs to import data into the system. Use this functional node to grant Integration users access to run requests related to Representational State Transfer (REST)ful services, such as Workflow Business Process Permissions.
- ▶ **Access Control:** Use this option to see which users and groups have access to each module, ranging from Administration (Admin) mode to access for the individual Managers, and at what permission setting, and to make changes.

General Administration

The **General Administration** grouping node contains the following functional nodes:

- ▶ **Announcements:** Lets you create announcements and indicate who should see the announcement—users, bidders, or both.
- ▶ **License Manager:** Displays the number of licenses allocated to each user type, such as Standard, as well as the current number of active users. Also provides access to the License Terms option in which you can enable alerts regarding the level of consumption.
- ▶ **Consent Notice**
 - ▶ **User Consent:** Lets you create and enable consent notices that require each user to accept or reject acknowledgment of the notice on the first login occurrence.
 - **Consent Status:** Lets you track the status of each recipient's response.
 - ▶ **Bidder Consent:** Lets you create and enable consent notices that require each bidder to accept or reject acknowledgment of the notice on the first login occurrence.
 - **Consent Status:** Lets you track the status of each recipient's response.
- ▶ **Customer Support Logins:** Lets you view the name and contact information for those identified as customer support. You can also see when each customer support person last logged in and out.

Data Structure Setup

The **Data Structure Setup** grouping node contains the following functional nodes:

- ▶ **System Modules:** Lists the various modules that provide functionality.
- ▶ **Data Cube Definitions:** Lets you view and create queries for extracting data and displaying it on dashboards.
- ▶ **Data Definitions:** Lets you view and update the values and labels assigned to the **Basic**, **Cost Codes**, and **Data Picker** categories of data. Additional information might include the data type, data size, data source, how it is entered, and so on.

- ▶ **Data Elements:** Lists the Data Elements defined for your environment. A Data Element is a field, and it is defined by using a Data Definition. A Data Element consists of a name and label, and it might be a text box, a menu, a checkbox, and so on.
- ▶ **Data Indexes:** Lets your database administrator (DBA) or Oracle Cloud Administrator create user-defined indexes that speed up the performance of large data sets. For more information, contact your DBA or Oracle Cloud Administrator.
- ▶ **Data Views:** Lets you create and deploy SQL data views that can be used as a data source for custom reports, user-defined reports (UDRs), and Data Cube Definitions.
- ▶ **Dynamic Data Sets:** Lets you view and update a list of data sets that control what other data elements display or how they behave. For example, you can use a data set to control how checkboxes behave when a user has multiple-choice options.
- ▶ **Reports:** Lets you view a list of the **Custom** and **System** types of reports that were loaded by your Site Administrator (the **Oracle Cloud Administrator**).
- ▶ **Statuses:** Lets you view a list of the **Line Item Statuses** and **Record Statuses** that were loaded by your Site Administrator (the **Oracle Cloud Administrator**). The status indicates the state of a line item or record, such as approved or pending, at any point in the business process.

Note: Although the **Tags** option is visible, it is not currently supported in Unifier Essentials.

- ▶ **ER Views:** (Entity Reference [ER]) Provides a list of modules and a corresponding tabular view of the Data Elements and Data Definitions for each.

uDesigner

The **uDesigner** grouping node contains the following functional nodes:

Note: Unless specified otherwise, the following items are preconfigured and loaded by your Site Administrator (the **Oracle Cloud Administrator**). These nodes are read-only for Unifier Essentials.

- ▶ **Business Processes:** Displays a read-only list of the Business Process templates.
- ▶ **Activity Manager:** Displays a read-only list of the components, such as the Activity Sheet.
- ▶ **Configurable Modules:** This node is read-only and not available for Unifier Essentials.
- ▶ **Cost Manager:** Displays a read-only list of the cost-related attributes.
- ▶ **Document Manager:** Displays a read-only list of the folder- and document-related attributes.
- ▶ **Planning Manager:** This node is read-only and not available for Unifier Essentials.
- ▶ **Portfolio Manager:** Displays a read-only list of the budget-forecasting components.
- ▶ **Space Manager:** This node is read-only and not available for Unifier Essentials.
- ▶ **Shell Manager:** Displays a read-only list of the preconfigured shells, such as Buildings and Projects.

- ▶ **User Administration:** Displays a read-only list of the user attributes, including logs and pickers.

Configuration

The **Configuration** grouping node contains the following functional nodes:

- ▶ **Business Process:** Displays a log of the Business Processes that have been imported and lets you update their configuration settings.
- ▶ **Document Manager:** Lets you configure views for the Folder and Document Attributes log.
- ▶ **Planning Manager:** This node is read-only and not available for Unifier Essentials.
- ▶ **Portfolio Manager:** Lets you select options for the Portfolio Manager.
- ▶ **Shell Manager:** Lets you update the configuration information for shell types, including status and shell hierarchy rules.
- ▶ **Space Manager:** This node is read-only and not available for Unifier Essentials.
- ▶ **Custom Templates:** Lets you create and update Oracle Analytics Server-based Custom Reports and Custom Prints.
- ▶ **Navigation Tabs:** Lets you view the order in which the tabs for the Company Workspace and each shell are displayed in the tabs row. Also lets you rename the Company Workspace tab and the Organization and Test shells.
- ▶ **User Mode Navigator:** Lets you update the appearance and organization of the grouping nodes and business processes that are available in the left Navigator for all company users.
- ▶ **Landing Page:** This node is read-only and not available for Unifier Essentials.
- ▶ **Internationalization:** Lets you view a list of translated content for customized strings and rename data element labels and other system strings by updating the English column. In addition to the translated items provided with the system, you can provide users and groups with translation privileges with the option of viewing translations or configuring them.

Visualizations

The **Visualizations** grouping node contains the following functional nodes:

- ▶ **Data Sources:** Use this node to create data sources that can be used for visualizations. For more information, see the *Unifier Essentials Data Visualization Administration Guide*.
- ▶ **Content:** Use this node to create different types of content, such as pivot grids, tables, charts, and so on, which can be used in data visualizations. For more information, see the *Unifier Essentials Data Visualization Administration Guide*.

Integrations

The **Integrations** grouping node contains the following functional nodes:

- ▶ **Acrobat Sign:** Use this node to configure account settings for Adobe Acrobat Sign and select a default system for e-signatures. For more information, see **Selecting and Configuring a Default System for E-Signatures** (on page 46) and see the *Unifier Essentials Adobe Sign Configuration Guide*.
- ▶ **Analytics:** Use this node to define data mapping between Unifier Essentials data sources and Primavera Analytics subject areas.
- ▶ **Bluebeam:** If Bluebeam is enabled for your environment, use this node to determine how comments from Bluebeam sessions are handled.
- ▶ **DocuSign:** Use this node to configure account settings for DocuSign and select a default system for e-signatures. For more information, see **Selecting and Configuring a Default System for E-Signatures** (on page 46) and see the *Unifier Essentials DocuSign Configuration Guide*.
- ▶ **Event Notifications:** Use this node to view events triggered by steps reached within business processes (BPs). For more information, see **Event Notifications (English/admin/admin_general/10297992.htm)**.
- ▶ **Gateway:** Use this node to view information about specific objects within the system and whether communication with other objects has been enabled.
 - ▶ **Business Objects:** Use this node to view a list of the objects that are available in your environment. The list provides information such as the latest date on which the object was updated by your Site Administrator (the **Oracle Cloud Administrator**) and whether the object is configured for integration through the Gateway.
- ▶ **Primavera Cloud:** Use this node to integrate Cash Flow between Unifier Essentials and Oracle Primavera Cloud. For more information, see **Integrating Unifier Essentials with Primavera Cloud Overview** https://docs.oracle.com/cd/F46346_01/English/admin/general_admin/10298644.htm.
- ▶ **Oracle Integration Cloud:** If you are using Oracle Primavera Cloud and Oracle Integration, use this node to integrate Schedule data between Oracle Primavera Cloud and Unifier Essentials. You can also update workflow BPs, the System Activity Sheet, and the Master Rate Sheet. For more information, contact your Site Administrator (the **Oracle Cloud Administrator**) and see **Unifier Essentials and Oracle Primavera Cloud**.

Standards & Libraries

The **Standards & Libraries** grouping node contains the following functional nodes:

- ▶ **Calendars:** Lets you create multiple calendars, which supports using a library of calendars that can be selected for use at the company, shell, and project levels and accounts for holidays and other non-working days in a range of locales.

▶ **Cash Flow**

- ▶ **Data Sources:** Lets you define sources and curve types, and customize the display and order for graphical elements.
- ▶ **Distribution Profiles:** Lets you create and manage percentage-distribution profiles that can be used for the display of cash-flow graphics.
- ▶ **Templates:** Lets you create and manage cash-flow templates that can be selected in projects/shells.
- ▶ **Currencies:** Use this node to create and manage different currencies to suit business requirements.
- ▶ **Exchange Rates:** Use this node to create and manage exchange rates and the effective dates of those rates for different currencies.
- ▶ **Permission Templates:** Lets you create templates for permission sets that you can subsequently apply to individual users or groups.
- ▶ **User Preference Templates:** Lets you create templates for a default set of user preferences that you can subsequently apply to existing users and to new users. New users will be created with the preferences defined by the active template.
- ▶ **Approved Email List:** In addition to the dedicated company email address that was originally specified for your company, use this node to create and manage project/shell-specific identifiers that are used in conjunction with the company email. You can also specify additional email addresses that are approved for use within your organization.
- ▶ **Period Structure:** Use this node to define periods used for project/shell cash flows, shell properties, and portfolio management.
- ▶ **Seasonal Dates:** Supports work-order management for preventive maintenance. This node is read-only and not available for Unifier Essentials.

Configuration Package Management

The **Configuration Package Management** grouping node contains the **Configuration Packages** functional node. Use this node to view information about the last package that your Site Administrator (the Oracle Administrator) has uploaded to your environment.

For more information, see **Configuration Package Management** in the *Unifier Essentials Modules Administration Guide*.

System Information

The **System Information** grouping node contains the following functional nodes:

- ▶ **Auto Creation Audit Log:** Use this node to view the auto creation events across the company.
 - ▶ **Autopublish Log:** Use this node to view the status—successful or failed—of all auto-publish events.
 - ▶ **Background Jobs:** Use this node to view the status of tasks that are running or waiting to run. This includes items such as running reports and refreshing cash flows at specific intervals.
 - ▶ **Background Jobs History:** Use this node to view the status of tasks that have run previously.
 - ▶ **Background Jobs Statistics:** Use this node to access a visual representation of the data regarding background jobs. This node lets you identify the jobs that might be experiencing issues during execution.
 - ▶ **BP Visualizer:** Use this node to view a list of BPs deployed in your environment and detailed information about each one.
 - ▶ **Cash Flow Jobs:** Use this node to view a list of all active cash flow jobs. If you have the Modify permission, you can disable scheduled jobs or auto-snapshots for cash flow curves across all projects.
 - ▶ **Design References:** Use this node to view a list of BPs deployed in your environment and the various references between the components used in the design of each BP.
 - ▶ **Design Reports:** Use this node to view a list of BPs deployed in your environment and view, print, or export details about the components used in the design of each BP.
 - ▶ **Design Usage:** Use this node to view a list of BPs deployed in your environment and identify where they are used.
 - ▶ **Event Audit Log:** This node tracks all action events across the company that are initiated by a click. All clicks on hyperlinks are tracked from all users, regardless of their roles.
-
- ▶ **OIC Integration Log:** Use this node to view a list of every Oracle Integration event. The list includes the **Initiated** date and time, **Origin** (project number), **Origin Name** (project name), **Source** (a Business Process, Master Rate Sheet, or an Activity Sheet), **Source Reference**, **Source Number**, **Integration**, **Step Name**, **Action**, and so on.
 - ▶ **RAP Audit Log:** This node tracks all Reverse Auto-Population (RAP) processes and lists read-only diagnostic information that includes the trigger, source, and destination names; status; and how long execution took. Events are grouped by Trigger Name; however, you can sort the list using any of the columns. Audit records are retained for one month or until the table reaches 50 thousand entries. To view additional information, select the applicable record to display a **Details** tab in the right pane.
 - ▶ **REST Service Audit Log:** This node tracks all REST Service Requests, including all web service calls. To view additional information, such as response times and performance, from the toolbar, click **Trend Analysis**.
 - ▶ **System Reports:** Use this node to run any of a set of predefined reports and output the information to different formats.

Templates

The **Templates** grouping node contains the following functional nodes:

- ▶ **Shells:** Lets you create and maintain shell templates of the listed shell types, such as **Buildings, Projects, Site/Campus**, and so on. Shell templates are used to create shells or update existing shells.
- ▶ **Cost Sheets:** Lets you create and manage Cost Templates that can help you track and manage cost in projects/shells, and across the company.
- ▶ **Folder Structures:** Lets you create and manage templates for the folder and subfolder structure used in a shell document manager.
- ▶ **Funding:** The Funding node consists of the following functional nodes:
 - ▶ **Funding Sheets:** Lets you create and manage multiple templates for funding sheets that can be used in a shell or shell template.
 - ▶ **Commitment Funding Sheets:** A Commitment Funding Sheet lets you allocate project/shell funds to a specific “commitment” (base commit) business process record. This node is read-only and not available for Unifier Essentials.
- ▶ **General Spends SOV:** Lets you define the Schedule of Values (SOV) for a General Spends type of commitment, such as the Purchase Order.
- ▶ **Reports:** Lets you create and manage user-defined reports (UDRs) that can be added to a shell or shell template.
- ▶ **Rules:** Lets you create and manage rules that govern transactions on a project/shell cost sheet.

Company Workspace

The **Company Workspace** node contains the following functional nodes:

- ▶ **Business Process Setup:** Lets you configure how a business process deployed at the Company level will function.
- ▶ **Business Process Updates:** Lets you update Preventive Maintenance (PM) Books for PM functionality at the Company level. This node is read-only and not available for Unifier Essentials.
- ▶ **Planning Manager:** Provides sponsoring companies the ability to create, organize, manage, and update all company or project/shell planning initiatives from conception to completion. This node is read-only and not available for Unifier Essentials.
- ▶ **Rules:** Lets you create and manage rules that govern transactions on the Company level cost sheet.
- ▶ **Auto-update Status Setup:** Lets you configure automatic updates of project statuses for active projects.

Company Sponsored Shells

The **Company Sponsored Shells** node lets you configure and manage multiple aspects, such as access, user administration, and rules, of the various types of shells, such as **Buildings**, **Projects**, **Site/Campus**, and so on.

Updating Company Information

If you have the applicable permissions, you can update some fields on the **Company Information** page.

To access the page:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select your company name, which accesses the **Company Information** page.

Updating the Company Photo

To add or replace a company photo:


On the **Company Information** page, click **Upload Company Photo**, and select the applicable file.

To remove a company photo:


On the **Company Information** page, click **Remove Photo**, and click **Remove** when the confirmation message appears.

Updating the About Section

To update information in the **About** section:

- 1) On the **Company Information** page, to the right of **About**, click **Edit** .
- 2) Update any of the following fields:
 - ▶ **Name:** (Required) Enter a company name, up to 64 characters. It can include alphanumeric characters, spaces, and punctuation.
 - ▶ **Short Name:** (Required) Enter a short name, up to 60 characters. The Short Name is a unique, abbreviated form of your company name that is used throughout the system in place of the company name.
 - ▶ **Contact:** Select a user from the User Picker list. The list is generated from the list of active users in the **Users** log (**Company Users** in **User Administration**).
 - ▶ **DUNS:** Enter the nine-digit Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) number assigned to your company by Dunn & Bradstreet.

- ▶ **Home URL:** Enter the main Uniform Resource Locator (URL) for your company. The system validates the specified URL based on the Uniform Resource Identifier (URI) provided by the Site Administrator and on URL standards. For more information, see the **URL Guidelines** table.
- ▶ **Help URL:** Enter an additional URL to point to internal documentation regarding company policies or practices, an intranet site, or other internal information that you choose. The system validates the specified URL based on the URI provided by the Site Administrator. For more information, see the **URL Guidelines** table.

In addition to displaying the link on the **Company Information** page, it also adds a **Company Help** option to the **Help**  menu. The **Company Help** option is only available if a valid URL is provided.

- ▶ **Description:** Enter information that describes your company, such as its line of business.

3) To save your changes, click **Update**.


URL Guidelines

Protocol	Length	Characters
Must use an approved protocol, followed by : // , and then followed by a host name or domain name. The domain name must include at least one dot and a valid top-level domain such as .com, .net, .org.	4000 characters or fewer	Valid characters include alphanumeric characters and special characters such as -, _, ., ~, /, ?, :, @, &, =, +, \$, #.

Updating the Addresses Section

At a minimum, you must enter one, which functions as the default company address. The default address is used to generate an online company location map. You can add up to six additional company addresses.

To update information in the **Addresses** section:

- 1) On the **Company Information** page, choose one of the following:
 - ▶ To update an existing address, click **Edit** .
 - ▶ To add an additional address, click **+ Add**.
- 2) Complete the applicable fields.
 - ▶ **Address type:** (Required) Select from the list.
 - ▶ **Attention:** Select from the list. The list contains active users from the owner company and is sorted alphabetically by first name.
 - ▶ **Country:** (Required) Select from the list.
 - ▶ **Address line 1:** (Required) Enter the address.
 - ▶ **Address line 2:** Enter additional address information.

- **City:** (Required) Enter the name of the city.
 - **State:** (Required) Enter the name of the state or region.
 - **Zip:** (Required) Enter the ZIP Code or postal code for your location.
 - **Phone:** Enter a phone number.
 - **Fax:** Enter a fax number.
- 3) Choose one of the following:
- To save changes to an existing address, click **Update**.
 - To save changes for an additional address, click **Add**.

Updating Company Settings

If you have the applicable permissions, you can update some fields on the **General**, **Security**, **IP Allowlist**, **Password Policy**, **Support**, and **Lobby** tabs within the **Company Settings** page.

To access the page:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **Company Settings**.

Updating Company Settings on the General Tab

To complete the **General** tab:

- 1) On the **Company Settings** page, click the **General** tab, and then click **Edit**.
- 2) In the **Shells** section, select the display element, **Name** or **Number**.
By default, **Name** is selected. Based on the setting in this field, the labels change in the following areas:
 - Top navigation tabs
 - Breadcrumbs
 - The first (top) left menu node (Home node) for the project/shell
 - Bookmarks: Add new bookmark (editable label of bookmark)

If you select Name to display the shell name, the default string appears as "{Shell Name} - {Location}" when adding a new bookmark.

If you select Number option to display the shell number, the default string appears as "{Shell Number} - {Location}" when adding a new bookmark.

The tooltips are displayed as: {Shell Number} - {Shell Name}
- 3) In the **Dashboard** section, select or clear the **Hide tabs in Company Dashboard** option.

By default, this option is *deselected*, which means all users are able to view and modify the **Summary** tab of the project/shell dashboards, and the **Edit Dashboard** option is enabled.

If you select it:

- ▶ No tabs are displayed on the company dashboard and only the **Company Workspace** information is displayed.
 - ▶ The **Summary** tab and other tabs created are hidden and only the **General** tab is visible. There will be no **General** tab heading, because there is only one tab on the dashboard. Users only see the **General** tab along with the logged in user's information.
 - ▶ The **Edit Dashboard** option is hidden.
- 4) In the **Microsoft 365** section, select **Enable Integration** if you want users to view and update Microsoft Office documents in the Document Manager and business processes (BPs) using Microsoft 365 (Office for the web).

Users can view and modify:

- ▶ Excel (XLSX) files
- ▶ PowerPoint (PPTX) files
- ▶ Word (DOCX) files

Users can only view Comma Separated Values (CSV) files.

- 5) In the **AI** section, indicate whether **BP Summarization** should be disabled, enabled only for Company Users, or enabled for all users.

- 6) In the **Bid Management** section, enter the account name of the user who will be managing the bids that your company receives.

This is the account that will contain the bidder's preferences you specify when you create the bid management account. For more information, see the *Unifier Essentials Modules Administration Guide*.

- 7) In the **User-defined Reports** section, **Maximum Record Limit** field, use the list to set the maximum number of records to be retrieved for the company.

By default, the maximum number is set to 1 million.

- 8) In the **Emails** section, **Maximum Attachment Size (in MB)** field, specify the maximum file size for each of outgoing email.

For more information, see **Outgoing E-mails (More Information)** (on page 43).

- 9) In the **Sheets** section, complete the applicable fields.

- ▶ **Activity Sheets:** Enter a link to a source application, P6 or Oracle Primavera Cloud, in the applicable field. By default, the URL fields are empty. If a URL is not provided, the system does not display a link in a project activity sheet.
 - **P6 URL:** `https://site_url/p6/...`
 - **Primavera Cloud URL:** `https://site_url/web/...`
- ▶ **Cost Sheets:** If you want restricted groups or individual users to be able to view or edit a cost sheet column, select **Override column restrictions**. By default, this option is deselected.

- 10) To save your changes, click **Save**.

Outgoing E-mails (More Information)

If the size of an e-mail exceeds the limit as defined in the **Maximum File Size Limit (in MB)** field, the system removes attachments and appends a message to the email, informing the recipient that the email attachments have been deleted and that the recipient should sign in to the system to view the email.

Updating Company Settings on the Security Tab

To complete the **Security** tab:

- 1) On the **Company Settings** page, click the **Security** tab, and then click **Edit**.
- 2) In the **Files** section, complete the applicable fields.
 - ▶ **Maximum File Size Limit (in MB):** Enter a size limit number greater than 0 bytes. The default is 100 megabytes (MB).
 - ▶ **File Type Restrictions:** Select either **Allow** or **Block**, and then use the **File Extensions** field to specify (whitelist) the types of files that a user can or cannot upload to the system. Enter the file extensions separated with commas.
- 3) In the **Hyperlinks** section, **Allowed URIs** field, specify custom Uniform Resource Identifiers (URIs) that can be used by your company.

Valid URIs must start with a letter, but can contain numbers and certain symbols, including: +, -, and .

Note: When a company chooses to allow additional URIs, such as FTP, the system will relax the current validations that are in place for URL standards. However, validations will still be applicable to HTTP and HTTPS URIs, and all other standard requirements, such as the use of double forward slashes (//) are enforced. This might affect records created using auto-create and import functionality.

- 4) In the **User Profile** section, complete the applicable fields.
 - ▶ **Hide personal information on user profiles:** To hide the basic information associated with user profile fields, select this option.
 - ▶ **On mobile app, allow saving user profiles:** To display a user's information and let Company or Partner Users store the user's profile on Unifier Mobile for offline use, select either or both of the following options:
 - **For company users**
 - **For partner users**
- 5) In the **Proxy Login** section, select **Allow partner users to grant proxy login to owner company users**, if applicable.
- 6) To save your changes, click **Save**.

Updating Company Settings on the IP Allowlist Tab

To complete the **IP Allowlist** tab:

- 1) On the **Company Settings** page, click the **IP Allowlist** tab, and then click **Edit**.
- 2) In the **IP Allowlist** section, select the **Allow API access only from below IP addresses** option if you want to control the IP addresses from which Representational State Transfer (REST) web service calls are allowed.

Enter IP addresses to allow in the IPv4 and IPv6 fields by using comma (,) or semicolon (;) separators.

You can enter IP addresses in CIDR notation to allow IPs in a particular range. The maximum number of characters allowed for the IPv4 and IPv6 fields is 1000, and duplicate IP addresses will be removed. This Allow IP list filtering can be bypassed if an 'EXTERNAL_REQUEST' header parameter is not provided in the request or an 'EXTERNAL_REQUEST' header parameter is set to false.

- 3) To save your changes, click **Save**.

Updating Company Settings on the Support Tab

In the **Support** tab, you can provide your users with the email address or phone number of your internal support staff. This information is displayed in error messages users might encounter if their accounts become locked, on the **Contact** tab of the **Support** window, and at the bottom of email notifications. The information included for email notification can contain a hyperlink to your local support. For information about translating **Email Notifications**, see *Internationalization (Email Notifications)*.

In addition, if your company is part of the eLearning suite of interactive tutorials, you can provide access information to your users in this tab. You can also use this space for any location (such as an internal website) where you have provided Unifier Essentials training materials.

To complete the **Support** tab:

- 1) On the **Company Settings** page, click the **Support** tab, and then click **Edit**.
- 2) In the **Support Contact** section, complete the following fields:
 - ▶ **Email:** Enter an email address for company internal support.
 - ▶ **Phone:** Enter a phone number for company internal support.
 - ▶ **Instructions:** Enter additional information on how to use the support information.
 - ▶ **Email Notifications:** Enter additional information that should appear at the bottom of email notifications. This field supports simple html formatting and can include a hyperlink.

Example:

```
<p>For YourCompany support, contact <a  
href="mailto:support@yourcompany.com">support@yourcompany.com</a> or  
1-800-555-1212.</p>
```

which will display in the bottom of record email notifications as:

For YourCompany support, contact support@yourcompany or 1-800-555-1212.

3) In the **eLearning Access** section, complete the following fields:

- ▶ **URL:** Enter the URL for eLearning access. Oracle recommends that you include the entire address.
- ▶ **Label:** Enter that label that is used for the preceding URL. The label can display the actual URL, or you can a different label. This label appears as a hyperlink to users.
- ▶ **Contact email:** Enter an email address that you want users to use if they need to contact someone. Enter a valid email format, for example, elearn@yourcompany.com.
- ▶ **Instructions:** Enter instructions or other information such as a contact phone number. This field does not support html formatting.

4) To save your changes, click **Save**.


Updating Company Settings on the Lobby Tab

In general, the **Lobby** tab lets you manage the list of users who can function as administrators for the Lobby. This allows linking of projects between Unifier Essentials and Oracle Primavera Cloud.

In particular, the **Lobby** tab lets you add company-sponsored users who can act as Organization Administrator (Lobby Administrator) in the Lobby.

Note: The Lobby receives the list of projects and administrators from the Development, Test, and Production environments.

To add or remove Lobby Administrators to or from your company:

- 1) On the **Company Settings** page, click the **Lobby** tab, and then click **Edit**.
- 2) Choose either of the following:
 - ▶ To add a user, select the user from the list, and click **Add**.
 - ▶ To remove a user, click  to the right of the applicable name.
- 3) To save your changes, click **Save**.

The Organization Administrator (Lobby Administrator) can perform the following functions in the Lobby:

- ▶ Access **Additional Directory** options in user settings.
- ▶ View the directory of all users in the Lobby.
- ▶ Link projects between different product applications, provided that the user (the Organization or Lobby Administrator) is in at least one product application. Lobby will provide a user interface component that enables the Organization Administrator to link two projects. This process will call the:
 - ▶ Project linking service that brings up the linking project dialog
 - ▶ Project launcher for viewing and launching linked projects

Example

If **User A** is sent as Lobby Administrator from Unifier Essentials, and **User A** is also in Oracle Primavera Cloud, **User A** can link the projects that **User A** has access to between the product applications.

On the **Lobby** tab:

- ▶ The system displays the full name of the Organization or Lobby Administrator (user).
If a user's status changes to on-hold or inactive, the user remains visible on the **Lobby** tab. In such a case, the Organization or Lobby Administrator must remove the name from the **Lobby** tab manually.
- ▶ The **Add** option enables the Organization or Lobby Administrator see a list of all active Company (Company-Sponsored) users, by way of a user picker. You can select one or more active users to add them as the Lobby Administrators. Unifier Essentials sends the list of the active users to Lobby, so that they can act as Unifier Essentials Organization Administrators. When the first user of the organization logs in, Lobby gets a list of all other users from this tab and sets the proper values.
- ▶ The **Remove** option enables the Organization or Lobby Administrator to remove a user. A Company Administrator can also remove users.

In case of users or Lobby Administrators that do not exist, Lobby initiates a request to get the latest list of the users.

Unifier Essentials sends the latest list of the users to Lobby only when a user who is not included as the Organization or Lobby Administrator, or a new user, attempts to log into Lobby.

Note: A user who has been removed from the **Lobby** tab can log into Lobby until the latest list of the users are retrieved from Unifier Essentials.

The Audit Log is updated with the users added or removed in the **Lobby** tab. The Audit Log is also updated when a user's status is changed from active to inactive, or from inactive to active.

If a Unifier Essentials user who happens to be an Organization Administrator logs into Lobby, the system adds an additional column (**Admin**) to the Lobby, in the **Organization Directory** page. For each organization row that is displayed, the system displays an icon to designate that the logged in user has this role assigned in Lobby. That is to state: For each user who has the Organization Administrator flag set as true in the Lobby, the system displays an icon.

Selecting and Configuring a Default System for E-Signatures

Depending on what you set up and the permissions that you grant, your users can use the system to send one file or a set of files for an electronic signature (e-signature), and they can send the package to other Unifier Essentials users and to external users. If they use envelopes in DocuSign or Acrobat Sign, they can group documents into a single envelope. When the documents included in an envelope are returned to Unifier Essentials, they are consolidated into a single PDF instead of returning as individual attachments.

To set up a default system for e-signatures the first time:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **Integrations**, and then select the applicable sub-node, **Acrobat Sign** or **DocuSign**.

- 3) Click **Download Guide**, and follow the instructions included in the guide.
- 4) Click **Configure**.
- 5) Complete the required fields:
 - ▶ **URL:** Enter the API URL that you or Oracle obtains after acquiring the license.
 - ▶ **Account ID:** (DocuSign only) Enter the ID for the DocuSign account.
 - ▶ **Client ID:** Enter the user identification needed to log on to Acrobat Sign or DocuSign.
 - ▶ **Client Secret:** Enter the client secret that is used to set up integration between Unifier Essentials and Acrobat Sign or DocuSign.

6) Click **Connect**.

If the connection is successful, the system sets the applicable application, **Acrobat Sign** or **DocuSign**, as the default.

You can add an additional application. For example, if you set up a connection to Acrobat Sign, you can also add a connection to DocuSign. When you add the second connect, the system prompts you to indicate whether the newer application should be set as the default.

To view, update, or test a connection:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **Integrations**, and then select the applicable sub-node, **Acrobat Sign** or **DocuSign**.

The selected page displays the current settings.

- ▶ **URL:** Displays the current API URL.
- ▶ **Account ID:** (DocuSign only) Displays the ID for the DocuSign account.
- ▶ **Client ID:** Displays the user identification needed to log on to Acrobat Sign or DocuSign.
- ▶ **Client Secret:** Displays the client secret that is used to set up integration between Unifier Essentials and Acrobat Sign or DocuSign.
- ▶ **Connection Status:** Displays the status, **Inactive** or **Active**.
- ▶ **Last Validated On:** Indicates the date and time on which the connection between Unifier Essentials and Acrobat Sign or DocuSign was last validated.

Depending on whether a connection is active and whether it is selected as the default, a **More Actions** list provides access to additional options, such as **Test Connection** and **Disable**.

- 3) If applicable, choose one of the following:
 - ▶ To update information, click **Edit**, make the applicable changes, and click **Connect**.
 - ▶ To verify that a connection is working, click **Test Connection**.
 - ▶ To remove a connection as the default, click **Disable**.

To configure access for users and groups:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **User Administration**, and then select **Access Control**.
- 3) In the right pane, expand **Administration Mode Access**, and then expand **Integrations**.
- 4) Use the **Acrobat Sign** and **DocuSign** nodes to assign the applicable permissions.

For more information, see *Edit User or Group Permissions Using Access Control* (on page 129).

Shell Landing Page (Admin)

After you create a shell, it is available for use. To access your shell landing page:

- 1) Click the shell tab to open it.
- 2) Switch to **Admin** mode.
- 3) In the left Navigator, select your shell name on top.

The top section of the landing page contains the Shell Dashboard.

By default, the shell dashboard contains the following blocks:

- ▶ **Tasks**
- ▶ **Notifications**
- ▶ **Mail**
- ▶ **Image**
- ▶ **Details**
- ▶ **Links**

The bottom section of the shell landing page displays a log of all sub-shells that have been created under the currently selected shell. For example, if you select the sub-shell South Bay, and then the further sub-shell Mathilda Northwest, this landing page displays.

By default, the following two tabs are displayed.

- ▶ **Summary**
- ▶ **Workspaces**

You can change the layout of the tabs in **My Dashboard**.

Example:

Block Length: 2 units

Block Height: 2 units

The following explains the various informational blocks in the Summary tab:

- ▶ **Tasks**
This block lists the total tasks belonging to the shell. When you click Tasks, you go to the Tasks log directly.
- ▶ **Notifications**
This block lists the total notifications belonging to the shell. When you click Notifications, you go to the Notifications log directly.
- ▶ **Mails**
This block lists the total mails belonging to the shell. When you on Mails, you go to the Inbox log directly.
- ▶ **Project Image**
This block displays an image, if available; otherwise, the block will be blank.
- ▶ **Details**

This block is displayed with either custom fields or default fields based on the configuration of the details block that is designed in shell manager.

You can edit the details block using the pen icon or through Edit dashboard option. This capability applies to block information, or to the fields that must be displayed in the block.

▶ **Links**

If links have been added to the shell details, then those links are displayed in this block.

▶ **Sub-shell log**

This block displays the sub-shells of parent shell, based on the view that you have selected. You can hide Workspaces in other dashboards.

The user-created dashboards support all of the existing functionalities, except the sub-shell log.

You cannot delete Workspaces tab in any Dashboard.

You cannot hide the Workspaces tab in **My Dashboard**. As a result, you cannot deselect the **Show** checkbox for Workspaces.

User will be able to hide Workspaces Tab in all user-defined Dashboards and will be able to deselect the **Show** checkbox for Workspaces.

Important Information

The **Tasks**, **Notification**, and **Mails** can be added or removed. Individual tiles cannot be added/removed.

The following explains the various informational blocks in the **Workspaces** tab:

The **Workspaces** tab is available only when geo-code server details are configured in the system.

- ▶ If there are no geo-location present in the sub-shells, the system displays a map without location markers.
- ▶ If there is a geo-location present in the sub-shells, the system displays a map with location markers.

When you hover over the location markers on the map, you can see the details for the location marker based on available information.

When you right-click on the location marker, you can open the shell (for that location) in a new tab.

The more menu option (the three horizontal dots icon next to **My Dashboard**) lets you access:

- ▶ Additional dashboards for the shell, if available.

▶ **Edit Dashboard**

To open the editing mode of the current dashboard.

▶ **Details**

To view the shell details, as overlay. The details include: Shell Name, Shell Number, and the following tabs:

- ▶ General
- ▶ Currency
- ▶ Options

- ▶ Links
- ▶ Calendar
- ▶ Integration
- ▶ **Audit Log**
 - To open the audit log, as overlay.

The **Workspaces** tab has the following toolbar options:

- ▶ **View**
 - For example, Buildings, Cities, Shells, Projects, Regions.
- ▶ **Actions**
 - ▶ **Get Activity Sheet Data**
 - All Shells
 - Selected Shells
 - Filtered Shells
 - History
 - ▶ **Send Activity Sheet Data**
 - All Shells
 - Selected Shells
 - Filtered Shells
 - History
- ▶ **Search**
- ▶ **Find on page**
- ▶ **Expand All Groups**

The columns in the Workspaces tab sub-shell log are not hard-coded. The fields defined in Shell Detail form are added as columns in the Sub-shell log.

- ▶ Name
- ▶ Shell Number
- ▶ Shell Name
- ▶ Description
- ▶ Status
- ▶ Administrator
- ▶ Location
- ▶ User-Defined Text

The right-hand pane displays the map that shows the regions.

Queries

You will be using queries to extract data from the database for reports and data pickers and to set up auto-creation with creator elements.

A query is a data mining tool—a method for retrieving information from a database. A query filters the information returned from the database according to restrictions or conditions you specify. Unifier Essentials queries can:

- ▶ Filter or narrow the data being retrieved for use in reports and manager sheets.
- ▶ Set up conditions or triggers to make something happen automatically.
- ▶ Filter or narrow the data being retrieved for use in a data picker element.

In This Section

How Queries Work	53
Using Formulas or Conditions in Queries.....	54
Assignee Filter Query Condition	58
Query Based Data Element (QBDE).....	60
Defining the Format of the Currency for QBDE	61

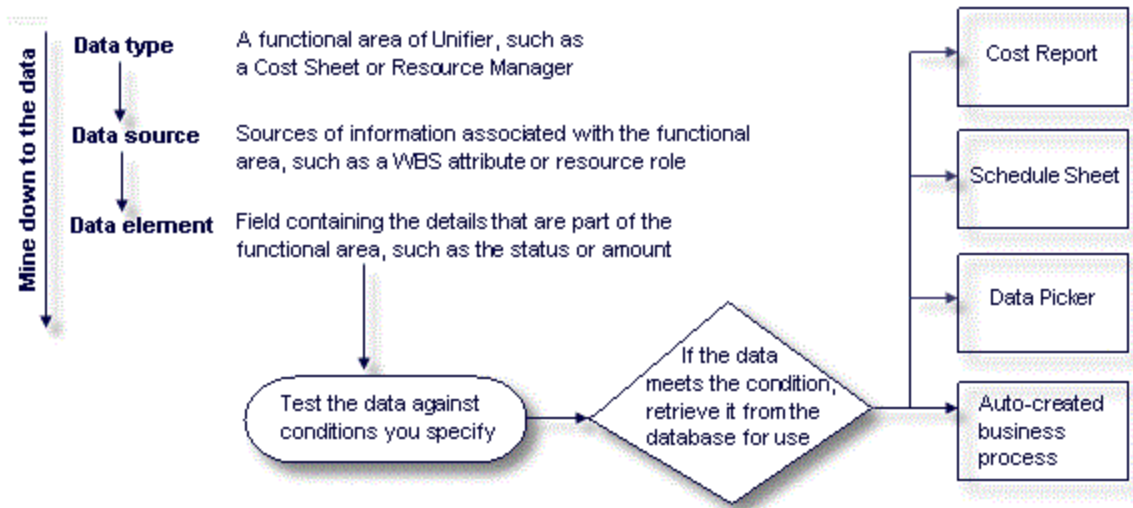
How Queries Work

The way queries work in Unifier Essentials is as follows:

- ▶ You mine down to the information you want by choosing an element (field) in the database on which to base the query.
- ▶ You test the data against conditions and values that you specify.

A condition is a state or restriction that the value in the data element (field) must meet. A condition of the value might be that it must be equal to a certain number (for example, 10) or that it must contain a certain string of letters (such as "due date of").

- ▶ When (or if) the data meets the condition you specify, the system retrieves it from the database for use in a report, manager sheet, auto-creation, data picker, and so on.



Using Formulas or Conditions in Queries

For queries, you can evaluate the data before retrieving it from the database to determine whether to include the value in the report, manager sheet, or data picker, or to spawn an auto-creation. To evaluate the data, you can use a formula or a condition.

In formulas, multiple fields can be calculated to arrive at a certain value that the data must meet before it will be used. The value can be one that you enter, or a value from another field.

You can include formulas in conditions.

In the **Condition** field, select the condition the value in the field must meet.

The following explains the formulas that you can use in a query.

Field Value Comparison

The formula for field value comparison produces data that meets a field value (string or numeric) from the form of a business process or a shell in a hierarchy, or a constant. This is then used to populate a data picker.

The screenshot shows the 'Add Query Condition' dialog box. It has two main sections: 'Data Element' and 'Condition'. The 'Data Element' dropdown is set to 'Contact Last Name'. The 'Condition' dropdown is set to 'contains'. Below these is a 'Values' section with two options: 'Dynamic' (selected) and 'Constant'. Under 'Dynamic', there are two dropdowns: 'Data Source' (set to '-Select-') and 'Data Element' (set to '-Select-'). A red oval highlights these two dropdowns. To the right of the dialog, there are four arrows pointing to specific fields with labels: 'Test the value of this field...' points to the 'Data Element' dropdown; '...using this operator...' points to the 'Condition' dropdown; '...against the value of this field in this data source (business process or shell)' points to the 'Data Source' dropdown; and '...against this word(s) or number(s)' points to the 'Data Element' dropdown. The 'OR' text is positioned between the two 'Dynamic' options. At the bottom of the dialog are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Date Plus or Minus

The formula for date adds or subtracts a value to or from a date.

The screenshot shows the 'Date Trigger Condition' dialog box. It has a section 'Check auto creation conditions on date'. Below this, there are two dropdowns: 'Data Element' (set to 'Last Service Date') and 'Add/Subtract days' (set to 'Plus'). Below these is a 'Number of days' section with two options: 'Data Element' (set to '-Select-') and 'Days' (set to '0'). To the right of the dialog, there are four arrows pointing to specific fields with labels: 'This date...' points to the 'Data Element' dropdown; '...plus or minus...' points to the 'Add/Subtract days' dropdown; '...the value in this element...' points to the 'Data Element' dropdown; and '...this number of days.' points to the 'Days' dropdown. The 'OR' text is positioned between the two 'Number of days' options.

Date Difference

The formula for date difference subtracts one date from another to give you the number of days between the dates.

The screenshot shows the 'Date Difference' dialog box. It has two main sections: 'Earlier Date' and 'Later Date'. Both sections have a radio button for 'Last Update Date of Planning Sheet' and a text field for a date. Arrows point from the text 'This date...' to the 'Earlier Date' field and from '...will be subtracted from this date to produce the date difference.' to the 'Later Date' field. Below these are options for 'Calculation based on: Calendar days' (selected) and 'Work days', and a checkbox for 'Show Partial Days'. At the bottom, it states 'The date difference (in days) is calculated as (Later Date) - (Earlier Date)' and has 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Compare Date Fields

You can also compare date fields as part of a query.

The screenshot shows the 'Compare Date Fields' dialog box. It has several sections. The top section has 'Data Element' set to 'Creation Date' and 'Condition' set to 'equals'. Arrows point from the text 'Test the value of this data element...' to the 'Data Element' dropdown and from '...using this operator...' to the 'Condition' dropdown. Below this is a 'Date' section with three options: 'Data Element' (selected), 'Date' (with a calendar icon), and 'Today'. Arrows point from the text '...against the value in this element...' to the 'Data Element' dropdown, 'OR' to the 'Date' option, 'OR' to the 'Today' option, and '...against today's date' to the 'Today' option. Below this is an 'Add/Subtract days' section with a dropdown set to 'Plus', with an arrow pointing from '...(optionally) plus or minus...' to it. At the bottom is a 'Number of days' section with 'Data Element' (selected) and 'Days' (with a text field). Arrows point from '...the value in this element...' to the 'Data Element' dropdown, 'OR' to the 'Days' text field, and '...this number of days.' to the 'Days' text field.

Dynamic Date Value

You can compare a date field value with a date field from the form of a business process or a shell in a hierarchy, a specific date, or today's date, and also add or subtract days to the result. This is then used to populate a data picker.

The screenshot shows the 'Add Query Condition' dialog box with the following fields and annotations:

- Data Element:** Set to 'Date'. Annotation: 'Test the value of this data element.'
- Condition:** Set to 'equals'. Annotation: '...using this operator...'
- Date Section:**
 - Dynamic:** (Selected)
 - Data Source:** '-Select-'. Annotation: '...against the value of this field in this data source (business process or shell)'
 - Data Element:** '-Select-'. Annotation: 'OR ...against the date you enter here...'
 - Date:** (Unselected) with a date picker icon. Annotation: 'OR ...against today's date'
 - Today:** (Unselected)
- Add/Subtract days:** Set to 'Plus'. Annotation: '...(optionally) plus or minus...'
- Number of days Section:**
 - Dynamic:** (Selected)
 - Data Source:** '-Select-'. Annotation: '...the value of this field in this data source...'
 - Data Element:** '-Select-'. Annotation: 'OR ...this number of days.'
 - Days:** (Unselected)

At the bottom are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Between Dates

You can compare a date field value to see if it falls between two dates. This is then used to populate a data picker.

Add Query Condition

Data Element:

Condition:

Date

☒ Dynamic:

☐ Date:

☐ Today

AND

Date

☒ Dynamic:

☐ Date:

☐ Today

OK Cancel

Test the value of this date to see if it is between...

...the date in this field in this data source (business process or shell)

OR

...the date you enter here...

OR

...today's date...

AND

...the date in this field in this data source

OR

...the date you enter here...

OR

...today's date...

Assignee Filter Query Condition

When you are setting up a business process, you can filter the condition for the *assignee* according to:

- ▶ Contains
- ▶ Does not contain
- ▶ Exists in
- ▶ Does not exist in
- ▶ Equals
- ▶ Does not equal
- ▶ is empty
- ▶ is not empty

The following is an example of query evaluation. The workflow setup follows these policies for selecting users.

Assignee	Query Field (Role as defined in the User Attribute Form)
A	Approver

Assignee	Query Field (Role as defined in the User Attribute Form)
B	Reviewer
C	Controller-Approver
D	Controller
E	Reviewer-Submitter
F	Submitter
G	Approver

The following shows examples with condition/operator:

Condition/Operator	Business Process Form (Field value) Example of the data source used.	Filtered List of Assignees
exists in	Controller-Approver	A, C, D, G
	Reviewer	B
does not exist in	Controller	A, B, C, E, F, G

Note: If the workflow setup has any of the new operators, the list of *assignees* that the user sees at runtime retains the stated query parameters.

The following shows examples with value, condition/operator, and result:

Value 1	Condition/Operator	Value 2	Result
ABC	exists in	ABC, BCD, CDE	True
XYZ	exists in	ABC, BCD, CDE	False
ABC	does not exist in	ABC, BCD, CDE	False
XYZ	does not exist in	ABC, BCD, CDE	True
ABC, BCD, CDE	contains	ABC	True
ABC, BCD, CDE	contains	XYZ	False
ABC, BCD, CDE	does not contain	ABC	False
ABC, BCD, CDE	does not contain	XYZ	True

Query Based Data Element (QBDE)

A Query Based Data Element (QBDE) lets you view data from the Upper Form or Detail Form of a Business Process (BP). QBDE also lets you view data from:

- ▶ Other BPs
- ▶ Sheets
- ▶ Cash Flow

The QBDEs are based on the “SYS Numeric Query Based” Data Definition (DD), and the query for these QBDEs is set in the Business Process Configuration setup. For more information, see **Configure a Query for a Query Based Data Element on a BP** in the *Unifier Essentials Modules Setup Administration Guide*.

In addition to the Web interface (Unifier Essentials application in the browser), the system evaluates QBDE in the following areas:

- ▶ CSV import for record creation
- ▶ CSV import for Line Item creation
- ▶ Web Service methods for record creation along with Line items
- ▶ Web Service methods for Line Item creation
- ▶ Web Service methods for record updates
- ▶ Bulk Edit
- ▶ Bulk Update
- ▶ Creating BP records using BP

Notes:

- Because the system evaluates QBDEs in a random order, Oracle recommends that you do not create a QBDE that uses a formula that references another QBDE.
 - DEs that have been defined as a QBDE trigger element should not be evaluated as part of QBDE calculation.
 - Oracle recommends that you do not use a Required field to create a query that uses a Data Picker, Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Picker, or Fund Breakdown Structure (FBS) Picker. If the data entered in a data element (DE) field with a Required condition is *cleared*, the system bases the query on the previous value of the field.
 - When using QBDE, be aware that query elements are rounded off to use two decimal places, even if the Base Currency and various defined currency fields are different.
-

Evaluating Query Setups of Data Picker Data Elements

The system supports many types of Data Picker DEs. The Administrator can set up Query conditions on these Data Picker DEs to filter the results. When a Data Picker DE is launched in the Web interface, the system runs the query and displays the records based on the queries defined. The system evaluates the data picker query conditions in the following areas, as well:

- ▶ CSV import for record creation
- ▶ CSV import for Line Item creation
- ▶ Web Service methods for record creation along with Line items
- ▶ Web Service methods for Line Item creation
- ▶ Web Service methods for record updates

The following is a list of the supported Data Pickers:

- ▶ BP Data Picker
- ▶ Shell Data Picker
- ▶ User Data Picker

Note: If a BP Data Picker (BP Picker) or any Data Picker is selected as a trigger element for QBDE and the picker value is automatically populated (auto populated) instead of manually entered, the QBDE element will not be evaluated.

Creating a Record from the Query Based Tab

When creating a record from the Query Based tab of another BP (that auto-populates data to the record being created), the Data Element (DE) of type “SYS Numeric Query Based” Data Definition (any DE of this type) *is not updated*, unless the user manually changes the trigger element.

If a query condition involves only constant dates, it is not converted based on the user's time zone.

Defining the Format of the Currency for QBDE

You can use the QBDE to get the count of records. As a result, you can format the DEs that are query-based to hide the currency symbol. That is, you have the option to hide the currency symbol, at the data element (DE) level. As a result, when viewing the value in a query-based DE, the system displays the correct format so that the number makes meaningful sense.

Example

A Budget Change BP may have the 'Count of Change orders' QBDE (defined as a DE of SYS Numeric Query type) associated with the BP. On the same BP, there may be another QBDE 'Sum of All Change Orders' which needs the formatting of a Currency DE. You can choose whether to display the currency symbol for these DEs at runtime.

In **Admin** mode, you define the Data Element (DE) that is query-based, add it to the BP form, and set up the query. In **User** mode, you can see the results in the run-time (for example, displaying or not displaying the currency symbol).

The Data Element properties tab of SYS Numeric Query Based Data definition contains a checkbox option for hiding the currency symbol in Cost type BP. By default, this option will be deselected.

Notes:

- When the same DE is placed in non-Cost BPs, this option will be ignored because these BPs do not display currency symbol for data definition with Input type of Currency Amount at runtime.
 - When using QBDE, be aware that query elements are rounded off to use two decimal places, even if the Base Currency and various defined currency fields are different.
-

To find the DEs that are query-based:

- 1) Go to the Company Workspace tab and switch to Admin mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **Data Structure Setup** , and then select **Data Elements**.
- 3) From the toolbar, click **Find** and enter "qbde" in the Search for field box to find the DEs.

When you open a query-based DE (**Modify Data Element** window), you have the option to select, or deselect, the Hide Currency Symbol in Cost type Business Process option.

Depending on your selection, the system displays, or hides, the currency symbol for the query-based DE.

Dashboards

Similar to other software applications, the dashboard in Unifier Essentials is a user interface that provides a view of important performance indicators and data related to the shell, organization, or company.


The *shell* dashboard is a general view of a specific shell's data, and it is not specific to any one user view of data; therefore, the administrators can create multiple shell instance dashboards per shell.

Administrators can configure the dashboard from the **Dashboards** sub-node, under the **Setup** node:

- 1) Go to the applicable shell and switch to **Admin** mode
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **Setup**, and then select **Dashboards**.

The **Dashboards** log contains a list of existing dashboards, and the details are listed in the following columns:

- ▶ **Name**
- ▶ **Description**
- ▶ **Last Modified By**
- ▶ **Last Modified Date**

Use the *gear menu* () located next to each item on the log to conduct the following on each dashboard listed:

- ▶ **Open**
- ▶ **Copy**
- ▶ **Mark as Default (Unmark as Default)**
- ▶ **Delete**

Depending on the setup, this option will change. If the **Mark as Default** option is available, the selected dashboard name will replace the label **My Dashboard** on the shell landing page. If the **Unmark as Default** option is available, the label **My Dashboard** will replace the selected dashboard name on the shell landing page.

The **Dashboards** log also lets an administrator:

- ▶ Create, delete, or find dashboards by using the following toolbar options:
 - ▶ **Create**
 - ▶ **Delete**
 - ▶ **Find on Page**
- ▶ Change the dashboard properties and set permissions within the following tabs on the right pane:
 - ▶ **Properties** tab
 - Change the dashboard name (**Name**)
 - Provide a description for the dashboard (**Description**)
 - ▶ **Permissions** tab

- Displays the **Selected Users/Groups**
- Enables you to **Add User**
- Enables you to **Delete User**

If a user has the **View** permission, the user can only view an existing dashboard by going to the shell, switching to **User** mode, selecting **Home** in the left Navigator, clicking the **My Dashboard** submenu, and selecting the <dashboard>, as shown below.

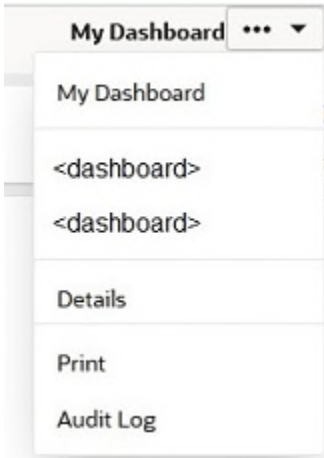


Figure 2: My Dashboard - View only

If a user has the **Edit** permission, the user can edit an existing dashboard by going to the shell, switching to **User** mode, selecting **Home** in the left Navigator, clicking the **My Dashboard** submenu, and selecting **Edit Dashboard**, as shown below.

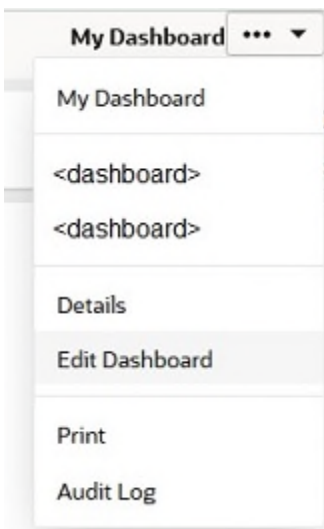


Figure 3: My Dashboard Edit

A user who creates a shell can create a dashboard for that shell.

Adding and Managing Partner Companies

An Owner Company (also referred to as a Sponsor Company) may work with one or many Partner Companies (for example, subcontractors, vendors, and so on) to work on shells or company-level activities. Company Administrators can manage Partner Companies and users. (Depending on your environment, your Oracle Cloud Administrator might need to add the users.) You can grant Partner Company users access to specific company-level and shell-level features.

When a Partner Company user is added to a shell, the system verifies that the user's company is a Member Company; if not, the system adds the Partner Company. When a Partner Company is removed from a shell, the Partner Company users are automatically set to Inactive.

To access the Partner Companies page:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **User Administration**, and then select **Partner Companies**.

The Partner Companies page is displayed. Before the first Partner Company is added, the page displays **Add your first partner company** and an **Add** button.

After at least one company is added, the page displays two panes. The left pane displays a list of the current Partner Companies available in the system, while the right pane displays more information about the company selected in the left pane.

At the top of the left pane, you can use the **Search** option to find a company in the list by using its name. You can filter the list using the **Active**, **Inactive**, and **Location** options, and you can use **Sort By** to sort the list in ascending or descending alphabetical order.

If you have the applicable permissions, you can add Partner Companies, update their information, and change their status.

You can use the **Audit Log** to view a record of changes made, the date the change was processed, and the name of the user that made the change. The system also lets you search through and print the log.

In This Section

Adding a Partner Company	65
Updating Partner Company Information	67
Removing (Deactivating) a Partner Company	69
Reactivating a Partner Company	70
Viewing a Partner Company Profile	70

Adding a Partner Company


Adding a Partner Company to the list lets you work with Partner Company users within the system.

Note: When a Partner Company user is added to a shell, the system verifies that the user's company is a Member Company; if not, the

system adds the Partner Company. When a Partner Company is removed from a shell, the Partner Company users are automatically set to **Inactive**.

When you initially add a Partner Company, the address is designated as the **Headquarters** and the entry is set to **Active**. After creating the initial entry, you can add additional addresses—including a different **Headquarters** designation—identify a **Contact** and add additional information regarding **Support** and **eLearning**. For more information, see **Updating Partner Company Information** (on page 67). If your environment supports it, you can also establish **Password Complexity** and **Password Rules** parameters.

To add a Partner Company:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **User Administration**, and then select **Partner Companies**. The Partner Companies page is displayed.
- 3) Choose one of the following:
 - ▶ If this is the first Partner Company, click **Add** below the **Add your first partner company** line.
 - ▶ To add an additional Partner Company, click **Add** .

Both options access the guided process drawer for adding a partner company.

- 4) In the **About** step, complete the following:
 - ▶ **Name:** (Required) Enter a Partner Company name, up to 64 characters. It can include alphanumeric characters, spaces, and punctuation.
 - ▶ **Short Name:** (Required) Enter a short name, up to 60 characters. The Short Name is a unique, abbreviated form of the Partner Company name that is used throughout the system in place of the Partner Company name.
 - ▶ **DUNS:** Enter the nine-digit Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) number assigned to the Partner Company by Dunn & Bradstreet.
 - ▶ **Home URL:** Enter the main Uniform Resource Locator (URL) for the Partner Company. The system validates the specified URL based on the Uniform Resource Identifier (URI) provided by the Site Administrator and on URL standards. For more information, see the **URL Guidelines** table.
 - ▶ **Help URL:** Enter an additional URL to point to internal documentation regarding company policies or practices, an intranet site, or other internal information that you choose. The system validates the specified URL based on the URI provided by the Site Administrator. For more information, see the **URL Guidelines** table.
 - ▶ **Description:** Enter information that describes the Partner Company, such as its line of business.
- 5) Click **Continue**.
- 6) In the **Address** step, complete the following fields:

Note: If your environment uses the Lobby and identifies a company with the same company name, you can click **Use this** to select the identified company and address, or you can complete the following fields.

- ▶ **Country:** (Required) Select from the list.
- ▶ **Address line 1:** (Required) Enter the address.
- ▶ **Address line 2:** Enter additional address information.
- ▶ **City:** (Required) Enter the name of the city.
- ▶ **State:** (Required) Enter the name of the state or region.
- ▶ **Zip:** (Required) Enter the ZIP Code or postal code for your location.
- ▶ **Phone:** Enter a phone number.
- ▶ **Fax:** Enter a fax number.

7) Click **Add**.

URL Guidelines

Protocol	Length	Characters
Must use an approved protocol, followed by : // , and then followed by a host name or domain name. The domain name must include at least one dot and a valid top-level domain such as .com, .net, .org.	4000 characters or fewer	Valid characters include alphanumeric characters and special characters such as -, _, ., ~, /, ?, :, @, &, =, +, \$, #.

Updating Partner Company Information

After you add a Partner Company, you can add additional addresses—including a different **Headquarters** designation—identify a **Contact**, update **Password Complexity** and **Password Rules** parameters, and add additional information regarding **Support** and **eLearning**. If your environment supports it, you can also update **Password Complexity** and **Password Rules** parameters.

Note: When a Partner Company is added, the system automatically copies the password policies from the Owner Company if your environment supports it.

To update information for a Partner Company:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **User Administration**, and then select **Partner Companies**.
The Partner Companies page is displayed.

- 3) In the left pane, locate and select the applicable Partner Company.
- 4) To update information, click **Edit**.

Note: While you are updating information for the selected Partner Company, you can also update the **Addresses** section. However, you can also update the **Addresses** section separately, as described later in this topic.

- 5) Use the following guidelines for the **About** section:
 - ▶ **Name:** (Required) Enter a Partner Company name, up to 64 characters. It can include alphanumeric characters, spaces, and punctuation.
 - ▶ **Short Name:** (Required) Enter a short name, up to 60 characters. The Short Name is a unique, abbreviated form of the Partner Company name that is used throughout the system in place of the Partner Company name.
 - ▶ **Contact:** Select a user from the User Picker list. The list is generated from the list of active users assigned to the selected Partner Company.
 - ▶ **DUNS:** Enter the nine-digit Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) number assigned to the Partner Company by Dunn & Bradstreet.
 - ▶ **Home URL:** Enter the main Uniform Resource Locator (URL) for the Partner Company. The system validates the specified URL based on the Uniform Resource Identifier (URI) provided by the Site Administrator and on URL standards. For more information, see the **URL Guidelines** table.
 - ▶ **Help URL:** Enter an additional URL to point to internal documentation regarding company policies or practices, an intranet site, or other internal information that you choose. The system validates the specified URL based on the URI provided by the Site Administrator. For more information, see the **URL Guidelines** table.
 - ▶ **Description:** Enter information that describes the Partner Company, such as its line of business.
- 6) If your environment supports it, in the **Password Complexity** section, enter values in the applicable fields.

A value of 0 indicates that a restriction does not apply.

For the **Minimum Special Character** field, valid special characters include:
[{ ~ ! @ # \$ % ^ & * () - _ = + ; : ' " , < . > / ? }] }
- 7) If your environment supports it, in the **Password Rules** section, select the applicable options.

For the **Password recovery secret questions setup required** option, users are prompted to set up security questions for password reset upon first login. Existing users are prompted to set up security questions upon the next login.
- 8) Use the following guidelines for the **Support Information** section:
 - ▶ **Email:** Enter an email address for the Partner Company's internal support.
 - ▶ **Phone:** Enter a phone number for Partner Company's internal support.
 - ▶ **Instructions:** Enter additional information on how to use the Partner Company's support information.
 - ▶ **Email Notifications:** Enter additional information that should appear at the bottom of email notifications. This field supports simple html formatting and can include a hyperlink.

Example:

```
<p>For PartnerCompany support, contact <a
href="mailto:support@yourcompany.com">support@partnercompany.com</a> or
1-800-555-1212.</p>
```

which will display in the bottom of record email notifications as:

For PartnerCompany support, contact support@partnercompany or 1-800-555-1212.

9) Use the following guidelines for the **eLearning** section:


- ▶ **URL:** Enter the URL for eLearning access. Oracle recommends that you include the entire address.
- ▶ **Label:** Enter that label that is used for the preceding URL. The label can display the actual URL, or you can a different label. This label appears as a hyperlink to users.
- ▶ **Contact email:** Enter an email address that you want users to use if they need to contact someone. Enter a valid email format, for example, elearn@partnercompany.com.
- ▶ **Instructions:** Enter instructions or other information such as a contact phone number. This field does not support html formatting.

10) Click **Update**.

11) To update or add an address in the **Addresses** section, click **+ Add** or click **Edit** , whichever is applicable, and use the following guidelines to complete the addition or update:

- ▶ **Address type:** (Required) Select from the list.
- ▶ **Attention:** Select from the list. The list contains active users from the Partner Company and is sorted alphabetically by first name.
- ▶ **Country:** (Required) Select from the list.
- ▶ **Address line 1:** (Required) Enter the address.
- ▶ **Address line 2:** Enter additional address information.
- ▶ **Address line 3:** Enter additional address information.
- ▶ **City:** (Required) Enter the name of the city.
- ▶ **State:** (Required) Enter the name of the state or region.
- ▶ **Zip:** (Required) Enter the ZIP Code or postal code for your location.
- ▶ **Phone:** Enter a phone number.

12) Click **Update**.

13) To delete an address from the **Addresses** section, click **Delete** , and then click **Delete** when the confirmation message appears.

Removing (Deactivating) a Partner Company

If you no longer want users in a Partner Company to participate in your company or shell areas, you can set the status of the Partner Company to **Inactive**.

- ▶ The system automatically deactivates Partner Company users that have been added as users either under your company (Partner Users node) or in any shells.
- ▶ If the Partner Company being deactivated has previously been added to a shell as a "member company," the company remains visible on the Partner Companies page, but users are deactivated.

- ▶ These deactivated users cannot be reactivated unless the Partner Company status is set back to **Active**.

To deactivate a Partner Company:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **User Administration**, and then select **Partner Companies**.
The Partner Companies page is displayed.
- 3) In the left pane, locate and select the applicable Partner Company.
- 4) Click **Deactivate**.
- 5) When the confirmation message appears, click **Deactivate**.

Reactivating a Partner Company

If you want to reinstate users in a Partner Company for participation in your company or shell areas, you can set the status of the Partner Company to **Active**.

To activate a Partner Company:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **User Administration**, and then select **Partner Companies**.
The Partner Companies page is displayed.
- 3) In the left pane, locate and select the applicable Partner Company.
- 4) Click **Activate**.
- 5) When the confirmation message appears, click **Activate**.

Viewing a Partner Company Profile

Partner Company details are managed by the Company Administrator for the company, or the Site Administrator. You can view the details.

To view the company profile of a Partner Company:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **User Administration**, and then select **Partner Companies**.
The Partner Companies page is displayed.
- 3) In the left pane, locate and select the applicable Partner Company.
You can use the **Active**, **Inactive**, and **Location** options to filter the list of companies displayed.
The right pane displays information about the company selected in the left pane.

Manage Company Addresses (Address Tab)

At a minimum, a Headquarters address must be entered in the Edit Company window. The Headquarters address will be the default company address. The default address displays on the Company Home page and is used to generate an online company location map. You can add up to six additional company addresses.

To manage company addresses:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the right pane, click **Open**. The **Edit Company** window opens.
- 3) Click the **Address** tab.
- 4) Complete all fields marked as required (red asterisk *). To enter additional addresses, click **Address Type** and choose another address to enter. See the table below for details.
- 5) Click **Apply** to save changes, or **OK** to save and close the Edit Company window.

In this field:	Do this:
Address Type	Click the field and select from the drop-down list. At a minimum, an address for Headquarters is required, which is used as the default company address in the system. You can enter up to seven company addresses (for example, billing).
Attention	Click the Select button and select a user from the picker.
Address and phone fields	These are text fields. No validation will be performed on these fields. All fields with a red asterisk are required. Select the Country/Region from the drop-down list.

Background Jobs

The system uses jobs to perform various:

- ▶ Operations (such as auto creation)
- ▶ Scheduled jobs (such as user-defined report [UDR] runs)
- ▶ Record creations (from workflow [WF] templates)
- ▶ Analytics data pushes (to staging table)

There are several nodes under **System Information** that provide access to detailed information about background jobs. These nodes, **Background Jobs**, **Background Jobs History**, and **Background Jobs Statistics**, provide certain users and groups (Company Administrators) with access to a list of current jobs and their status, information about jobs that have previously run and what their schedule and impact is for running again, and a more detailed view that lets you filter and sort jobs for a visual cue that helps identify potential issues.

All current jobs (scheduled UDR, scheduled refresh of the attach flow, BP record creation using templates) across the shells are run based on the time zone that you set up in the company **Background Jobs** module (company-level time zone). In cases where the project time zone is different from the company time zone (for example, facilities based on a certain geographical location), you can go to the shell details (**Options** tab of the **Details** window) and from the **Time Zone for Background Jobs** drop-down list select the desired time zone for all shells in the log. After saving your changes, all the jobs within the shell will use your selected time zone.

In This Section

Setting Permissions for the Background Jobs Nodes	73
Using the Background Jobs and Background Jobs History pages	74
Using the Background Jobs Statistics page	75

Setting Permissions for the Background Jobs Nodes

Access to the **Background Jobs** nodes is controlled by permissions set in the **Access Control** node.

To set permissions for the Background Jobs nodes:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **User Administration**, and then select **Access Control**.
- 3) In the right pane, expand **Administration Mode Access**, and then expand **System Information**.
- 4) Under System Information, open and update **Background Jobs**, **Background Jobs History**, or **Background Jobs Statistics**.

The applicable **Module Permission Settings** window opens. Here you can add, modify, or remove permission settings.




- 5) In the **Module Permission Settings** window, click the **Add** button.

- 6) In the **Permissions Setting for <selected item>** dialog box, click the **Add Users/Groups** button.
- 7) In the **Users/Groups** window, select the intended users or groups and click the **Add** button.
- 8) To return to the Permissions Settings for <selected item> dialog box, click **OK**.
- 9) In the **Select Users/Group** section of the window, select the users or groups, and then select the applicable level of access for the user or group in the **Permissions Settings** section.
 - ▶ **Modify:** Lets the selected users and groups create or update settings. This setting includes the View permission.
 - ▶ **View:** Lets the selected users and groups view the applicable log.

Users/Groups with View permission can view the Background Jobs log without having the ability to edit the time zone. Users/Groups with Modify permission can view the Background Jobs log content and edit the time zone.
- 10) To save your selections and return to the **Module Permission Settings** window, click **OK**.
- 11) Click **Apply** to save changes and keep the window open, or click **OK** to save changes and close the window.

Using the Background Jobs and Background Jobs History pages

The **Background Jobs** log has the following toolbar options:

- ▶ **Refresh** (): Lets you reload the contents of the page. When the action is complete, the list might change.
- ▶ **Find on Page** (): Lets you find items on the displayed page. When you click this option, the system inserts a row that lets you enter filter parameters.
- ▶ By default, the **Time Zone for Recurring Job** field shows the "(Default) <Time Zone Name>." An **Edit** icon () is displayed next to the field if the user has the Modify permission.


The system uses the set time zone to calculate the next start time for time-based jobs.

The **Background Jobs** log displays a sortable list that supplies the following information for each job:

- ▶ **Name:** The name of the job. Examples include: system:collect action emails, alert:Hourly Trigger, and so on.
- ▶ **Status:** The possible values are Running and Waiting.
Refer to the *Unifier Essentials Data Reference Guide* for the default time zones and the possible values.
- ▶ **Next Start Time:** The time that the scheduler runs the job. The value seen here will be per User Preferences. Example: If the User preference is set, the format of the next run will be according to this time.
- ▶ **Type:** The possible values are Simple and Recurring. Simple is a type of job that was done once, at a specific time. Recurring is a type of job that is done based on a calendar schedule.
- ▶ **Priority:** The job priority. Only high priority jobs will have this column populated with the value of "High." The values for other jobs will be blank.

- ▶ **Workspace:** Displays the name or number of the shell for the job (listed under the Name column).

At the bottom of the page is the total number of jobs that exist in the system.

The **Background Jobs History** log contains the same **Refresh** and **Find on Page** toolbar options, plus includes a **Search** option () that lets you filter what is displayed in the log.

The **Background Jobs History** log displays a sortable list that supplies the following information for each job:

- ▶ **Name:** The name of the job. Examples include: BPBulkExcelUpdate_70536_1161_uxueest, DailyCFTrigger, and so on.
- ▶ **Type:** The possible values are Simple and Recurring.
- ▶ **Thread Name:** The name of the thread that executes instructions.
- ▶ **Trigger Time:** The time at which the thread started.
- ▶ **Elapsed Time (ms):** How long the thread took to run the job.
- ▶ **Delay (ms):** How long a delay, if any, occurred during the running of the job.

At the bottom of the page is the total number of jobs that have run in the past.

Using the Background Jobs Statistics page

The **Background Jobs Statistics** log provides the following options:

- ▶ **Start Date:** Lets you specify a specific day and time from which to start showing statistics for the selected chart.
- ▶ **End Date:** Lets you specify a specific day and time from which to stop showing statistics for the selected chart.
- ▶ **Select a Category:** Lets you a specific category to include in the chart, such as ADMIN or BP, or use all categories.
- ▶ **Run:** After you have set the start and end date and time and selected a category, clicking **Run** updates the chart on the page.

After you click Run, the page displays a high-level chart that depicts the number of times jobs were run for the selected category. The chart is followed by a sortable list that supplies the detailed information such as the name of the job and how long the job usually takes to run. You can use this information to identify jobs that take a significant amount of time and subsequently determine whether the job can be modified to run more efficiently.

Event Notifications

The event notifications are meant for the external applications that integrate with Unifier Essentials. When data changes (based on certain triggers), the event notifications (notification records) are generated that can be used by the external applications to pull data from Unifier Essentials.

The **Event Notifications** node has been set up by Oracle. The event notifications have already been incorporated within the design of the business processes (BPs) forms.

To access the **Event Notifications** functional node:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **Integrations**, and then select **Event Notifications**.

The **Event Notifications** log displays events that happen within the Workflow or Non-workflow BPs.

When a BP record reaches a status that is meant to generate event notifications, an entry gets listed in the **Event Notifications** log. This applies to both Workflow and Non-workflow BPs.

The **Event Notifications** log has the following toolbar options:

- ▶ **View:** This drop-down list lets you select the system-defined views that are available to all users that have access to view the **Event Notifications** log. It also lets you create and manage log views. The options are:
 - **All Notifications:** This is the default view for the log. By default, all rows in this log (sorted by Event Date and in descending order) are visible to the users.
 - **Group by Object Name:** This means grouping the rows in the grid by the "Object Name" parameter. The user has the ability to create a view and manage views. Any view created by any user who has permissions to this log will be available to all other users who have permissions to this log. Similarly, any view edited or deleted by one user will be edited or deleted for all other users using this log.
 - **Create New View:** Use this option to create a custom view. Custom views appear in the **View** list.
 - **Manage Views:** Use this option to change the order of views, show or hide views, and delete the custom views.
- ▶ **Edit View:** Lets you select which columns to display or hide, apply filters, group and sort by available fields, and save custom views.
- ▶ **Refresh:** To update the information displayed on the screen.
- ▶ **Print:** To print the information displayed on the screen. Your options are:
 - **Print**
 - **Export To CSV**
 - **Export To Excel**
- ▶ **Search:** To open a screen and search for a record by applying value operators in columns.

- **Find on Page:** To find items on the displayed page. When you click this option, the system inserts a row that lets you enter filter parameters.

The **Event Notifications** log has the following columns:

Column Name	Description	Applies to WF BPs	Applies to Non-WF BPs
Shell Number	Populates with the shell number where the event was triggered.	Yes	Yes
Shell Name	Populates with the name of the shell where the event was triggered	Yes	Yes
Object Type	Populated as "Business Process"	Yes	Yes
Object Sub-Type	When the Object Type = Business Process, the Object Sub-Type is populated as Workflow or Non-workflow, based on the type of the BP.	No	Yes
Object Name	Populated with the name of the Business Process in which the event was triggered	Yes	Yes
Record Number	Populated with the "record_no" value of the BP record that triggered the event	Yes	Yes
Event Date	Populates with the date and time, when the event was triggered. The content of this column is in descending order, which is the default sort format.	Yes	Yes
WF Step From	Populates when the	No	Yes

Column Name	Description	Applies to WF BPs	Applies to Non-WF BPs
	event notification is for a <i>WF BP</i> . This column is populated with the name of the <i>starting step</i> of the record that have triggered the notification generation.		
WF Step To	Populates when the event notification is for a <i>Non-WF BP</i> . This column is populated with the name of the <i>final step</i> of the record that have triggered the notification generation.	No	Yes
WF Action Name	Populates with the WF action name that was taken for the BP record that triggered the notification. Note: The same BP could go through several events which trigger the notification generation. Each such event inserts a corresponding row in this log.	No	Yes
Old Status	The original status of the BP record (before the event was triggered)	Yes	Yes
New Status	The final status of the BP record that satisfies the event trigger condition	Yes	Yes

The **Event Notifications** log lists Workflow BPs and Non-Workflow BPs:

Workflow BPs	Non-Workflow BPs
<p>For the Workflow BPs, the grid displays a record of all the workflow actions that are taken within the BP records, and which are set with the Generate event notification option as checked.</p> <p>A Workflow BP step completion policy does not impact the creation of the notification row.</p> <p>Regardless of the completion policy, if an action (which is set up to generate an event notification) is taken in the Workflow BP record, the notification row is inserted in the log.</p> <p>If there are multiple assignees on a step, the final action on the Workflow BP record, which moves the record to the next step, determines what will be included as an event notification row in the grid, not each action taken by an assignee.</p> <p>If a task is reassigned and the new assignee takes an action that moves the record to the next step and the record is configured to generate a notification, the system also inserts an event notification row in the grid.</p>	<p>For the Non-workflow BPs, the notification records are generated when the BP record reaches the status that has been designed to trigger event notification. Upon reaching the status, the system inserts a notification row in the grid.</p> <p>If you click Edit on a Non-workflow BP record and proceed to click Finish Edits with making any changes, but the status change is set to generate notifications per the design, the system inserts a notification row in the grid.</p>

Setting Up Permissions for the Event Notifications

The visibility of **Event Notifications** log is driven by permissions.

To set the permissions:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **User Administration**, and then select **Access Control**.
- 3) In the right pane, expand **Administration Mode Access**, and then expand **Integrations**.
- 4) Click **Event Notifications** to open the **Module Permission Settings** window.
- 5) Set the **View** permission to users and groups as needed.

Under the **Permission Settings for: Event Notifications** block you can select users or groups and either modify (**Modify**) or remove (**Remove**) the existing permission.

To add a new user and add permissions, click **Add** to open the **Permission/Access Control** window. In the **Permissions Settings for: Event Notifications Select Users/Groups** block, click **Add Users/Groups** to add users or groups. In the **Permission Settings** block, click **View** to select and click **OK** to grant this permission to the users or groups that you have selected.

When finished, click **Apply** and then click **OK** to close the window. To discard your changes or close the window click **Cancel**.

Users or groups with the **View** permission have the ability to:

- a. See the **Event Notifications** node in the left Navigator.
- b. Take actions using available options in the log toolbar.
- c. View all notifications records within the log.

User Administration

This section covers adding and managing related permission settings and related access control for:

- ▶ **Company Users** (Sponsor Company and Partner Company users)
- ▶ **Partner Users** (Partner users)
- ▶ **Groups** (user groups)
- ▶ **Task Reassignment** (access control)
- ▶ **Integration Users**

In This Section

Owner Company or Sponsor Company	83
Partner Company or Member Company	83
Editing User Permissions at Company, Shell, and Project Levels	85
Adding and Managing Company Users	86
Creating Partner Companies and Users	103
Adding and Managing Partner Company Users	103
Adding and Managing Groups	110
Integration Users	112
Managing Users in Bulk	118
Creating and Managing User Preference Templates	120
Creating and Maintaining an Approved Email List for Project or Shell Mailboxes ...	123
Updating the Email Address for a Project or Shell	125
Importing and Exporting Email Addresses	126
Managing Permissions and Access Control	128
Announcements Node	131
Working with the License Manager	133
Running System Usage Reports	137
Setting Permissions for Inbox	152
Setting Permissions for Unpublished Attachments	153
Task Reassignment (Company and Project)	154

Owner Company or Sponsor Company

The Owner Company or Sponsor Company is the entity that engages in business and has the complete control (or ownership) of Unifier Essentials with all its rights and privileges.

Partner Company or Member Company

The Partner Company or Member Company includes consultants, contractors, and vendors that have been invited to participate in a project by the Owner Company/Sponsor Company. The system lets you add a Partner Company/Member Company to enable project users to collaborate on (and coordinate) the execution of a project.

Note: A **Member Company** is a **Partner Company**. When a **Partner Company** is added to a shell, the **Partner Company** becomes a **Member Company**. That is to state: When a **Partner Company** participates in a shell, the **Partner Company** becomes a **Member Company** in that shell, and the **Partner Company** users that are added to the shell become the **Member Company** users.

To access the **User Administration** node:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **User Administration**.

The following explains each sub-node in detail.

Generally, the values of the user attributes are specified under the **General** tab of the members in **Company Users** or **Partner Users**:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **User Administration**, and then select **Company Users** or **Partner Users** to open the log.
- 3) Select a member from the log and click **Open**. The **Edit User** window for the user that you selected opens, and the **General** tab is displayed by default showing the values of the user attributes.

The same values of the user attributes that are specified under the **General** tab of the members in **Company Users** or **Partner Users** are also displayed (read-only) in the shells, within the **Users** or **Groups** sub-nodes:

- 1) Go to the shell tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **User Administration**, and then select **Users** or **Groups** to open the log.
- 3) Select a member from the log and click **Open**. The **Edit Projects User** window for the user that you selected opens, and the **General** tab is displayed (read-only) by default showing the values of the user attributes.

Note: You can only edit the user attribute fields that are relevant to each shell.

Within a shell, on the **General** tab (of the members in **Users** or **Groups**) you can click the **Copy Attributes from Company Workspace** option to fetch all the company-level user attribute values from the company (**Company Workspace** tab) and populate the user attributes values the **General** tab.

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **User Administration**, and then select **Company Users** or **Partner Users** to open the log.
- 3) Select a member from the log and click **Open**.
- 4) In the **Edit User** window for the user that you selected (**General** tab) enter the user attributes.
- 5) Click **Apply** to save your changes and then click **OK** to close the window.

- 6) Go to the shell tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 7) In the left Navigator, select **User Administration**, and then select **Users** or **Groups** to open the log.
- 8) Select the member from the log and click **Open**.
- 9) In the **Edit User** window for the user that you selected (**General** tab) click **Copy Attributes from Company Workspace**.
- 10) Follow the prompts so that the system can fetch all the company-level user attribute values from the company (**Company Workspace** tab) and populate the user attributes values the **General** tab.

Note: If a user attribute value changes at the company level, the system will not update the corresponding value at the shell level.

When finished, click **Apply** to save your changes and then click **OK** to close the window.

Click **Cancel** to discard your changes and close the window.

Editing User Permissions at Company, Shell, and Project Levels

The following user permission settings apply to *editing* user permissions at company level and project or shell level:

- ▶ When a user has the **Create** permission, all the fields on the **User Properties** window are editable. The **Apply** and **OK** options are displayed.
A user with **Create** permission at the company level will be able to create users and modify all the *properties* of the users, including the status and permissions.
- ▶ When a user has **Modify Status** permission only, the **Status** option is enabled. The **Apply** and **OK** options are displayed and enabled. All the other fields are not editable. A user who only has the **Modify Status** permission will be able to modify the *status* of users both from the **User Properties** window and the log.

Note: The ability to update the status from the log is not available at the shell, or project, level.

- ▶ When a user has the **Modify Properties** permission only, the **Status** option is not enabled (disabled). In this case, the user needs the **Modify Status** permission to be able to edit the Status field. The **Apply** and **OK** options are displayed and enabled. All the other fields are editable.
A user who has the **Modify Properties** permission without the **Modify Status** permission can modify the properties of the user. A user who has the **Modify Properties** permission without the **Modify Status** permission cannot modify the status of the users.
- ▶ When a user does *not* have the option to view the Audit Log because **Hide Audit Log** is *enabled*, it prevents the user from viewing the Audit Log for a project or shell, which ensures that the user is not aware of what changes are made to the shell, when they are made, and by whom.

You can grant specific permissions to the project or shell team members to allow them to conduct specific user administration setup tasks (such as maintenance tasks) according to the permissions that you have granted to them. You can set up these permissions in the Permission Settings for Users under the **User Administration** category in **Access Control (Admin mode)**.

The Permissions tab for the Users (under the User Administration) are:

- ▶ Add Users
- ▶ Modify Status
- ▶ Modify Permissions
- ▶ Modify Properties
- ▶ View

You can select any of the above permission options independently. When applicable, the second-level options will be selected automatically, when the first-level option is selected. This does not work in the opposite order. The same applies to the Users and Groups.

Example

If you select "Add Users" (a first-level option), the "View" (a second-level option) is selected automatically, but if you select "View" only, no other options are selected automatically.

Note: The company-level (company workspace) permissions are not affected.

While you are adding or modifying a user's permissions in a project or shell, the Permissions tab displays the user's permissions in read-only mode, if the user does not have the permission to modify permissions (Modify Permissions), despite having other permissions.

Adding and Managing Company Users

Company Administrators can add new users to the sponsor company. Each new user creates a user record. These are known as *company users*. Company users can be entered manually one at a time, or multiple user records can be imported into the system from a CSV file.

Note: For information about the columns, such as timezone, user type, and language, see the *Unifier Essentials Integration Interface Guide*.

To ensure compliance with company standards and to restrict access, consider delegating the responsibility for user administration (at the company level) to one person or a small group of people.

To access the Users log:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **User Administration**, and then select **Company Users**.
The Users log lists the users defined for your organization.
- 3) To open an existing record, select a user in the list and click **Open**.

User Type

The **User Type** column in the Users log identifies the type of user per following:

- ▶ **SYS User Type/Standard:** The SYS User Type/Standard, which refers to both Company and Partner users, can have access to all modules.
- ▶ **SYS User Type/Portal:** The SYS User Type/Portal, can only have access to self-service portal login.

Note: The Portal User Type is not currently supported in Unifier Essentials.

The Users log contains multiple *menu* options that you can use to perform steps such as creating new users manually or through import or updating types. The *toolbar* options provide access to some of the same features as well as providing quick access to changing the Status of a user account.

The **Update User Type (To Portal and To Standard)** option, collectively, work as a bulk action on one or more selected user rows for updating the user type. For example, you can select one row, or multiple rows, click **Update User Type**, and change the user type to standard by clicking **To Standard**.

If the user type attribute is not mentioned when creating the user, the user type for that user will be set to Standard by default.

In the **License Manager**, the Company user and Partner user are considered Standard users in terms of license count and combined count for License Terms and Current Usage. The **License Manager** landing page will generate and update a gauge chart for the following license types:

- ▶ Standard Users
- ▶ Portal Users
- ▶ Collaborator Users

A separate count for Portal users is shown for License Terms and Current Usage. This count will depend on whether a particular Company user is marked as a Portal user.

If there are more active users with accounts than the product is licensed for, the calculations in the Active Named Users fields might be higher in the Current Usage sections versus the License Terms sections. The excess or surplus (overage) is calculated in the same way as the Standard users.

The Site Administrator (the **Oracle Cloud Administrator**) can edit the license terms and view the audit log for the users by clicking the Settings icon.

If you need license counts updated for the Portal and EVM users, contact the Site Administrator (**Oracle Cloud Administrator**).

The only editable options in License Manager are the Notification settings. Notifications can be enabled to email the Site Administrator (the **Oracle Cloud Administrator**) when certain license thresholds are met.

In addition to the standard user (a user with access to all functionalities) and the portal user (a user with access to limited functionalities), the system supports the Collaborator User.

Note: Any Partner User can be declared as a Collaborator User. Be aware that a Collaborator User has limited access to some functionality. If permission is granted, Collaborator users can view existing

user-defined reports (UDRs) and custom reports, and they can create UDRs.

License terms for a company (customer) can only be changed by the **Site Administrator** (the **Oracle Cloud Administrator**). As a result, to allow a **Company Administrator** to add a Collaborator User, the **Site Administrator** must first add licenses for the Collaborator User.

For more information on licensing, see *Working with the License Manager*
https://docs.oracle.com/cd/F46346_01/English/admin/general_admin/74137.htm.

Adding a Company User

This section describes how to manually add a new user record to your company. For information about importing multiple user records from a CSV file, see *Import company users (add users or update users)*.

If you have created a **User Preference template** (in the **User Preference Templates** section of **Standards & Libraries**), the active template will automatically be used to generate the new user's user preferences. If there is no active template present, the system default settings will be used for the user preferences.

To add a company user:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **User Administration**, and then select **Company Users**.
- 3) From the toolbar, click **New**, and then select **Manual**.
- 4) In the **Edit User** window, complete the fields of the **General** tab as discussed in the following table.
- 5) At this point, you can activate the user, save the record, or complete the rest of the tabs:
 - ▶ **Groups**: You can add the user to existing groups. The default groups are Company Administrators, Finance, Project Administrators, Project Coordinators, Project Managers, Project Request Approvers, Project Request Reviewers, Project Sponsors, Technical Reviewers, Vendor Coordinators, and Vendors. The user automatically inherits group permissions. See *Manage a user's group membership (Groups tab)* for details.
 - ▶ **Permissions**: You can configure individual permission settings for the user in this tab. See *Editing User Permissions (Permissions Tab)* (on page 97) for details. Alternatively, you can assign the user to a group (the user will automatically inherit group permissions), or assign permission through Access Control. As a best practice, assign permissions to groups and *not* to individual users.
 - ▶ **Projects/Shells**: This tab lists the projects/shells to which the user has been added and is view-only. See *View User's Project and Shell Membership (Project/Shell Tabs)*.
 - ▶ **Proxy**: You can add or view the user's proxy users in this tab. See *Designating a Proxy User (Proxy Tab)* (on page 98).
- 6) Click **Apply** to save changes, or **OK** to save and exit the window.

In this field:	Do this:
Username	Enter the user's email address, which will be used to send system notifications to the

In this field:	Do this:
	<p>user, and will display in the user's contact information. This is a required field. If a user with a matching email address exists, the user is added using existing information. If not, the new user is created.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ After a user is created for the specified email address, the Username cannot be changed. ▶ The email address used for the Username must be unique across all companies.
First Name, Last Name	Enter the first and last name of the user. These are required fields.
Title	Enter an optional company title for the user.
Work Phone	Enter the user's work telephone number.
Mobile Phone	Enter the user's mobile telephone number.
Home Phone	Enter the user's home telephone number.
Pager	Enter the user's page number.
Fax	Enter the user's fax number.
Address	Click the Select button to add a company address to the user profile (From Edit Company, Address Tab)
Language	<p>Select a language from the drop-down list.</p> <p>Note: The languages listed are the active languages selected in the Configuration - Internationalization log, by the administrator.</p>
Time Zone	Choose the default time zone for the user. This can be changed in the User Preferences window.
Date Format	This setting controls the display of dates on reports, business process forms, and so on. This can be changed in the User Preferences window.

In this field:	Do this:
User Type	Select Standard . The Standard User has access to all modules. The Portal User is not currently supported in Unifier Essentials.
Status	<p>New users are Active by default. Status can be Active, Inactive or On-hold. Neither Inactive nor On-Hold users can sign in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Active: User is listed in Project or Shell Directory, in User/Group Picker, User can sign in and participate in project/shell. ▶ Inactive: User's name does not appear anywhere for selection on any project-or shell-related functions or User Picker. User cannot sign in but they can be given permissions and added to groups. ▶ On-Hold: User can be added to a project/shell and assigned as a participant in a business process workflow but cannot sign in. Normally used to pre-assign users to a new project/shell before activating it. <p>Active and On Hold users will be counted against your user license terms; Inactive users will not.</p>
Disable Mobile Access	This option is unchecked (cleared) by default. If you want to prevent the user from accessing the Unifier Mobile application, select this option.

Collaborator User

The Company Administrator can:

- ▶ Create a user of the type "collaborator" only in the **Partner Users** functional node (go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode; in the left Navigator, select **User Administration** and then select **Partner Users**).
- ▶ Bulk update the user type to "Collaborator."
- ▶ Grant view-only permissions to existing user-defined reports (UDRs) and custom reports.
- ▶ Grant permission to create UDRs.

Note: All license constraints will be in place.

If you make a user a Contractor by assigning the Contractor User Type in Primavera Administration, the user consumes a Collaborator license in the system. Any other user classification (Employee, Intern, Temp, External, Service, Generic) consumes a Standard license.

Impact on the Audit Log

Changes made to the Collaborator User license terms are captured in the **Audit Log** tab.

A Collaborator User license type can be manually added as a Partner User (through the User Administration node of the Company Workspace), imported through a CSV file, or added through REST API calls.

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **User Administration**, and then select **Partner Users**.
- 3) In the **Partner Users** section of the log, select the company that you want to add the Collaborator User to.
- 4) From the toolbar, click **New**, and then select **Manual**.
- 5) In the **Edit User** window, **General** tab, enter the user information, click the **User Type** drop-down list, and select **Collaborator**.
- 6) To save your changes, click **OK**.

The **Update User Type** toolbar option lets you use the submenu option of **To Collaborator**. The same option is available in the **Edit** Menu.

The following table outlines the behavior of various options:

Selection	Update License Type	Usage
When one or more users are selected	Update to Standard	For all the selected users, the user type is updated to Standard.
When one or more users are selected	Update to Collaborator	For selected users, the user type if not Collaborator is changed to Collaborator.
When one or more Standard partner users are selected	Update to Portal	For the selected Standard Partner users, the user type is changed from Standard to Portal.
When one or more Standard partner users are selected	Update to Collaborator	For the selected Standard Partner users, the user type is changed from Standard to Collaborator.
When one or more Portal users are selected	Update to Portal	For selected users, the user type if not Portal is changed

Selection	Update License Type	Usage
		to Portal.
When a mix of Standard, Portal, and Collaborator users are selected	Update to Collaborator	For selected users, the type if not Collaborator is changed to the Collaborator.
When a mix of Standard and Portal users are selected	Update to Portal	For selected users, the type if not Portal is changed to Portal.

Note: The Portal User Type is not currently supported in Unifier Essentials.

You can add a Collaborator User of the new license type in User Administration for Partner Users through CSV.

For the identity domain or Primavera Administration, to create a Collaborator User, a new attribute for the user type must be created, when creating a user.

Navigational nodes seen (**Home**):

- ▶ **Home**
- ▶ **Tasks**
- ▶ **E-Signatures**
- ▶ **Notifications**
- ▶ **Inbox**
- ▶ **Drafts**
- ▶ **Sent items**

Note: The Master log is not displayed.

Navigational nodes seen (**Shell**):

- ▶ **Alerts**
- ▶ **Tasks**
- ▶ **E-Signatures**
- ▶ **Drafts**
- ▶ **Mailbox**
 - ▶ **Drafts**
 - ▶ **Inbox**
 - ▶ **Notifications**
 - ▶ **Sent Items**
 - ▶ **Deleted Items**

- ▶ **Information**
- ▶ **Document Manager**, with all the sub-nodes (based on logged-in user permissions).
- ▶ **Logs**, with all the business processes (that the logged-in user has navigational-level access to).
- ▶ **Reports** (based on permissions).
 - ▶ **User-Defined**
 - ▶ **Custom**

Because Project Mailbox is not available to the Collaborator User, the same option is also not available under "Linked Mail" of a BP. If there are any existing emails from the Project Mailbox in the linked mail of the particular BP, the emails would still be visible and accessible.

The Collaborator User will not have access to any non-BP type object, such as Reports, in the left Navigator. If there are references on the BP forms, the Collaborator User will be able to access them. Also, any records that can be opened by way of a hyperlink in a non-BP type picker will be accessible to user.

Note: A user who does not have permissions for any shells can click any shell picker on the BP forms and add or reference a shell in a BP; the system does not restrict this based on the permissions. The same rule applies to a Collaborator User.

A Collaborator User can have other Standard users who can act as proxies and can act as a proxy for other users. A Collaborator User can view this list in the **My Proxy** tab. All sub-options seen in the **Preferences** window are the same as other Standard users, including the Email Subscription options.

Note: The system does not prevent the Company Administrator from setting Collaborator user types as Proxy users; however, at runtime these types of users will not see the option to proxy on behalf of someone else.

The User Type "Collaborator User" is not available in the **Bulk Edit** log, and the license count is not checked when updates are made through bulk edit.

A Collaborator User has access to the following options in the top pane:

- ▶ **Announcements**
- ▶ **Bookmarks**
- ▶ **Help**
- ▶ **Recent Locations**
- ▶ **Key Locations**

Deleting a User

Company Administrators can delete an existing user from the shell template. This section describes how to manually delete a user from a shell.

Note: You can delete a user from a specific shell template but not from other shells that have been created using the template.

To delete an existing company user:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **Templates**, select **Shells**, select the **[shell type]**, and open the **[shell template]**.
- 3) In the left Navigator, select **User Administration**, and then select **Users**.
- 4) Select a user from the log.
- 5) Click **Delete**.
- 6) When the prompt appears that asks you to confirm deletion, click **Yes** to remove the membership from the shell template.

Importing Company Users (Adding Users or Updating Users)

If you have many users to add or update, you may want to import the records, so you do not have to manually open and update each user record. You can import multiple users with a CSV file by doing the following:

- ▶ Export a copy of the CSV file structure.
- ▶ Populate the CSV file with user information.
- ▶ Import the CSV file into the system.

To export a copy of the CSV file structure:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **User Administration**, and then select **Company Users**.
- 3) From the **File** menu, select **Export**, and then select **Export Structure**.

Depending on your browser, the CSV file will be automatically downloaded or you will be prompted to download it manually.

To export existing users for update:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **User Administration**, and then select **Company Users**.
- 3) From the **File**, select **Export**, and then select **All**; or select users in the log and from the **File** menu, select **Export**, and then select **Selection**.

Depending on your browser, the CSV file will be automatically downloaded or you will be prompted to download it manually.

To populate the CSV file with user information:

- 1) Open Microsoft Excel (or another program compatible with CSV format) and open the CSV file you just saved.
- 2) Enter or modify user information in the spreadsheet. The fields are discussed in the following table. Ensure that you review the notes after the table.
- 3) Save in CSV format.

In this column:	Do this:
First Name*	Enter user's first name.
Last Name*	Enter user's last name.
Title	Enter user's company title.
Username*	Enter user's email address.
Work Phone	Enter user's work phone number.
Mobile Phone	Enter user's cell phone number.
Home Phone	Enter user's home phone number.
Pager	Enter user's pager number.
Fax	Enter user's fax number.
Time Zone*	Enter the code for the Time Zone (refer to the <i>Unifier Essentials Data Reference Guide</i> for the list of codes). This is a required field, even if you are entering a User Preferences Template Name (if the time zone specified in the template is different from this cell, the template selection will take precedence).
Date Format*	Enter the code for the Date Format (refer to the <i>Unifier Essentials Data Reference Guide</i> for the list of codes). This is a required field, even if you are entering a User Preferences Template Name (if the date format specified in the template is different from this cell, the template selection will take precedence).
Address	Enter the code for the company address to use with this user. (Refer to the <i>Unifier Essentials Data Reference Guide</i> for the list of codes.)
Template Name	If you have created User Preferences Templates, enter the name of the template to use for this user.
Status*	Enter a status code for this user: Active=1, On-Hold=2, Inactive=0

In this column:	Do this:
Disable Mobile Status	To allow a user to access the Unifier Mobile application, enter 0 in this field or leave it blank. (If no value is specified, the system sets the value to 0 by default.) If you want to prevent a user from accessing Unifier Mobile, enter 1.

* = required

Note the following:

- ▶ Do not delete or change the order of the columns; this will make the file invalid.
- ▶ Valid information must be entered into columns corresponding to required fields. An asterisk in the column header indicates required fields. (Expand the columns to see the asterisks if necessary.)
- ▶ For non-text-entry fields (Time Zone, Date Format, Address), enter the corresponding code. Valid codes are found in the *Unifier Essentials Data Reference Guide*.
- ▶ Non-required fields (column heading does not have an asterisk) are optional. You may enter information or leave these fields blank.
- ▶ The length of "Username" cannot exceed 64 characters and cannot include the following:
 - ▶ Space
 - ▶ Non-printable characters

To import the CSV file into the system:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **User Administration**, and then select **Company Users**.
- 3) From the toolbar, click **New**, and then select **Import** to import the completed CSV file.
- 4) Click **Browse** and navigate to where you saved the file.
- 5) Click **OK** to import. New users are created and existing users are updated.
- 6) Open the User record and set up the Groups, Permissions, Projects/Shells, and Proxy tabs as needed.

If any rows contain errors, no rows are imported. Error messages are listed in the CSV file.

To fix import errors:

If you receive the Confirmation message:

Import could not be completed. Do you want to download a file with errors shown?

- 1) Click **Yes** to open the CSV file.
- 2) Fix the rows that contain errors.
- 3) Re-import the file.

Exporting User Records

You can export a CSV file with current user information.

To export a CSV file containing all user records:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **User Administration**, and then select **Company Users**.
- 3) From the **File** menu, select **Export**, and then select **All**.

Depending on your browser, the CSV file will be automatically downloaded or you will be prompted to download it manually.

To export a CSV file containing selected user records:

- 1) In the Company Users log, select one or more users to export (press the Ctrl or Shift keys to select multiple users).
- 2) From the **File** menu, select **Export**, and then select **Selection**.

Depending on your browser, the CSV file will be automatically downloaded or you will be prompted to download it manually.

Managing a User's Group Membership (Groups Tab)

You can manage a user's group membership from the Groups tab of the Edit User window. This tab displays all the groups that the user is a member of and lets you quickly add or remove groups. For information about adding or managing groups, see **Adding and Managing Groups** (on page 110).

To add a user to a group:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **User Administration**.
- 3) Depending on the type of user, select either **Company Users** or **Partner Users**.
- 4) In the **Users** log, select a user and click **Open**.
- 5) In the **Edit User** window, select the **Groups** tab and click **Add**.
- 6) In the User/Group Picker, select the **Group** and click **Add**.
- 7) After the group appears in the Selected Users/Groups section, click **OK** to save your changes.

To remove a user from a group:

On the **Groups** tab, select a group and click **Remove**.

Editing User Permissions (Permissions Tab)

This procedure lets you grant or remove specific user permissions. This is useful if a user needs special permissions that are not likely to be repeated with other users, or the user is not part of a group. You can also specify permissions for groups (if you add the user to the group, the user will automatically inherit all group permissions) or control permissions through Access Control.

To edit a user's permission settings:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.

- 2) In the left Navigator, select **User Administration**.
- 3) Depending on the type of user, select either **Company Users** or **Partner Users**.
- 4) In the **Users** log, select a user and click **Open**.
- 5) In the **Edit User** window, select the **Permissions** tab.
- 6) Click a plus sign to expand the choices, and scroll up or down as needed.
- 7) Select the Permission module in which to grant permissions. Choose the Permission level in the bottom window.
- 8) Click **OK** to save.

To copy permissions from a template:

- 1) In the Permissions tab, click the **Copy Permissions** button.
- 2) Select the template and click **OK**.
All permissions settings in the user record will be overwritten and replaced with the permission settings from the template.

Viewing User's Project and Shell Membership (Project/Shell Tabs)

Users can be added to projects and shells, which gives them access to participate in them. You can view a user's project membership in the Projects/Shells tab.

To view a user's project or shell membership:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **User Administration**.
- 3) Depending on the type of user, select either **Company Users** or **Partner Users**.
- 4) In the **Users** log, select a user and click **Open**.
- 5) In the **Edit User** window, select the **Projects/Shells** tab.

This tab displays the list of projects and shells of which the user is a member.

Users cannot be added or removed from projects or shells here.

Designating a Proxy User (Proxy Tab)

A Site/Company Administrator can designate a user to be a proxy user for another user.

- ▶ Proxy users can be granted permission to access another user's account and perform various functions on that person's behalf if that person is unavailable, such as on vacation.
- ▶ Proxy users who are active (Status: **Active**) receive email notification of tasks to perform as proxy. This applies during the specified time period, using the Start Date/Time and End Date/Time.
- ▶ Proxy users have access to all the records, settings, and functions of the original user. A proxy user signed in to another's account cannot change Preference settings. The Audit logs reflect the actions taken by a proxy user as "on behalf of" the original user.

Note: If the specified proxy user has Send notifications in a single daily digest selected on the Options tab of their User Preferences, it will impact when they receive notification of the task they must perform as

proxy. Ensure that the Send notifications in a single daily digest checkbox is deselected for the proxy user if that user must receive the task notifications immediately.

To designate a proxy user:

Note: The following applies to Company Users, Partner Users, and Groups.

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **User Administration**, and then select **Company Users**.
- 3) Select a user from the Users log and click open to open the **Edit User** window
- 4) Click **Proxy** tab.
- 5) Set the options per following descriptions.

Do not allow Proxies

The Site/Company Administrators, Company users, and Partner users) are permitted to select the **Do not allow Proxies** option.

Note: This option is read-only in the user's User Preferences window.

Users can add proxy users in their User Preferences window only if the Site/Company Administrator has not checked the **Do not allow Proxies** option in the Proxy tab of Edit User window.

Users who can act as my Proxy

This section of the Proxy tab lists the users who can act as proxy and lets you add, adjust the settings, remove proxies, and view the proxy login history.

Note: You can select/designate more than one proxy user.

Add

The Company Administrator can assign other users to act as proxies to your account, if you are unable to do so.

To add a proxy:

- 1) Click **Add** to open the **Proxy User Settings** window.
- 2) Click **Select** to open the **Users/Group Picker** window.
- 3) Select users, click **Add**, and then click **OK** to go back to the **Proxy User Settings** window.
- 4) Enter the Start Date/Time and End Date/Time values.
- 5) Select the **Status (Active)** and click **OK**.

If enabled by the Administrator, Partner Users can add Owner Company Users as proxy users.

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **User Administration**, and then select **Partner Users**.
- 3) Select a user from the Users log and click open to open the **Edit User** window

- 4) Click **Proxy** tab.
- 5) Click **Add** to open the **Proxy User Settings** window.
- 6) Click **Select** to open the **Users/Group Picker** window.
- 7) Select the desired company from the **List Names from** list.
- 8) Select users, click **Add**, and then click **OK** to go back to the **Proxy User Settings** window.
- 9) Enter the Start Date/Time and End Date/Time values.
- 10) Select the **Status (Active)** and click **OK**.

Settings

Use this option to select an existing proxy and change the user settings of the proxy, such as start and end date/time. To change the user settings of the proxy, click **Settings** and follow the prompts.

The system sets the values in the time-related fields based on the user's preferred data and time formats.

Note: If you do not specify a start or end date, the proxy user can access your account immediately and their access privileges will not expire.

You can select **Active** to activate proxy's access. To disable proxy's access, select **Inactive**.

Remove

You can use this option to remove a selected proxy. To remove a user as a proxy, select the proxy from the list and click **Remove**.

Proxy Login History

Use this option to view the following information about the proxies:

- ▶ Name
- ▶ Login Date
- ▶ Logout Date

The last login information appears on top.

Note: The **Sign Out** link at the upper-right portion of the Unifier Essentials window allows a proxy's session to end.

Managing Project- or Shell-Level User Information

As described in **Edit Company (Security Tab)**, you can indicate whether to show or hide a user's profile. If you show a user's profile, you can also decide whether Company or Partner users (or both) are allowed to save the profile when they are working offline with the Unifier Mobile app.

You can also specify at the project or shell level whether the information for an Active user is shown.

Note: Portal and Collaborator users do not have access to Company and Partner user information.

To show or hide a user in the shell directory:

- 1) Go to the shell tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **User Administration**, and then select **Users**.
- 3) In the **Users** log, double-click the applicable user name.
- 4) In the **Edit Projects User** dialog box, select the **Show user on the Projects Directory** option, and then click **OK**.

Sending Email to a Company User

This is available for company users only and is not available for partner company users.

To send an email to a company user:

- 1) Navigate to the Company Users log.
- 2) Select one or more names in the log, and then click **Send email** on the button bar. Your email client window opens, where you can then send an email to the user(s) you selected.

Changing the Status of Multiple Company Users

If you want to change the status of multiple users at the same time, you can select the users from the log and change the status for all those users. This eliminates the need for you to open each user record to modify the user status.

The **License Manager** controls the number of active users within a system.

To change the status of multiple company users:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **User Administration**, and then select **Company Users**.
- 3) Select the users whose status you want to change.
- 4) Choose **Status** and one of the available statuses (Active, Inactive, On-Hold).

Viewing or Printing the User Audit Log

To view the Audit Log for a user record:

- 1) Select a user from the Users log.
- 2) Click the **View** menu and choose **Audit Log**. The Audit Log opens, listing each event associated with the user.
- 3) In the Audit Log, double-click a listed event to view the audit record detail, which details the action taken. The details also include for reference the current time zone of the user viewing the audit log.

To print the audit log:

In the Audit Log, click the **Print** button. A PDF file of the audit log is created.

Depending on your browser, the file will be downloaded automatically to your system, or you will be prompted to download it manually.

Reactivating Users

When a company adds a Partner Company and Partner Users to specific company-level and project- or shell-level features, the Partner Company and Partner Users are automatically granted the same level of access to the applicable features.

Notes:

- Project and shell access is limited to users (including Sponsor Company users or Member Company users) who are chosen for the project or shell and permissions are configurable for each company.
 - These processes apply to the proxy users.
-

Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode. In the left Navigator, select **User Administration**, select **Partner Users**, and select a user to open the **Edit User** window. In this window:

- ▶ If you (the administrator) deactivate a Partner Company user from a project or shell that the Partner Company was associated with and later decide to reactivate the Partner Company user for that project or shell, the status of that Partner Company user changes to what it was prior to the deactivation of that Partner Company user.
- ▶ If you (the administrator) remove a Partner Company from a project or shell and later decided to re-add the Partner Company to that project or shell, the status of the Partner Company users changes to what it was prior to the removal of the Partner Company. In this scenario, the administrator must manually activate the Partner Company user at the company level (global), and the system automatically changes the status of the Partner Company user to what it was prior to the removal or deactivation.

Important Information about Reactivating Users

When you deactivate the Partner Company users who are active in a project or shell and later activate the same users, the system reverts the status of the users to "Active" or whatever the user's status was prior to the deactivation.

When you deactivate a Partner Company in Company Workspace, the system removes the Partner Company that exists as a Member Company (in a project or shell). If you deactivate a Member Company from the Partner Company list in the Company Workspace, the system removes the Member Company from all associated projects and shells and sets all Member Company users as "Inactive." When you reactivate the Member Company at the company level, the system adds the Member Company to all previously associated projects and shells; however, the Partner Company users remain as Inactive.

If a Partner Company is a member of a project or shell, but the Partner Company users are all set as "Inactive" in that project or shell, when you (the administrator) decide to reactivate the Partner Company users at the company level, the status of the Partner Company users at the shell level remains as "Inactive."

You can reactivate a deactivated Member Company at the company level (**Company Workspace** tab).

Creating Partner Companies and Users

A partner company is a consultant, contractor, or vendor company that is associated with an owner company. A partner company might work on some or all the projects/shells that the owner company commissions.

Creating partner companies and users require you to perform a series of tasks in both Unifier Essentials and Primavera Administration.

For the prerequisites and tasks to create partner companies and users, see the *Primavera Administration Identity Management Guide*.

Adding and Managing Partner Company Users

Adding a Partner Company user lets you grant them access to your company features in the company workspace or projects and shells. You can manage their status, group membership, and permissions. Users can only have access to self-service portal login.

User Type

As part of the log attributes, the **User Type** column in the **Users** log identifies the type of user per following:

- ▶ **SYS User Type/Standard:** The SYS User Type/Standard User, which refers to both Company and Partner users, can have access to all modules.
- ▶ **SYS User Type/Collaborator:** The SYS User Type/Collaborator User can have access to all modules.
- ▶ **SYS User Type/Portal:** The SYS User Type/Portal User can only have access to the self-service portal login.

Note: The Portal User Type is not currently supported in Unifier Essentials.

Adding a Partner Company User

As the company administrator for your company, you can add Partner Company users to your own company at the company or project/shell level and control their status and permissions within your company.

If a Partner Company user is added to a project/shell, the system verifies that the user's company is a Member Company; if not, the system adds the Partner Company.

The **License Manager** controls the number of active partner company users within a system. For more information, see **Working with the License Manager** (on page 133).

By default, new users will have a status of **Active**. You can change the status or other user detail information selecting the user from the list and clicking **Open**.

To access the Partner Users log:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **User Administration**, and then select **Partner Users**.
- 3) To open an existing user record, select a user from the log and click **Open**.

To add a Partner Company user:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **User Administration**, and then select **Partner Users**.
- 3) Click **New**, and then select **Manual** from the toolbar to open the Edit User window and complete the form.
- 4) In the **Partner Company** field at the top of the **Edit User** window, enter the name of the company to which you want to add the user.

This drop-down list includes your sponsor company plus any Partner Companies defined for your company. You can click the Partner Companies node under your company to view the list of available partner companies.

- 5) Complete the fields of the **General** tab as discussed in the following table.
- 6) At this point, you can activate the user, save the record, or complete the rest of the tabs:
 - ▶ **Permissions:** You can configure individual permission settings for the user in this tab. Alternatively, you can assign the user to a group (the user will automatically inherit group permissions), or assign permission through Access Control. If you are adding Collaborator users, you can set permissions so that they can view existing user-defined reports (UDRs) and custom reports, and they can create UDRs.
 - ▶ **Groups:** You can add the user to existing groups. The default groups are Company Administrators, Project Administrators, Shell Administrators, and Support. The user automatically inherits group permissions.
 - ▶ **Projects/Shells:** This tab lists the projects/shells to which the user has been added and is view-only. See **View User's Project and Shell Membership (Project/Shell Tabs)**.
 - ▶ **Proxy:** You can add or view the user's proxy users in this tab.
- 7) Click **Apply** to save changes, or **OK** to save and exit the window.

In this field:	Do this:
Username	Enter the user's email address, which will be used to send system notifications to the user, and will display in the user's contact information. This is a required field. If a user with a matching email address exists, the user is added using existing information. If not, the new user is created. Note: After a user is created for the specified email address, the Username

In this field:	Do this:
	cannot be changed.
First Name, Last Name	Enter the first and last name of the user. These are required fields.
Title	Enter an optional company title for the user.
Work Phone	Enter the user's work telephone number.
Mobile Phone	Enter the user's mobile telephone number.
Home Phone	Enter the user's home telephone number.
Pager	Enter the user's page number.
Fax	Enter the user's fax number.
Address	Click the Select button to add a company address to the user profile (From Edit Company, Address Tab)
Time Zone	Choose the default time zone for the user. This can be changed in the User Preferences window.
Language	Select a language from the drop-down list. Note: The languages listed are the active languages selected by the administrator in the Configuration - Internationalization log.
Date Format	This setting controls the display of dates on reports, business process forms, and so on. This can be changed in the User Preferences window.
User Type	Select Standard , Collaborator , or Portal . The Standard User has access to all modules. The Collaborator User (which is a type of Partner User) has access to all modules. The Portal User only has access to the self-service portal login. Note: The Portal User Type is not currently supported in Unifier Essentials.
Status	New users are Active by default. Status can be Active, Inactive or On-hold. Neither Inactive nor On-Hold users can sign in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Active: User is listed in Project or Shell Directory, in User/Group Picker, User can sign in and participate in

In this field:	Do this:
	<p>project/shell.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▶ Inactive: User's name does not appear anywhere for selection on any project-or shell-related functions or User Picker. User cannot sign in but they can be given permissions and added to groups.▶ On-Hold: User can be added to a project/shell and assigned as a participant in a business process workflow but cannot sign in. Normally used to pre-assign users to a new project/shell before activating it. <p>Active and On Hold users will be counted against your user license terms; Inactive users will not.</p>
Disable Mobile Access	<p>This option is unchecked (cleared) by default. If you want to prevent the user from accessing the Unifier Mobile application, select this option.</p>

Managing Partner Company User: Status, Groups, and Permissions

User details such as contact information are managed for individual users by the company administrator for the Partner Company.

Note: Partner Company users can be granted Company Administrator permissions if you add them to the Company Administrators group. See ***Managing a User's Group Membership (Groups Tab)*** (on page 97) for details on adding users to groups.

You can manage the following information for Partner Company users:

Status: You can change the Partner Company user to Active, Inactive, or On-Hold.

- ▶ *Active* users are eligible to participate in company- or project- and shell-level activities to which they have permissions.
- ▶ *On-Hold* users appear on user pickers and can be added to business process set ups and project or shell user lists. However, the user cannot log onto the system until they are activated.

- ▶ *Inactive* users will not appear in user pickers. If you inactivate Partner Company users, they automatically become inactive throughout the system, including in any projects and shells to which they belong. After inactivating, if you then change the status back to Active, their status in projects and shells will not automatically change back to Active; you will need to reactivate them at the project or shell level.

Groups: You can add a partner company user to a company-, project-, or shell-level group as needed.

Permissions: You control permission access for partner company users within your company.

To edit a Partner Company user's details:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **User Administration**, and then select **Partner Users**. The Users log opens.
- 3) Select a partner company user and click **Open**. The Partner Company Edit User window opens.

Note: If a User Administration design has been imported, the data elements that appear in the General tab of the User Properties can vary.

- 4) Do any of the following:
 - ▶ To change the status of the Partner Company user, click the **General** tab and change the Status field.
 - ▶ To manage a Partner Company user's group membership, click the **Groups** tab. Click Add or Remove.
 - ▶ To manage a Partner Company user's permissions, click the **Permissions** tab. Grant permissions to the user as needed. (In addition, when using Access Control, both Partner Company users and Sponsor Company users can be added to a module.)
- 5) Click **OK** to save and exit.

Changing the Status for Multiple Partner Users

If you want to change the status of multiple users at the same time, you can select the users from the log and change the status for all those users. This eliminates the need for you to open each user record to modify the user status.

Note: The **License Manager** controls the number of active users within a system.

To change the status of multiple partner users:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **User Administration**, and then select **Partner Users**.
- 3) Select the users whose status you want to change.
- 4) Choose **Status** and one of the available statuses (Active, Inactive, On-Hold).

Importing and Exporting Company and Partner Users

Importing and Exporting for Company Users

When the direction for the Data Element (DE) "uuu_user_company" is set to **Input/Both**, the DE "Company" will be available in the CSV when the user performs **Export Structure**.

When the direction for the DE "uuu_user_company" is set to **Output**, the CSV retrieved through the **Export Structure** action will not have the DE "Company". In this scenario, the CSV can be used to create Company Users.

If the DE "Company" is present in the CSV, the user must include the Owner Company name to complete the CSV import. The system will not validate because the value in the DE "Company" is ignored.

Importing and Exporting for Partner Users

When the User Attribute Form is present, the following conditions apply:

The **Partner Users** log lets you export and import, similar to **Company Users** log.

Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.

From the menu bar, click **File**. Click **Export** to see the following sub-options:

- ▶ **All**
To export the list of partner users to a CSV file.
- ▶ **Selection**
To export a list of selected partner users to a CSV file.
- ▶ **Export Structure**
To export the structure for partner users to a CSV file based on the DEs set in the **Integration** node of Partner Users.

If the **Direction** is set to **Output**, then:

- ▶ The CSV file generated using **All** and **Selection** will export data, but it will not contain the company attribute in the CSV file.
- ▶ The CSV file generated using **Export Structure** will not include company attribute. Such CSV file, when used to create user by way of the **Import** option, will return the error, "Company is required" indicating that a partner user cannot be created without a company attribute.

Similarly, the Import option will be available as a sub-option of the New option in toolbar and menu options (select **File**, select **New**, and then select **Manual** or **Import**). The **Import** option, in this case, lets you perform a bulk import by way of a CSV file. The functionality is similar to the **Import** option on the **Company Users** log.

The user can import partner users through a CSV file only when the company attribute is present. In this scenario, the **Direction** (for **Integration**) must be set to **Input** or **Both** for the user to be able to create partner users by way of the **Import** option.

Note: The company attribute is a required field when creating Partner Users by way of the **Import** option.

When the User Attribute Form is not present, the options to import or export will be available the same ways as when a User Attribute Form is present.

If the User Attribute Form is not defined and the user clicks **Export Structure** for Partner Users, the DE "Company" is displayed by default in the exported CSV file.

Reactivating Users

When a company adds a Partner Company and Partner Users to specific company-level and project- or shell-level features, the Partner Company and Partner Users are automatically granted the same level of access to the applicable features.

Notes:

- Project and shell access is limited to users (including Sponsor Company users or Member Company users) who are chosen for the project or shell and permissions are configurable for each company.
 - These processes apply to the proxy users.
-

Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode. In the left Navigator, select **User Administration**, select **Partner Users**, and select a user to open the **Edit User** window. In this window:

- ▶ If you (the administrator) deactivate a Partner Company user from a project or shell that the Partner Company was associated with and later decide to reactivate the Partner Company user for that project or shell, the status of that Partner Company user changes to what it was prior to the deactivation of that Partner Company user.
- ▶ If you (the administrator) remove a Partner Company from a project or shell and later decided to re-add the Partner Company to that project or shell, the status of the Partner Company users changes to what it was prior to the removal of the Partner Company. In this scenario, the administrator must manually activate the Partner Company user at the company level (global), and the system automatically changes the status of the Partner Company user to what it was prior to the removal or deactivation.

Important Information about Reactivating Users

When you deactivate the Partner Company users who are active in a project or shell and later activate the same users, the system reverts the status of the users to "Active" or whatever the user's status was prior to the deactivation.

When you deactivate a Partner Company in Company Workspace, the system removes the Partner Company that exists as a Member Company (in a project or shell). If you deactivate a Member Company from the Partner Company list in the Company Workspace, the system removes the Member Company from all associated projects and shells and sets all Member Company users as "Inactive." When you reactivate the Member Company at the company level, the system adds the Member Company to all previously associated projects and shells; however, the Partner Company users remain as Inactive.

If a Partner Company is a member of a project or shell, but the Partner Company users are all set as "Inactive" in that project or shell, when you (the administrator) decide to reactivate the Partner Company users at the company level, the status of the Partner Company users at the shell level remains as "Inactive."

You can reactivate a deactivated Member Company at the company level (**Company Workspace** tab).

Adding and Managing Groups

Company-level user groups can be used to group users who will be using the same functionality in the system and assigned the same Permissions. Anytime a new person comes onto the project or shell, you can assign them to the appropriate groups and their permissions will be set automatically.

There are three default groups created for new companies: Company Administrators, Project Administrators, and Support. You can edit group information and permissions as necessary, and create groups as needed.

For example, you may want to create a "Finance Admin" group and give them permission to create and modify Cost Sheet Templates. Another "Finance User" group may have permission to access and work with project- or shell-level cost sheets, but not the templates. These users may require access to only those modules and reports dealing with finances, but not other areas of the company, project, or shell.

To access user groups:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **User Administration**, and then select **Groups**.

Create a Group

The following discusses how to create a group.

To create a group:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **User Administration**, and then select **Groups**. The Groups log opens.
- 3) Click the **New** button. The Groups window opens.
- 4) Complete the **General** tab as outlined in the following table.
- 5) At this point you can also complete the other two tabs:
 - ▶ Add user to the groups in the **Members** tab.
 - ▶ Add group permissions in the **Permissions** tab.
- 6) Click **OK** to add the new Group.

In this field:	Do this:
Group Name	Enter a name for the group.
Group Manager	Click Select and select the person

In this field:	Do this:
	responsible for administering the group. This person automatically becomes a member of the Group.
Group Description	Enter a description, such as the group's function or permission level.

Add Users to a Group (Members Tab)

This section discusses how to add and manage a group's membership. You can add company users or partner company users to a group. You can also manage a user's group membership in the Groups tab of the Edit User window of both company and partner users.

To add a user to a group:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **User Administration**, and then select **Groups**. The Groups log opens.
- 3) Select a group and click **Open**. The Groups window opens.
- 4) Click the **Members** tab, and click **Add**. The User/Group Picker opens. The User/Group Picker displays all Active or On-Hold users from the sponsor company and all Partner Companies. The company affiliation is noted in the Company column on the picker.

Note: If a User Administration design has been imported, the content of the User/Group picker (in User view) can vary. The Find window and sort order can also vary depending on the optional design.

- 5) Select the user(s) to add to the group. (Press the **Ctrl** or **Shift** keys to select more than one user name.)
- 6) Click **Add**. Users will appear in the Selected Users box.
- 7) Click **OK**, and then click **OK** again to close the Groups window.

To remove a user from a group:

From the Groups window, **Members** tab, select the user on the list and click **Remove**.

Edit Group Permissions (Permissions Tab)

The permissions assigned here will be applied to all members of the group. Users within the group inherit permissions from the group. If a user is in more than one group, the highest level of permissions granted in any group for a module will prevail.

To assign permissions:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **User Administration**, and then select **Groups**. The Groups log opens.

- 3) Select a group and click **Open**. The Groups window opens.
- 4) Click the **Permissions** tab.
- 5) You may click the **plus sign** next to a module to expand the options. Scroll up or down, as needed.
- 6) Select a module in the upper portion of the window. Choose the **Permission level** for that module in the lower portion.
- 7) Click **OK** to save.

To copy permissions from a template:

- 1) In the Permissions tab, click the **Copy Permissions** button.
- 2) Select the template and click **OK**. All permissions settings in the user record will be overwritten and replaced with the permission settings from the template.

Integration Users

Integration user refers to a user who is performing integration by using the REST services.

You (Administrator) can use the **Integration Users** sub-node (under **User Administration** node) to view the list of integrated users, create integrated users, and assign or edit permissions for Document Manager and access protocol (Legacy).

To access the Integration Users sub-node:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **User Administration**, and then select **Integration Users**.


The **Integration Users** log contains the following elements:

Toolbar options

- ▶ **Create**
- ▶ **Refresh**
- ▶ **Print**
- ▶ **Find on Page**

Columns

- ▶ **First Name**
- ▶ **Last Name**
- ▶ **User Name**
- ▶ **Status**
- ▶ **Description**
- ▶ **Auth Type**
- ▶ **Timezone**

To view details for a specific user, select the user in the log, click the *gear menu* (), and select **Open**.

The following explains each element in detail.

Creating Integration Users

To create an integration user:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **User Administration**, and then select **Integration Users**.
- 3) From the toolbar of the **Integration Users** log, click **Create** to open the **Create User** window.
- 4) Fill out the form.
- 5) Click **Done**.

The following explains each block and field in the **Create User** window:

General block provides general information about the integration user. The **General** block has the following fields:

- ▶ **User Name**

Note: The email address used for the User Name must be unique across all tenants.

- ▶ **Status**
- ▶ **First Name**
- ▶ **Last Name**
- ▶ **Email**
- ▶ **Language** (system default language)
- ▶ **Description**
- ▶ **Time Zone** (system default time zone)
- ▶ **Date Format**

Permissions block

It provides the ability to determine the permissions that the user has (for modules in the system). The **Permissions** block has the following fields:

Administration

- ▶ Company Administration
 - ▶ Full Access: This permission will provide full access to the system.
 - ▶ Create: This permission will provide access to all the POST services.
 - ▶ Update: This permission will provide access to all the PUT services.
 - ▶ Get: This permission will provide access to all the PUT services.
- ▶ User Administration

- ▶ Full Access: This permission will provide access to adding and maintaining user-level access.
- ▶ Create: This permission will provide access to all the POST services.
- ▶ Update: This permission will provide access to all the PUT services.
- ▶ Get: This permission will provide access to all the PUT services.

Business Process

- ▶ Business Process Services
 - ▶ Full Access: This permission will provide full access to services related to business processes (BPs).
 - ▶ Create: This permission will provide access to all the POST services related to BPs.
 - ▶ Update: This permission will provide access to all the PUT services related to BPs.
 - ▶ Get: This permission will provide access to all the PUT services related to BPs.
- ▶ Non-Workflow Business Process Permissions
 - ▶ Update: This permission will provide access for maintaining non-workflow BPs.
 - ▶ Get: This permission will provide access to all the PUT services related to non-workflow BPs.
- ▶ Workflow Business Process Permissions
 - ▶ Update: This permission will provide access to all the PUT services related to workflow BPs.
 - ▶ Get: This permission will provide access to all the PUT services related to workflow BPs.

Document Manager

- ▶ Document Services
 - ▶ Full Access: This permission will provide full access to services related to Documents.
 - ▶ Create: This permission will provide access to all the POST services for Documents, which includes:
 - Create Documents by Path
 - Create Documents by Parent Folder ID
 - ▶ Update: This permission will provide access to all the PUT services for Documents, which includes:
 - Update Documents Metadata by Path
 - Update Document Metadata by Document ID
 - ▶ Get: This permission will provide access to all the PUT services for Documents, which includes:
 - Get Documents by Path
 - Get Documents by Parent Folder ID
 - Get Document by File ID
 - ▶ Delete: This permission will provide access to all POST services for documents which includes:
 - Delete Documents by Node ID
- ▶ Folder Services

- ▶ Full Access: This permission will provide full access to services related to Folders.
- ▶ Create: This permission will provide access to all the POST services for Folders, which includes:
 - Create Folder by Path
 - Create Folder by Parent Folder ID
- ▶ Update: This permission will provide access to all the PUT services for Folders, which includes:
 - Update Folders Metadata by Path
 - Update Folder Metadata by Folder ID
- ▶ Get: This permission will provide access to all the PUT services for Folders, which includes:
 - Get Folders, or Documents, Metadata by Path.
 - Get Folders, or Documents, Metadata by Parent Folder ID.
- ▶ Delete: This permission will provide access to all POST services for documents which includes:
 - Delete Documents by Node ID

Reporting

- ▶ User Defined Reports
 - ▶ Get: This permission will provide access to all the PUT services for user-defined reports (UDRs).

Cost

- ▶ CBS Services
 - ▶ Full Access: This permission will provide full access to services related to Work/Cost Breakdown Structure (WBS/CBS).
 - ▶ Create: This permission will provide access to all the POST services related to CBS Services.
 - ▶ Update: This permission will provide access to all the PUT services related to CBS Services.
 - ▶ Get: This permission will provide access to all the PUT services related to CBS Services.
- ▶ CashFlow Services
 - ▶ Full Access: This permission will provide full access to services related to CashFlow Services.
 - ▶ Create: This permission will provide access to all the POST services related to CashFlow Services.
 - ▶ Update: This permission will provide access to all the PUT services related to CashFlow Services.
 - ▶ Get: This permission will provide access to all the PUT services related to CashFlow Services.
- ▶ CashFlow Permissions
 - ▶ Update: This permission will provide access for maintaining permission levels for CashFlow Services.

- ▶ Get: This permission will provide access to all the PUT services related to CashFlow Services.

Fund

- ▶ Fund Services
 - ▶ Full Access: This permission will provide full access to services related to Fund Services.
 - ▶ Create: This permission will provide access to all the POST services related to Fund Services.
 - ▶ Update: This permission will provide access to all the PUT services related to Fund Services.
 - ▶ Get: This permission will provide access to all the PUT services related to Fund Services.

Activity Manager

- ▶ WBS Services
 - ▶ Full Access: This permission will provide full access to services related to Work/Cost Breakdown Structure (WBS/CBS).
 - ▶ Create: This permission will provide access to all the POST services related to WBS Services.
 - ▶ Update: This permission will provide access to all the PUT services related to WBS Services.
 - ▶ Get: This permission will provide access to all the PUT services related to WBS Services.
- ▶ Activity Sheet Services
 - ▶ Full Access: This permission will provide full access to services related to Activity Sheet Services.
 - ▶ Create: This permission will provide access to all the POST services related to Activity Sheet Services.
 - ▶ Update: This permission will provide access to all the PUT services related to Activity Sheet Services.
 - ▶ Get: This permission will provide access to all the PUT services related to Activity Sheet Services.

Master Rate Sheet

- ▶ Rate Sheet Services
 - ▶ Full Access: This permission will provide full access to services related to Rate Sheet Services.
 - ▶ Create: This permission will provide access to all the POST services related to Rate Sheet Services.
 - ▶ Update: This permission will provide access to all the PUT services related to Rate Sheet Services.
 - ▶ Get: This permission will provide access to all the PUT services related to Rate Sheet Services.

ExchangeRates

- ▶ Exchange Rates Services

- ▶ **Update:** This permission will provide access to all the PUT services related to Exchange Rates Services.
- ▶ **Get:** This permission will provide access to all the PUT services related to Exchange Rates Services.

Space Manager

Do not use; this feature is not supported in Unifier Essentials.

Updating Permissions for Integration Users

To update the permissions for an integration user:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **User Administration**, and then select **Integration Users**.
- 3) Double-click the name of the applicable user to open the **Update User** window.
- 4) Click **Permissions** to expand the form.
- 5) Set the integration user permission for the applicable areas:
 - ▶ **Administration**
 - ▶ **Business Process**
 - ▶ **Document Manager**
 - ▶ **Reporting**
 - ▶ **Cost**
 - ▶ **Fund**
 - ▶ **Activity Manager**
 - ▶ **ExchangeRates**
- 6) Click **Done**.

Printing and Exporting Integration Users

To print a list of the integration users:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **User Administration**, and then select **Integration Users**.
- 3) From the toolbar of the **Integration Users** log, click **Print**, select the **Print** option, and follow the prompts.

To export the integration users to CSV:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **User Administration**, and then select **Integration Users**.

- 3) From the toolbar of the **Integration Users** log, click **Print**, select the **Export To CSV** option, and follow the prompts.

To export the integration users to Microsoft Excel:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **User Administration**, and then select **Integration Users**.
- 3) From the toolbar of the **Integration Users** log, click **Print**, select the **Export To Excel** option, and follow the prompts.

Access Control for Integration Users

To set permissions for Integration Users:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **User Administration**, and then select **Access Control**.
- 3) In the right pane, expand **Administration Mode Access**, and then expand **User Administration**.
- 4) Click **Integration Users**.

You can assign the following permissions:

Permission	Expected Behavior When Checked
Create	When you check this option, the system selects the following permissions: <ul style="list-style-type: none">▶ Modify▶ View A user with the "Create" permission can add users, modify the user status, and view the user details.
Modify	When you check this option, the system selects the "View" permission. A user with the "Modify Status" permission can modify the user status and view the user details.
View	A user with the "View" permission can view the user details.

Managing Users in Bulk

You can use bulk processing to manage users across a large number of projects and shells. Bulk processing means that you can perform the same action on a large number of user records without having to navigate to each record and perform the same action repeatedly. You can perform this bulk processing at the project or shell level.

Note: For cases where users have the same first and last name, the combination of first name, last name, company, and email address is used to uniquely identify a user. The email address is required on all imported rows.

You can use bulk processing to:

- ▶ Add or remove user group assignments
- ▶ Add new users
- ▶ Change the status of existing users
- ▶ Update multiple users in the User logs for Company or Partner users

Change User Group Assignments or Add New Users in Bulk

To add or remove user group assignments in bulk:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **Company Sponsored Shells**, and then select the applicable shell log (for the shells that you have configured).
- 3) Open the shell from the log.
- 4) In the left Navigator, select **User Administration**, and then select **Groups**.
- 5) In the **Groups** log, double-click the group that you want to assign users to.
- 6) On the **Members** tab, click **Add** to open the User/Group picker.
- 7) Select the user(s) to add to the group and click **Add** to move users to the **Selected Users/Groups** list. Use Ctrl+Shift to select multiple users simultaneously.
- 8) Click **OK** when finished.

To add new users to a shell in bulk:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **Company Sponsored Shells**, and then select the applicable shell log (for the shells that you have configured).
- 3) Open the shell from the log.
- 4) In the left Navigator, select **User Administration**, and then select **Users**.
- 5) Click **New** to open the User/Group picker.
The Users/Groups are listed based on the company selected in the **List Names from** list at the top of the window.
- 6) Select the user(s) to add to the group and click **Add** to move users to the **Selected Users/Groups** list. Use Ctrl+Shift to select multiple users simultaneously.
- 7) Click **OK** when finished.

Update Multiple Company or Partner Users

Bulk edit of Company or Partner users relies on fields defined in Integration and is available only if the User Attribute Form has been imported. For Partner users, the only additional attributes that are available for bulk edit are those that were added by importing the User Attribute Form.

Note: Bulk update of status is available through the Status button in the Users log toolbar.

To update multiple users in the Users log:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **User Administration**, and then select **Company Users** or **Partner Users**.
- 3) From the log, select users to modify.
- 4) From the **Edit** menu, select **Bulk Edit**.
- 5) Modify the Bulk Edit form as needed.
- 6) Select the **Update** checkbox for the fields you want to update. The checkbox is automatically selected when you type into or modify a field. You can deselect it if you do not want to modify the field at this time.
- 7) Click **Update**. This launches the bulk update of the selected records.
The Bulk Actions Status window displays after you click Update. This window lets you monitor the progress of the bulk update. Click OK after all records have processed. Click Cancel if you want to cancel the bulk update in progress.

Creating and Managing User Preference Templates

You can use User Preference templates to configure the default user preference settings for new users. You can also use templates to update existing users' user preferences by "pushing" the preference options. In this way, you can establish a standard for your users' preference settings.

Note: If your Oracle Cloud Administrator used Primavera Administration to create users, you can use a user preference template within Unifier Essentials to update user account information such as the time zone and a date format.

Create a User Preferences Template

You can create any number of user preferences templates, each of which must have a unique name and only one of which can be Active. The Active template is used as the default user preference settings when adding new company users. You can use the Active template and any of the Inactive templates to update ("push") preference settings to existing users.

To create a User Preferences Template:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **Standards & Libraries**, and then select **User Preference Templates**.
- 3) On the **Preference Template** page, click **New**.
- 4) On the **General** tab of the User Preferences Template dialog box, enter a unique **Template Name** and an optional **Description**.

- 5) For **Status**, choose **Active** or **Inactive**.
- 6) On the **Preferences** tab, complete the applicable fields and select the applicable options.
The **Email Subscription** section appears exactly like the **Email Subscription** tab of a user's **Preferences** window.
- 7) On the **Region Format** tab, select the following: Language, Time Zone, Date Format, and Number and Currency Formats.
This tab is similar to the **Region Format** tab of a user's **Preferences** window.

Note: The languages listed are the active languages selected by the administrator in the **Configuration - Internationalization** log.

- 8) Click **Apply** to save changes, or **OK** to save and close the window.

Update Users with User Preferences Template

You can create multiple user preference templates. As described in **Create a User Preferences Template** (on page 120), the Active template is used as the default template when you create a user; however, you can use the Active template and any of the Inactive templates to update ("push") preference settings to existing users (Company users and Partner users).

The Update Users process runs in the background. Depending on the number of records you are updating and the number of projects and shells affected by the user's preferences, it can take a considerable amount of time to complete. The process is finished when the End Date column in the Update History window shows the completion date.

To apply the user preferences template to selected users:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **Standards & Libraries**, and then select **User Preference Templates**.
- 3) In the **Preference Template** log, select the template that you want to use to process updates.
- 4) From the toolbar, click **Update Users**, and then select **Users**.
- 5) In the **User/Group Picker** dialog box, use the picker to select the users that you want to update.
The Users/Groups list displays Active and On-hold Company users and Partner users. You can use the **Find** option to filter the number of users displayed in the list.
- 6) After selecting the applicable users, click **Add**.
The selected users are displayed in the Selected Users/Groups section. You can select one or more Partner users along with Company users to update their user preferences.
- 7) To close the **User/Group Picker** dialog box, click **OK**.
- 8) In the **Preferences** dialog box, select the preferences that you want to update, and then click **OK**.
Only the selected options are updated.
- 9) When the Confirmation message appears, click **Yes** to continue.
The user preferences of the selected user(s) are updated with the template settings.

To apply the user preferences template to all users:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **Standards & Libraries**, and then select **User Preference Templates**.
- 3) In the **Preference Template** log, select the template that you want to use to process updates.
- 4) From the toolbar, click **Update Users**, and then select **All Users**.
Selecting All Users includes all Active and On-hold Company users and Partner users. Users are identified by their unique User ID.
- 5) In the **Preferences** dialog box, select the preferences that you want to update, and then click **OK**.
Only the selected options are updated. You cannot change the detailed Email Subscription choices because they are determined by the template that you are using to process the update.
- 6) When the Confirmation message appears, click **Yes** to continue.
The user preferences of all Active and On-hold Company users and Partner users are updated with the template settings.

View Update Users History

The **History** log, which is accessed through the Update Users option, shows the list of the selected users, including the Partner users, and the status of the user preference update for those users. You can view additional details about previous Update Users runs.

To view Update Users History:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **Standards & Libraries**, and then select **User Preference Templates**.
The Preference Template log opens.
- 3) From the toolbar, click **Update Users**, and then select **History**.
The **Update Users: History** window lists the following:
 - ▶ Requestor: User who initiated the update process.
 - ▶ Users: Displays all company sponsored users selected (either the selected users or all users).
 - ▶ Submit Date: When the update request was submitted.
 - ▶ Start Date: When the update process began.
 - ▶ End Date: When the update process finished.
 - ▶ Status: Status of the request.
- 4) Select an instance from the list and click **Open** (or double-click to open).
The History Details window indicates which users were updated by the request, the name of the template that was used, and a list of the attributes that were updated.
- 5) When you are done, click **Close** and then click **Close Window**.

Cancel a User Update Request

You can cancel an update request that has not started, that is, the status is not **In Process** or **Finished**.

To cancel a user update request:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **Standards & Libraries**, and then select **User Preference Templates**.

The Preference Template log opens.

- 3) From the toolbar, click **Update Users**, and then select **History**.
- 4) In the **Update Users: History** window, select an update that has not started.
- 5) From the toolbar, click **Cancel Request**.
- 6) When you are done, click **Close Window**.

Creating and Maintaining an Approved Email List for Project or Shell Mailboxes

Emails are important tools for communication, and they need to be included in the shell. Emails can come from:

- ▶ Shell members who send emails from outside the system.
- ▶ External Users who do not use the system.

The system collects emails and their attachments in a central repository, which is called a **Mailbox**. This repository lets users use emails to manage and document a project or shell.

Note: Emails can also be linked to business process records.

After an email resides in the shell Mailbox, a user can forward the email to appropriate members, flag the email for review, or reply to the email.

When the system is installed for your environment, a dedicated email domain for your company is specified. When you create a project or shell, the system assigns a unique identifier to the project or shell. To create a dedicated mailbox as the communication repository for the project or shell, the system combines your company email address (domain) and the project or shell identifier.

The system considers email addresses used by any company or partner user as "approved" and automatically whitelists the email addresses. To work with other External Users, such as vendors, you (the Administrator) must create a list of approved domains or email addresses, or both, that should be accepted by the project or shell Mailbox. This helps prevent spam and virus attacks from infiltrating your system, by way of external emails. You can add the approved domains and email addresses for all the users (Unifier Essentials users and External Users) by using the Approved Email List feature. By adding a domain, you do not have to enter individual email addresses. You can also use the Approved Email List feature to import names and email addresses from a CSV file.

Note: The system accepts up to 1,000 emails from any single address per day. The system ignores, as spam, any number of emails beyond

1,000.

To create an approved email list (email address of an individual):

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **Standards & Libraries**, and then select **Approved Email List**.
- 3) Click **New** to open the **Add address or domain** window.
- 4) In the **Email/Domain** field, enter the email address of the individual, for example:
`someone@example.com`
- 5) (Optional) In the **First Name** and **Last Name** fields, enter the name of the user.
- 6) If you want to add another email address, click **Apply**; otherwise, click **OK** to close the window.

To create an approved email list (Internet domain name):

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **Standards & Libraries**, and then select **Approved Email List**.
- 3) Click **New** to open the **Add address or domain** window.
- 4) In the **Email/Domain** field, enter the Internet domain name, for example: `@example.com`

Notes:

- Domain names have to start with the "at" (@) symbol.
 - Names *can* include letters (abc), numbers (123), period (.), and dashes or hyphens (- - -).
 - Names *cannot* include any other special characters or spaces.
 - Names *cannot* begin or end with a dash or hyphen.
 - If the system detects a domain name, the system disables the **First Name** and **Last Name** fields.
-

- 5) Click **Apply** and then click **OK**.

To edit an email address:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **Standards & Libraries**, and then select **Approved Email List**.
- 3) In the log, select the email address that you want to edit and double-click the email address to open it. The **Add/Edit Approved Emails** opens.
- 4) Edit the information and click **OK**.

To delete an email address:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **Standards & Libraries**, and then select **Approved Email List**.
- 3) In the log, select the email address you want to delete and click **Delete**.

To find a specific email address:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **Standards & Libraries**, and then select **Approved Email List**.

- 3) In the log click **Find** to open the **Find** window.

The **Find** window shows fields from the list, which you can use to narrow the list of items you see on the list. These fields show an *operator*, such as "contains" or "equals," which you can use to specify more precisely which items you want to search for.

- 4) Click the operator beside the field and choose the operator you want to use on the field, such as "equals," "does not contain," or "is empty".

- 5) Enter the value the field should contain.

You can enter a partial name or address.

- 6) Click **Search** (or press **Enter**).

The system will display the address(es) or name(s) that match the criteria you entered. It will also identify the criteria by which you have searched the list in the "**Current View: filtered by**" line above the list. If you choose to, you can cancel the find action by clicking [**Cancel Filter**]. The system will restore the list to its unfiltered state.

Updating the Email Address for a Project or Shell

After the system is installed, a dedicated email address is specified for the company. When a project or shell is created, the system assigns a unique identifier to it. The system combines the dedicated email address and the shell identifier and creates the Project Mailbox. The shell email address appears on the **Options** tab of the shell Details page.

The Project or Shell Administrator can define the project email address to create a more meaningful name that is related to the project.

The existing format for an email address in Prefix pattern is: <PID>-<Configurator email>@<Domain>.

The existing format for an email address in Suffix pattern is: <Configurator email>@<Domain>+<PID>@<Domain>.

The string that you enter in the Email Address field is prefixed/suffixed to the project email address based on the **Unifier Configurator** settings. By default, the system generates the "<PID>" and places it as the first part of the project email address.

You can change the project email address at any time; however, the system retains the emails belonging to a previous mailbox of the shell in the new mailbox.

The following explains the rules for naming an email address:

- ▶ Must be alphanumeric.
- ▶ Can include non-ISO characters.
- ▶ Cannot contain more than 170 characters.
- ▶ Cannot include the at (@), plus (+), or dash (-), symbols.

The following characters are not acceptable for the <PID>: / \ () ~ ! @ # \$ % ^ & * { | , ; " < > ' } + - : ? space characters = [].

Note: For an existing shell, the input box for Email address cannot contain zero (0) because internally the system uses zero (0), at the time of creating the shell, to populate the Project ID (<PID>_). As a result,

zero (0) is not a valid input for the Email Address field.

To update the email address:

- 1) Go to the shell tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select the shell name.
- 3) Click the more menu option (the three horizontal dots icon next to **My Dashboard**) and select **Details**.
- 4) In the **Details** window, select the **Options** tab.
- 5) In the **Email Address** field, enter the new label that you want to use as part of the email address.

For example, the system automatically assigns the Project Number as the customized label. You might want to replace this label with the Project Name.

- 6) Click **Save**.

Importing and Exporting Email Addresses

If the user and email address information is stored in another software application, such as Microsoft Excel, you can import the information from the software application into the Approved Email List. You can also export the information from the Approved Email List to another software application, if necessary.

The **Export** option, on the toolbar, lets you export:

- ▶ All
- ▶ Selected Rows
- ▶ Structure

Note: If you choose **Export** and then selected **All**, you do not need to create a template structure.

The **Import** option, on the toolbar, lets you open the File Upload window and select files.

To import and export *email addresses*, you first need to create a template structure to use for both the import and export actions.

To create a template structure:

- 1) On the **Approved Email List** log, click **Export** and select **Structure**.
- 2) At the prompt, click **Open**.

The system opens a CSV file (for example: `unifier_approved_emails.csv`) showing the user information in the columns for:

- ▶ Email / Domain*
- ▶ First Name
- ▶ Last Name

- 3) Save the CSV file.

This CSV file becomes the template for importing and exporting Approved Email List data.

In the CSV file, you can enter the email address information. If an email, or Internet domain name, is in use and you try to add it again, the system notifies you about the duplicate record.

Notes:

- Do not change column structure. Columns marked with an asterisk (*) contain required information.
 - Upon importing, if the email, or Internet domain name, is not present in the Approved Email List log, the system creates a record.
 - Upon importing, if the email is present in the Approved Email List log, the system updates the First and Last Name information for that associated record.
 - Upon importing, if the Internet domain name is present in the Approved Email List log, the system ignores the First and Last Name information for that associated record.
-

Example

Email / Domain*	First Name	Last Name
user1@example.com	User1	Partner
user2@oracle.com	User2	Contractor

To import approved email addresses:

- 1) On the **Approved Email List** log, click **Import**. The **File Upload** window opens.
- 2) Use **Browse** to navigate to the CSV file you want to import.
- 3) Click **OK** to upload the file into the Approved Email List.

To export all approved email addresses:

- 1) On the **Approved Email List** log, click **Export** and select **All**.
- 2) Select the CSV file and click **OK** to begin export.

The system exports all the email addresses on the approved list to the CSV file and open the file.

You can edit the file and import it back into the system, or you can save the file for later updates.

To export specific approved email addresses:

- 1) On the **Approved Email List** log, select the email addresses that you want to export.
- 2) Click **Export** and select **Selected Rows**.

The system exports all the email addresses that you selected to the CSV file and open the file.

You can edit the file and import it back into the system, or you can save the file for later updates.

Managing Permissions and Access Control

Permissions can be set at different levels in the system (the company, project, or shell level).

The permission settings can be done in these functional nodes:

- ▶ Access Control
- ▶ Company User
- ▶ User Administration, Groups sub-node
- ▶ Standards & Libraries, Permissions sub-node

Note: To assign permissions to the Oracle Primavera Cloud functional node (**Integrations** node, **Primavera Cloud** sub-node), use the **Access Control** node.

A user can be granted permissions individually or can inherit them from the groups to which the user belongs.

If a user is in more than one group, the highest level of permissions granted in any group for a module will prevail.

Users can be granted individual permissions in addition to group permissions. If the user-level and group-level permissions are different for a module, the highest level will be granted to the user.

Note: If you grant permissions to shell-level (User mode) features from the company-level, the new permission settings will take effect on future projects and shells the user is assigned to, but not on current projects and shells. To grant permissions to a user for a current project, be sure to change the permissions from the shell-level user record.

Permissions in a shell template from which the project or shell is created override the company-level permissions.

Permissions Tab versus Access Control

You can use the following methods to control permissions and access to features and records:

- ▶ Access Control
- ▶ Permissions tab

Both of these will let you manage permissions. See below to help you decide which to use.

Access Control

Access Control displays the permissions granted to all users and groups per module. It lets you quickly see which users and groups have access to each module and at what permission setting.

You can add, remove, or adjust permissions for multiple users or groups at once, rather than editing the properties for each user or group individually. For example, if you must grant access permissions to a newly set up business process, or want to verify that all team members have access to a new feature, it may be easier to do this in Access Control rather than opening each individual group or user record.

You can also generate and print an Access Information table summarizing permission settings.

Permissions Tab

You can manage individual user or group permissions in the Permissions tab, which is part of the Properties window for the user or group record. Use the Permissions tab to view or adjust permission settings for a particular user or group.

The Permissions tab also enables access to permission templates. You can copy a permission template to set up the permissions for a new user or group; you can also save an existing user or group's permission settings as a new template for later use.

See ***Editing User Permissions (Permissions Tab)*** (on page 97) or ***Edit Group Permissions (Permissions Tab)*** (on page 111).

Edit User or Group Permissions Using Access Control

To adjust permission settings using Access Control:

- 1) Do one of the following:
 - ▶ To open company-level access control, go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode. In the left Navigator, select **User Administration**, and then select **Access Control**. The Access Control window opens in the right pane of the Unifier Essentials window. The window displays a copy of the Navigator.
 - ▶ To open access control for a project or shell, go to the shell tab and switch to **Admin** mode. In the left Navigator, select **Access Control**. The Access Control window opens in the right pane of the Unifier Essentials window. The window displays a copy of the Navigator.
- 2) Select a module in the Access Control window. The Module Permission Settings window opens. It lists the user(s) and group(s) that currently have access to the selected module and their permission settings.

You can **Add**, **Modify**, or **Remove** users or groups, and grant permission levels. See the following procedures.

To add user and group access to a module:

- 1) From the **Module Permission Settings** window, click **Add**. The Permission/Access Control window opens.
- 2) Click **Add Users/Groups**. The **User/Group Picker** opens.
- 3) Select users or groups from the list, click **Add** to add them to the Selected Users/Groups list, and click **OK**.
- 4) In the **Permission Settings** window, select the level of permissions you want to assign to the Users/Groups. Click **OK**.

To remove a user or group and their related module permissions:

In the **Module Permission Settings** window, select the checkbox next to the user or group and then click the **Remove** button.

To modify permission settings:

In the **Module Permission Settings** window, select the checkbox next to the user or group and then click the **Modify** button. Make changes to permission settings as needed and click **OK**.

Create or Edit a Permission Template

Permission templates are sets of permissions that can be applied to users or groups of users as a whole. This is often an easier alternative to setting individual access permissions, especially when setting up groups and working with large teams. You can apply the template to a user or group to set basic permissions, and then modify the permissions for individuals or groups if needed.

Any shell-level permission granted at the company level and then applied to a specific user or group of users is inherited at shell creation time. The user permissions can then be modified at the shell level if further modifications are necessary.

By design, when you create a Permission-based UDR report at the template level:

- ▶ The data sources from company level BPs and the company level Document Manager will not be available in the Data Type pulldown (drop-down) field.
- ▶ The data sources from shell level BPs and the shell level Document Manage will be available in the Data Type pulldown (drop-down) field.

To create a permission template:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **Standards & Libraries**, and then select **Permission Templates**. The Permission Templates log opens.
- 3) Click the **New** button. The Edit Permission Template window opens.
- 4) Add a name and description of the template in the **General** tab.
- 5) Click the **Permissions** tab. This window is the same as the Permissions tab for an individual user or group record.
- 6) Configure the permissions settings and click **OK**.

To edit a permission template:

- 1) Select the template from the **Permission Template** log and click the **Open** button. The Edit Permission Template window opens.
- 2) You can edit the name or description in the General tab.
- 3) Click the **Permissions** tab and adjust permission settings as needed.
- 4) Click **OK**.

To create a permission template from existing permission settings:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **User Administration**, and then select **Groups**.

- 3) Select a group and click **Open**.
- 4) Click the **Permissions** tab.
- 5) Click the **Save as Template** button. Enter a template name and click **OK**.

Generate and Print an Access Information Report

You can generate and print an Access Information summary report of user and group permission settings. The report will display all user and group permissions.

To generate the Access Information report:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **User Administration**, and then select **Access Control**.
- 3) From the toolbar, click **Access Information**. The Access Information window opens. It may take several moments to generate the report.

To print the Access Information report:

- 1) Generate the **Access Information** report. When the report is complete, the Print button becomes available on the toolbar.
- 2) Click the **Print** button. Select the printer and click **OK**.

Announcements Node

In addition to the Site (or System) Administrator, a Company Administrator can create Announcements. Also, a Company Administrator can define whether a particular announcement should be displayed to:

- ▶ Users.
- ▶ Bidders.
- ▶ Users and bidders.

Note: Announcements are displayed to all the users of the owner company and all partner users. Bidders are also able to view all announcements by the Owner Company, in the Bidder Portal

To access the **Announcements** module:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **General Administration**, and then select **Announcements** to open both the **Announcements** log and the **Announcement** properties page (the pane on the right).

The **Announcements** log (toolbar options) lets you:


- ▶ Create an announcement (+ **Create** icon).
- ▶ Delete or change the status of an existing announcement (**Actions** drop-down menu).
- ▶ Refresh the log items (**Refresh** icon).
- ▶ Print, or export, the contents of the log (**Print** icon).

- ▶ Find items on the log (**Find on Page** icon). If you decide to cancel the find for an entire row, you must click the **Find on Page** icon again.

The **Announcements** log contains the following columns:

- ▶ **Title**
- ▶ **Status**
- ▶ **Last Modified By**
- ▶ **Last Modified Date**

When the log is displayed, the default sort order is descending date of records (**Last Modified Date**).

When you select an announcement record, or you hover over an announcement record, a *gear menu* () will be displayed. The *gear menu* lets you delete the selected announcement or change the announcement status.

The **Announcement** properties page (the right pane) also lets you see, or change, the details of an existing announcement. You must first select an announcement on the **Announcements** log. The **Announcement** properties page (the right pane) also lets you:

- ▶ Enter a title for your new announcement (**Title**). You must click the create announcement (+ **Create** icon) option, first.
- ▶ Enter the text for a new announcement (**Announcement Text**). Maximum of 4000 characters, including formatting and HTML tags.
- ▶ Assign a status for your new announcement (**Status**). Active announcements cannot be deleted.
- ▶ Determine the audience (**Make an Announcement for**). The default is "**Both**" the Users and Bidders.

Announcement Properties

When you create an announcement record that is unread, a red bubble count-indicator icon appears on top of the gray announcement icon (the megaphone icon). In the bubble icon, the number of unread announcements is displayed.

When there are no unread announcements, the bubble count-indicator disappears.

When you click the announcement icon (the megaphone icon), a grid appears that displays all the unread announcements, highlighted in red. All the announcements are displayed in descending order, according to the date.

After an announcement record has been read by a user, the title of the record is displayed in black. When you click the announcement hyperlink, the announcement grid appears.

In the announcement grid, only the active (**Status = Active**) announcement records are displayed. The **Title**, **Last Modified By**, and **Last Modified Date** (for both company and system announcements) fields are also displayed.

For the system announcements created by the Site Administrator, the sign-in name of the Site Administrator is displayed in the **Last Modified By** field.

For company announcements, the full name (First + Last Name) of the user who created (**Last Modified By**) the record, is displayed in the **Last Modified By** field.

Access Control for the Announcements Node

To assign access:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **User Administration**, and then select **Access Control**.
- 3) In the right pane, expand **Administration Mode Access**, and then expand **General Administration**.
- 4) Click the **Announcements** sub-node to open the **Module Permission Settings** window (**Permission Settings for: Announcements**).
- 5) Click **Add**, click **Add Users/Groups**, click and select user, group, or both, and click **Add**.
- 6) Assign permission: **Create** or **View**.

Create: Users/Groups with Create announcements permission will be able to create, modify, and view all announcements.

View: Users/Groups with View permission will be able to view the existing announcements, without the ability to modify them.


Working with the License Manager

The **License Manager** controls the number of active users (Standard Users, Portal Users, Collaborator Users, and Earned Value Management Users) allowed in the system based on agreed license terms. The licensing purchased by your organization determines whether EVM is included.

Note: Standard Users refer to both *Company* and *Partner* users.

The license terms (that is, the number of allowed users) used for **License Manager** are maintained by the *Site Administrator* and cannot be edited by the *Company Administrator*.

To define the threshold for License Manager notifications:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **General Administration**, and then select **License Manager**.
- 3) In the upper-right corner, click **Settings**  and select **License Terms**.

The Earned Value Management block in License Manager is seen only when the module is loaded. When licenses are provided for the Earned Value Management module, an additional Earned Value Management checkbox is available in the Edit User dialog for standard users. Select the checkbox to designate users as Earned Value Management module users, within license terms.

Your *Company Administrator* can access the **License Manager** to:

- ▶ View the current named users and user record limits.
- ▶ View the usage charts.
- ▶ Print usage reports.

Your *Company Administrator* can set up the **License Manager** to notify the *Company Administrator* (or other designated user) automatically when the number of users is approaching the limit.

If the number of users exceeds the number of available licenses, the system sends notifications to the following:

- ▶ Users specified in the **Unifier Configurator** (WebLogic).
- ▶ Users who have **Notify** permission in the **License Manager**, which was set in **Access Control**.

The **License Manager** counts users with status of **Active** or **On-Hold**. The term "active named user" refers to any user in the system who has an **Active** or an **On-hold** status.

A user with the **Inactive** status is not counted against the license terms, and you can add/import any number of **Inactive** users.

View License Manager Terms and Usage

The License Manager console provides easy access for viewing license terms and usage.

To view the License Manager console:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **General Administration**, and then select **License Manager**.

The License Manager console opens in the right pane. Depending on the licensing purchased by your organization, you might see the following:

- ▶ **Standard Users:** This block is always displayed and provides the total license count for *Company* and *Partner* users.
- ▶ **Portal Users:** This block is displayed when the environment has license-count of portal users greater than zero.
- ▶ **Collaborator Users:** This block is displayed when the environment has license count of collaborator users greater than zero.
- ▶ **Earned Value Management Users:** This block is displayed when the module is loaded.

Each block has the following information:

- ▶ **License Terms:** Displays the number of **Active Named Users** — that is, any user with a specific user name and password — in the sponsor company and all partner companies. ("Active" refers to users with a status of Active or On-Hold.)
- ▶ **Current Usage:** Displays the current number of Active Named Users (users with status Active or On Hold for your company and partner companies. Usage refers to user records only, regardless of whether the users are currently signed in. (Current Usage also displays the "as of" date and time of the last update.)

To view the License Terms window:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **General Administration**, and then select **License Manager**.

The License Manager console displays in the right pane.

- 3) In the upper-right corner, click **Settings**  and select **License Terms**.

When you edit the user count, you enter a combined number for active named users.


- ▶ The **General** tab displays your company's current license terms. This tab is read-only, and managed by the Site Administrator (**Oracle Cloud Administrator**).
- ▶ The **Notifications** tab lets you schedule regular usage checks and configure thresholds for notifying you when you are getting close to license term limits.

Set Up License Manager Scheduled Runs and Notifications

You can set up the License Manager to notify you when the number of active users in your company or partner companies is approaching the established license limits.

Note: Notifications will only be sent if a scheduled run is set up and enabled. Notifications will only be sent to users or groups who have been given explicit Modify or Notify Permissions.

To set up notification and threshold limits:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **General Administration**, and then select **License Manager**.
The License Manager console appears in the right pane.
- 3) In the upper-right corner, click **Settings**  and select **License Terms**.
- 4) On the **Notifications** dialog box, complete the fields as described in the following table, and click **Apply**.

In this field:	Do this:
Enable Notifications	To enable notifications regarding License Term thresholds, select this checkbox. These email notifications will be sent to users or groups who explicitly have Modify or Notify permissions. Notifications are sent only after scheduled runs.
Notification Thresholds <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Standard Users ▶ Portal Users ▶ Collaborator Users ▶ Earned Value Users 	For each type of user, enter the threshold values for active named users in your company and partner company. (The licensing purchased by your organization determines whether EVM is included.) For example, if you want to be notified when the number of active named users in the system reaches 80% of your license terms, enter 80 in the applicable field. Note: The threshold value calculates against the number of allowed active users

In this field:	Do this:
	in the license terms. After the threshold limit has been reached, users will continue to receive notifications during every scheduled run.
Scheduled Runs	<p>To generate notifications, you must schedule usage runs. These runs check for currently active named users in your company and partner company. You will receive notification of these runs only if threshold values have been reached. Choose the frequency:</p> <p>Weekly, End of day: Select the day of the week.</p> <p>Monthly: Select the day of the month.</p>

Print License Manager Information

You can print a copy of the current license manager console view.


To print license manager terms and usage:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **General Administration**, and then select **License Manager**. The License Manager console appears in the right pane.
- 3) In the upper-right corner, click the **Print** icon.
The information appears in a printable HTML format in a separate browser window.

View or Print the License Manager Audit Log

The audit log captures changes made to license terms. You can view the audit log, search for specific changes, print a copy, or save a PDF copy to your local drive.

To view or print the Audit Log:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **General Administration**, and then select **License Manager**. The License Manager console appears in the right pane.
- 3) In the upper-right corner, click **Settings**  and select **Audit Log**.
The Audit Log opens. You can scroll through the list of events, sort the list by clicking the applicable heading, or click the **Find on Page** button to search for a specific entry.
- 4) To view a record's detail, which includes for reference the current time zone of the user viewing the audit log, double-click a listed event.

- 5) To print or save the log, click the **Print** button, and then select the applicable output option after the PDF file is created.

Running System Usage Reports

You can track current system usage using the predefined system usage reports. These reports provide an accurate and efficient way to track and manage licenses and system usage. Usage reports can be run based on company workspace or individual projects and shells, and can track both sponsor company users and partner company users.

The available reports are:

- ▶ Usage Detail By Company
- ▶ Usage Summary By Company
- ▶ Usage Detail By Project/Shell
- ▶ Usage Summary By Project/Shell
- ▶ Usage Detail By Company Workspace
- ▶ Usage Summary By Company Workspace
- ▶ Usage Detail By User
- ▶ Usage Summary By User
- ▶ User Account Details
- ▶ User Account Summary
- ▶ User Session Detail
- ▶ Last Login
- ▶ Current Login
- ▶ Proxy Login

The reports are described in the following sections.

Run a System Usage Report

The following is the general procedure for running a system usage report. The availability for the reports is based on permissions.

To run a system usage report:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **System Information**, and then select **System Reports**.
- 3) Select a report from the log and click **Open** (or double-click the selected report).
The query window for the report opens. The query window will differ depending on the report selected.
- 4) Use the table below to complete the Query fields.
You can leave the fields blank to return all records without filtering.
- 5) Choose a report format.
 - ▶ **HTML**: Displays the report in the standard format in a browser window. You may print a copy of the report from the browser window. (Click the File menu and select Print or Print Preview.)

- ▶ **CSV:** Formats the report in an exportable CSV format, usually in Microsoft Excel, or other software application you have set up for this format. You will be prompted to save the file or open it.
- ▶ **Excel:** The report displays in Microsoft Excel format in the browser window. You can save an Excel formatted copy of the report or print from the window. (Click the File menu and select Save As or Print.)
- ▶ **PDF:** Opens Adobe Acrobat Reader and displays the report in PDF format. You can save a copy of the report or print it from the PDF window. (Click the File menu and select Save or Print.)
- ▶ **XML:** Generates the output in XML format. Before the results are generated, a Confirmation message appears, giving you the option to save the XML file to your local machine (click **Save**) or display the results in a popup browser window (click **Open**).

6) Click **Run** to run the report. The report results are generated in the format you chose.

For this query parameter:	Do this:
Owner Company	(The field displays the owner company.)
Source	Select one of the following options to see where users' time was spent: <ul style="list-style-type: none">▶ All: All areas of the system▶ Company Workspace▶ Project/Shell: If you select Project/Shell, the Select button is activated, which lets you pick the project or shell.▶ Other: Other areas of the system that are not part of a project or shell or the company workspace, such as Admin mode, user home page, and so on.
Project/Shell	If you chose Project/Shell or All as the source, the Project/Shell picker is activated. Click Select to select a specific project. If you do not select a project or shell, the default is all projects and shells.
Partner Company	Click Select to select a specific partner, or leave blank to include all partner companies (in addition to the owner company results).
Date Range From	Click the calendar icon to enter a start date for the report. If you leave it blank, the report will start at the company activation date.
Date Range To	Click the calendar icon to enter a start date for the report. If you leave it blank, the report will include results up to the current

For this query parameter:	Do this:
	date.

System Usage Report Types

The following describes details for running the predefined system usage reports.

Usage Detail By Company

This report lets you view usage times across a company and all its partner users grouped by Company /Partner name. This report uses the login time to track usage and shows usage per day (not per session).

The report results are sorted as follows:

- ▶ Company name in alphabetical order
- ▶ For each company, the list of user names: first name, last name
- ▶ For each user, lists the source alphabetically
- ▶ When source = Project, project names are listed alphabetically

Report Query Parameters:

- ▶ Owner Company: Read-only
- ▶ Source: All, Company Workspace, Project/Shell, or Other
- ▶ Project/Shell: Select a project or shell or leave blank
- ▶ Partner Company: Select a partner or leave blank for all
- ▶ Date Range From
- ▶ Date Range To

This column:	Shows:
Company Name	The name of the company for which the report is being generated. Depending on filter condition, this report can be generated for a particular company or all.
User Name	The user names that are involved either in projects and shells or directly at Company level.
User ID	The user IDs that are involved either in projects and shells or directly at Company level.
Source	Company Workspace, Project, Shell, or Other
Name	The names of projects and shells that have users assigned to it either from Company or Partner levels. If user does not

This column:	Shows:
	participate in any projects or shells the Project or Shell Name and number columns are empty.
Number	The number that corresponds to the project or shell Name
Date	Date when user signed in
Usage (Min)	Time taken by User in minutes between sign in and sign out
Usage (Hrs)	Time taken by User in hours between sign in and sign out
Total	Total time taken by all users per company login level and per Company Partner level
Grand Total	Total time taken by all users at a company level as well as Company Partner level

Usage Summary By Company

This report lets you view summarized usage times across the sponsor company and partner companies. These are usage times logged by users, after they sign in, independent of whether they are working for their own company or other companies. The report results are sorted alphabetically by company name.

Report Query Parameters:

- ▶ Source: All, Company Workspace, Project/Shell, or Other
- ▶ Project/Shell: Select a project or shell or leave blank for all
- ▶ Partner Company: Select a partner or leave blank for all
- ▶ Date Range From
- ▶ Date Range To

This column:	Shows:
Company Name	The company name. Depending on filter condition, this report can be generated for a particular company or all companies.
Usage (Min)	Total Time taken by all Company Users in minutes at "Source" level between sign in and sign out in the specified date ranges
Usage (Hrs)	Total Time taken by all Company Users in

This column:	Shows:
	hours at "Source" level between sign in and sign out in the specified date ranges

Usage Detail By Project/Shell

The Usage Detail By Project/Shell report shows usage details per projects and shells across a company and its partners grouped by project or shell name. Results are sorted by:

- ▶ Project and shell names alphabetically for all projects belonging to user company
- ▶ For each project or shell, lists users belonging to owner company first followed by partner company sorted alphabetically
- ▶ Within a company, users are sorted alphabetically by first name, last name

Report Query Parameters:

- ▶ Source: defaults to Project/Shell
- ▶ Project/Shell: Select a project or shell or leave blank
- ▶ Partner Company: Select a partner or leave blank for all
- ▶ Date Range From
- ▶ Date Range To

This column:	Shows:
Name	The names of projects and shells that have users assigned to it either from Company or Partner levels.
Number	The corresponding Project and Shell Numbers.
Company Name	Name of the owner company. Depending on filter condition, this report can be generated for a particular Sponsoring company. If no users from current company are assigned to the Project, the row will start with Partner name.
User Name	The user names that are involved in projects or shells
User ID	The user ids that are involved either in projects or shells
Date	Date when user signed in
Usage (Min)	Time taken by User in minutes between sign in and sign out working on that project or shell
Usage (Hrs)	Time taken by User in hours between sign

This column:	Shows:
	in and sign out working on that project or shell
Total	Total time taken by sponsor company or partner company users for a given project or shell
Grand Total	Total time taken by sponsor company or partner company users across projects or shells.

Usage Summary By Project/Shell

This report displays summarized usage times per project and shell across a company and partner users grouped by project name.

Report Query Parameters:

- ▶ Source: defaults to Project/Shell
- ▶ Project/Shell: Select a project or shell or leave blank for all
- ▶ Partner Company: Select a partner or leave blank for all
- ▶ Date Range From
- ▶ Date Range To

This column:	Shows:
Name	The names of projects or shells that have users assigned to it either from Company or Partner levels
Number	The corresponding Project and Shell Numbers
Company Name	Either the Sponsoring Company Name or Partner Company Name. Distribution across Owner Company and Partner users in a given Project
Usage (Min)	Total Time taken by all Users in minutes between sign in and sign out per project or shell
Usage (Hrs)	Total Time taken by all Users in hours between sign in and sign out per project and shell
Total	Total time taken by users at a company level as well as Company Partner level for across all company projects or shells

Usage Detail By Company Workspace

This report displays usage times for company and partner users working in the owner company's Company Workspace.

Report Query Parameters:

- ▶ Source: defaults to Company Workspace
- ▶ Project/Shell: Not applicable
- ▶ Partner Company: Select a partner or leave blank for all
- ▶ Date Range From
- ▶ Date Range To

This column:	Shows:
Company Name	The company name. Depending on filter condition this report can be generated for a particular Sponsoring company. If no users from current company are assigned to work in the Company Workspace the row will start with Partner name.
User Name	The user names that are involved at Company Level
User ID	The user ids that are involved at Company Level
Date	Date when user signed in
Usage (Min)	Time taken by User in minutes between sign in and sign out working at the Company Workspace
Usage (Hrs)	Time taken by User in hours between sign in and sign out working at the Company Workspace
Total	Total time taken by users at a company level as well as Company Partner level at Company level
Grand Total	Total time taken by users at a company level as well as Company Partner level across Company and its Partners.

Usage Summary By Company Workspace

This report summarizes usage times for company and partner users working in the owner company's Company Workspace.

Report Query Parameters:

- ▶ Source: defaults to Company Workspace

- Project/Shell: Not applicable
- Partner Company: Select a partner or leave blank for all
- Date Range From
- Date Range To

This column:	Shows:
Company	Name of the Sponsoring Company or Partner
Usage (Min)	Total Time taken by all Users in minutes between sign in and sign out in Company Workspace per Company/Partner
Usage (Hrs)	Total Time taken by all Users in hours between sign in and sign out in Company Workspace per Company/Partner
Total	Total time taken by users at the owner company level as well as Company Partner level in the Owner Company Workspace

Usage Detail By User

This report details usage across a company and all its partner users grouped by user name. The results sort by user's first name and last name independent of whether user belongs to the owner company or a partner company.

Report Query Parameters:

- Source: All, Company Workspace, Project/Shell, or Other
- Project/Shell: Select a project or shell or leave blank
- Partner Company: Select a partner or leave blank for all
- Date Range From
- Date Range To

This column:	Shows:
User Name	The user names that are involved either in Projects or directly at Company Level
User ID	The user ids that are involved either in Projects or directly at Company Level
Company Name	Company Name of the User
Source	Either Company Workspace/Project/ Other
Name	The names of projects and shells that have users assigned to it either from Company or Partner levels. This column is empty if Source is Company Workspace or Other.

This column:	Shows:
Number	The corresponding Project or Shell Numbers. This column is empty if Source is Company Workspace or Other
Date	Date when user signed in
Usage (Min)	Time taken by User in minutes between sign in and sign out
Usage (Hrs)	Time taken by User in hours between sign in and sign out
Total	Total time taken by a particular user at a company level as well as Company Partner level across Source criteria
Grand Total	Total time taken by all users at a co. level as well as Company Partner level across Source criteria

Usage Summary By User

This report displays summarized usage times per user. The report is sorted alphabetically by user first name, last name.

Report Query Parameters:

- ▶ Source: All, Company Workspace, Project/Shell, or Other
- ▶ Project/Shell: Select a project or shell or leave blank for all
- ▶ Partner Company: Select a partner or leave blank for all
- ▶ Date Range From
- ▶ Date Range To

This column:	Shows:
User Name	All user names for sponsor company and partner companies
User ID	The corresponding User IDs
Company Name	Each user's company
Usage (Min)	Total Time taken by a user in minutes between sign in and sign out summed up in the date ranges
Usage (Hrs)	Total Time taken by a User in hours between sign in and sign out summed up in the date ranges

User Account Details

This report displays account status details across a company and partners grouped first by Company User Names and then Partner User Names.

Report Query Parameters:

- ▶ Source: All, Company Workspace, or Projects/Shells
- ▶ Source Name: Active if Projects/Shells is the source. Click Select and select the project or shell name from the list.
- ▶ Partner Company: Select a partner or leave blank for all

This column:	Shows:
Company Name	The Sponsor Company Name, followed by the Partner Names
User Name	All user Names from a company and partner users assigned to Sponsoring Company Projects
User ID	The corresponding User IDs
Source	The Project or Shell Name the user is a part of
Source Name	The name of the project or shell
Date Added	The date that this user was added to the company. This column is empty for Partner users
User Status	The Status of the User at the project or shell level whether (Active/Inactive)
Status Effective Date	The date the Status of the user changed at the project level.

User Account Summary

This report summarizes account status details across a company and partners grouped first by Company User Names and then Partner User Names.

Report Query Parameters:

Partner Company: Select a partner or leave blank for all

This column:	Shows:
Company Name	The Sponsoring Company or Partner
Company Short Name	The short name for the Company
Total Users	Total number of users at Owner Company/Partner working on Owner Company Workspace or Owner Company

This column:	Shows:
	Projects
Current Active Users	Total number of active users at Owner Company/Partner working on Owner Company Workspace or Owner Company Projects
Current Inactive Users	Total number of inactive users at Owner Company/Partner working on Owner Company Workspace or Owner Company Projects
Current On Hold Users	Total number of inactive users at Owner Company/Partner working on Owner Company Workspace or Owner Company Projects

User Session Detail

This report displays user sign-in session details.

Report Query Parameters:

- ▶ Owner Company
- ▶ Partner Company: Select a partner or leave blank for all
- ▶ Date Range From
- ▶ Date Range To
- ▶ Platform
 - ▶ Website
 - ▶ Mobile App
 - ▶ Website & Mobile App

This column:	Shows:
User Name	All user Names from an Owner Company
User ID	The corresponding User IDs
Company Name	The Sponsoring Company or Partner
Login Date	Date user signed in
Logout Date	Date user signed out. (Dates will displayed in Server Time zone)
Session End Type	Timeout or Logout
Usage (Min)	Usage between sign in and sign out in minutes
Usage (Hrs)	Usage between sign in and sign out in Hours

This column:	Shows:
Total	Total time taken

The following shows the columns according to the platform:

This column:	Shows:
Website	As is.
Mobile App	<p>Output for User Session Detail Report: The header of the Report will have the fields of Owner Company, Partner Company, Report Run by, and the date that the report was run on.</p> <p>Columns displayed in the report output:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▶ User Name▶ User ID▶ User Type▶ Company Name▶ Operating System▶ Device▶ Login Date▶ Logout Date▶ Session End Type▶ Usage (Min)▶ Usage (Hrs)
Website & Mobile App	<p>Output for User Session Detail Report: The header of the Report will have the fields of Owner Company, Partner Company, Report Run by, and the date that the report was run on.</p> <p>Columns displayed in the report output:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▶ User Name▶ User ID▶ User Type▶ Company Name▶ Operating System▶ Device▶ Login Date▶ Logout Date▶ Session End Type▶ Usage (Min)▶ Usage (Hrs)

About Platform

Unifier Essentials can be accessed through various platforms (website, mobile app, or both), and you have the option to track the users when they sign in through these platforms. This ensures that you can capture information such as number of sign-ins, device type, and so forth.

When you select the platform, the report output, will have the following columns:

This column:	Shows:
Operating System	The version of the device operating system.
Device	The device model. For example, Apple iPhone 7 plus.

The following shows the columns according to the platform:

This column:	Shows:
Website	As is.
Mobile App	<p>Output for Last Login Report:</p> <p>The header of the Report will have the fields of Owner Company, Partner Company, Report Run by, and the date that the report was run on.</p> <p>Columns displayed in the report output:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ User Name ▶ User ID ▶ User Type ▶ Company Name ▶ User Status ▶ Operating System ▶ Device ▶ Last Login Date ▶ Days Since Last Login
Website & Mobile App	<p>Output for Last Login Report:</p> <p>The header of the Report will have the fields of Owner Company, Partner Company, Report Run by, and the date that the report was run on.</p> <p>Columns displayed in the report output:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ User Name ▶ User ID ▶ User Type ▶ Company Name ▶ User Status

This column:	Shows:
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▶ Operating System▶ Device▶ Last Login Date▶ Days Since Last Login

The information above applies to the following reports (which are available by going to the **Company Workspace** tab, switching to **Admin** mode, and selecting **System Reports** in the left Navigator):

- ▶ User Session Detail
- ▶ Last Login
- ▶ Current Login

The available report formats are:

- ▶ HTML
- ▶ CSV
- ▶ Excel
- ▶ PDF
- ▶ XML

Last Login

This report displays last sign-in details for a user. It lists the users that have signed in, not all user accounts. If a user has never signed in, that user will not be listed on the Last Login Report.

Report Query Parameters:

- ▶ Partner Company: Select a partner or leave blank for all
- ▶ Platform: Select a platform to monitor.

This column:	Shows:
User Name	All user Names from an Owner Company
User ID	The corresponding User IDs
Company Name	The Sponsoring Company or Partner
User Status	The status of the user
Last Login Date	Date when Company User last signed in. For a partner user, this date should be the last date the user signed in to Partner Company Workspace.
Days Since Last Login	Number of days since the user last signed in. Calculated as difference between last sign in date and the date on which the report is run.

Current Login

The Current Login Report displays currently logged in users.

Report Query Parameters:

- ▶ Source: All, Company Workspace, or Projects
- ▶ Source Name: Active if Projects is the source. Click Select and select the Project name from the list.
- ▶ Partner Company: Select a partner or leave blank for all.
- ▶ Platform: Select a platform to monitor.

This column:	Shows:
Company	Sponsor company
User Name	All user names from an Owner Company
User ID	The corresponding User IDs
Source	The source
Source Name	The source name
Source Number	Corresponding number
Login Time	Login time for the current session
Remote Address	The IP address of the computer from which the user is logged on

The following shows the columns according to the platform:

This column:	Shows:
Website	As is.
Mobile App	<p>Output for Current Login Report: The header of the Report will have the fields of Owner Company, Partner Company, Source, Source Name, Report Run by, and the date that the report was run on.</p> <p>Columns displayed in the report output:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Company Name ▶ User Name ▶ User ID ▶ User Type ▶ Operating System ▶ Device ▶ Source ▶ Source Number ▶ Login Time

This column:	Shows:
	▶ Remote Address
Website & Mobile App	Output for Current Login Report: The header of the Report will have the fields of Owner Company, Partner Company, Source, Source Name, Report Run by, and the date that the report was run on. Columns displayed in the report output: ▶ Company Name ▶ User Name ▶ User ID ▶ User Type ▶ Platform ▶ Operating System ▶ Device ▶ Source ▶ Source Number ▶ Login Time ▶ Remote Address

Proxy Login

This report displays user sign-in proxy details.

Report Query Parameters:

- ▶ Partner Company: Select a partner or leave blank for all partners
- ▶ Date Range From

This column:	Shows:
First Name	The Proxy first name
Last Name	The Proxy last name
Login User Name	The user who logged in
Company Short Name	The Company name of the Proxy user
Proxy User Name	Then name of the Proxy
Login Date	The date the user logged in

Setting Permissions for Inbox

To set **Inbox** permissions for Company Workspace and project or shell instances:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **User Administration**, and then select **Access Control**.
- 3) In the right pane, expand **User Mode Access**, expand **Projects/Shells**, expand **Mailbox**, and then expand **Project Mailbox**.
- 4) Click **Inbox** to open the **Permissions Setting for: Inbox** window.
- 5) Click **Add** or **Modify** and grant the following permissions:
 - ▶ Delete: To delete messages.
 - ▶ Reply: To reply to messages.
 - ▶ View: To view messages.
 - ▶ Create/Manage Folders: To create, rename, and move folders under **Inbox**.
- 6) Click **Apply** when finished.

Note: You cannot grant permissions at **Project Mailbox** level. All **Project Mailbox** permissions must be granted at **Inbox** level.

For Permission Templates:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **User Administration**, and then select **Access Control**.
- 3) In the right pane, expand **Administration Mode Access**, and then expand **Standards & Libraries**.
- 4) Click **Permission Templates** to open the **Permission Settings for: Permission Templates** window.
- 5) Click **New**.
- 6) Click **Permissions**.
- 7) Go to **User Mode Access** and expand it.
- 8) Click **Mailbox** to expand it.
- 9) Click **Project Mailbox** to expand it.

Setting Permissions for Unpublished Attachments

Whenever a mail is received through the Project Mailbox, the attachment associated with the email will be captured within the Document Manager (DM). A new folder will be available under Project Mailbox node in which all unpublished mail attachments will be available for publishing to the project or shell DM.

To set **Unpublished Attachments** permissions for project or shell instances:

- 1) Go to the shell tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **Access Control**.
- 3) In the right pane, expand **User Mode Access**, expand **Mailbox**, and then expand **Project Mailbox**.
- 4) Click **Unpublished Attachments** to open the **Permission Settings for: Unpublished Attachments** window.
- 5) Click **Add** or **Modify** and grant the following permissions:

- ▶ Publish: To allow publishing into the DM.
- ▶ Download
- ▶ Open
- ▶ View

6) Click **Apply** when finished.

Task Reassignment (Company and Project)

The **Task Reassignment** node provides administration access to two sub-nodes:

- ▶ **Active User Tasks**
- ▶ **Inactive User Tasks**

Each sub-node provides a list of active tasks, one for users who are marked Active in the system and one for users who are marked Inactive. Only BP records that have *active* tasks are displayed on the **Task Reassignment - Active User Tasks** and **Task Reassignment - Inactive User Tasks** logs. The system does not list records that have reached a Terminal Status—such as Rejected, Canceled, or Approved—whether the user is Active or Inactive. Additionally, reassignment of a task does not change the assignment of tasks that have been completed.

When a user with assigned tasks is removed from a project or inactivated, you (Company Administrator, Project Administrator, or Administrator user) can move the active tasks from the inactive user to an active user.

In the case of a dynamic assignment (when a workflow is routed back to the previous step, and the task on that step was assigned to the removed user), the system lets you send the task to the new active user. (For any active tasks that are reassigned to a different active user, the original assignee only receives tasks according to the configured Step Revisiting policy if the original assignee is still active.) If the previous step was a **match step <Creation>** step, the system automatically notifies the administrator or groups (or both) listed in the **Send error notification to** field; if no one is listed in that field or the specified users are all inactive, the system notifies the company, project, or shell administrator. This also applies if a record must be sent back for review.

The following topics describe the sub-nodes and provide more information about task reassignment.

Active User Tasks

The **Task Reassignment - Active User Tasks** log lists records that are in progress (the tasks are considered "active" because the workflow has not completed yet) for active users.

Active users include:



- ▶ **Company level:** This includes users from both owner and all partner companies.
- ▶ **Project level:** This includes users from both owner and the member companies.




Note: A Member Company is a Partner Company. When a Partner Company is added to a shell, the Partner Company becomes a Member Company.

Active tasks are where the active user is an assignee and the record has not reached the terminal step. This means that the previous user no longer sees the task in the log but because of a previous action taken by the previous user, the task still appears in the log. The reasons for this appearing in the log are as follows:

- ▶ To account for Dynamic step assignment. For example, the workflow setup might have **match step <any step>** in a subsequent step.
- ▶ To account for step revisits.

Task Reassignment - Active User Tasks (toolbar options)

Option	Description
Reassign	To open the Select New Assignee window and search for an Active user by using the person's name or company. You can select one or more tasks and click Reassign .
View	<p>This option lets you view the following pre-defined views:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ All Tasks ▶ Group by Assignee ▶ Group by Origin ▶ Group by Business Process ▶ Reassignment History (For more information, see the Reassignment History description in Views.) ▶ Create New View ▶ Manage Views <p>You can use the Create New View option to define user-specific views.</p>
Refresh 	To refresh the items listed in the log.
Print 	To print or export the items listed in the log, based on the current view of the log.

Option	Description
Edit View 	<p>To view and edit the settings of items listed in the log.</p> <p>Use the View Name field to enter a name for your new view.</p> <p>Use the Columns tab to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Determine which columns to display: Available Columns ▶ Select the columns: Selected Columns ▶ Lock the columns in place: Lock after selected Column <p>Use the Filters tab to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Determine the field for your filter: Field ▶ Indicate the operator for your filter: Operator ▶ Include any values: Value ▶ Determine the number of records that you want to be displayed: Number of Records <p>Use the Group By tab to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Group the list based on the options available from the drop-down list. ▶ Adjust the order of your list: Order <p>Use the Sort By tab to sort items according to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Previous assignee ▶ New assignee ▶ Origin ▶ Business Process ▶ Record Number ▶ Reassigned on <p>Click Cancel to discard your changes and return to the log.</p> <p>Click Apply to apply your changes to the view.</p> <p>Click Save As to save an existing view with another name.</p>
Search  / Find on Page 	<p>To filter the log for specific results.</p>

Task Reassignment - Active User Tasks (columns)

Column Heading	Description
Assignee	Name of the inactive user assignee.
Company	Company name of the inactive user.
Origin	The source. The source can be project, shell, or company tab name.
Business Process	Name of the business process.
Record Number	The record number
Title	The title.
Record Due	The due date for the record.
Creation Date	The creation date for the task.
Workflow Name	The workflow name.

Inactive User Tasks

The **Task Reassignment - Inactive User Tasks** log lists records that are in progress (the tasks are considered "active" because the workflow has not completed yet) for inactive users.

Inactive users include:

- ▶ **Company level:** This includes users from both owner and all partner companies.
- ▶ **Project level:** This includes users from both owner and the member companies.



Active tasks are where the inactive user is an assignee and the record has not reached the terminal step. This means that the previous user no longer sees the task in the log but because of a previous action taken by the previous user, the task still appears in the log. The reasons for this appearing in the log are as follows:




- ▶ To account for Dynamic step assignment. For example, the workflow setup might have **match step <any step>** in a subsequent step.
- ▶ To account for step revisits.

The Task Reassignment log has the following columns:

Note: The following information applies to the company level and shell level unless it is noted otherwise.

Task Reassignment - Inactive User Tasks (toolbar options)

Option	Description
Reassign	To open the Select New Assignee window and search for an Active user by using the person's name or company. You can select one or more tasks and click Reassign .
View	This option lets you view the following pre-defined views: <ul style="list-style-type: none">▶ All Tasks▶ Group by Assignee▶ Group by Origin▶ Group by Business Process▶ Reassignment History▶ Create New View▶ Manage Views You can use the Create New View option to define user-specific views.
Refresh 	To refresh the items listed in the log.
Print 	To print or export the items listed in the log, based on the current view of the log.

Option	Description
Edit View 	<p>To view and edit the settings of items listed in the log.</p> <p>Use the View Name field to enter a name for your new view.</p> <p>Use the Columns tab to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Determine which columns to display: Available Columns ▶ Select the columns: Selected Columns ▶ Lock the columns in place: Lock after selected Column <p>Use the Filters tab to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Determine the field for your filter: Field ▶ Indicate the operator for your filter: Operator ▶ Include any values: Value ▶ Determine the number of records that you want to be displayed: Number of Records <p>Use the Group By tab to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Group the list based on the options available from the drop-down list. ▶ Adjust the order of your list: Order <p>Use the Sort By tab to sort items according to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Previous assignee ▶ New assignee ▶ Origin ▶ Business Process ▶ Record Number ▶ Reassigned on <p>Click Cancel to discard your changes and return to the log.</p> <p>Click Apply to apply your changes to the view.</p> <p>Click Save As to save an existing view with another name.</p>
Search  / Find on Page 	<p>To filter the log for specific results.</p>

Task Reassignment - Inactive User Tasks (columns)

Column Heading	Description
Assignee	Name of the inactive user assignee.
Company	Company name of the inactive user.
Origin	The source. The source can be project, shell, or company tab name.
Business Process	Name of the business process.
Record Number	The record number
Title	The title.
Record Due	The due date for the record.
Creation Date	The creation date for the task.
Workflow Name	The workflow name.

Reassigning Tasks (Workflow)

To reassign an active task from a removed user to an active user:

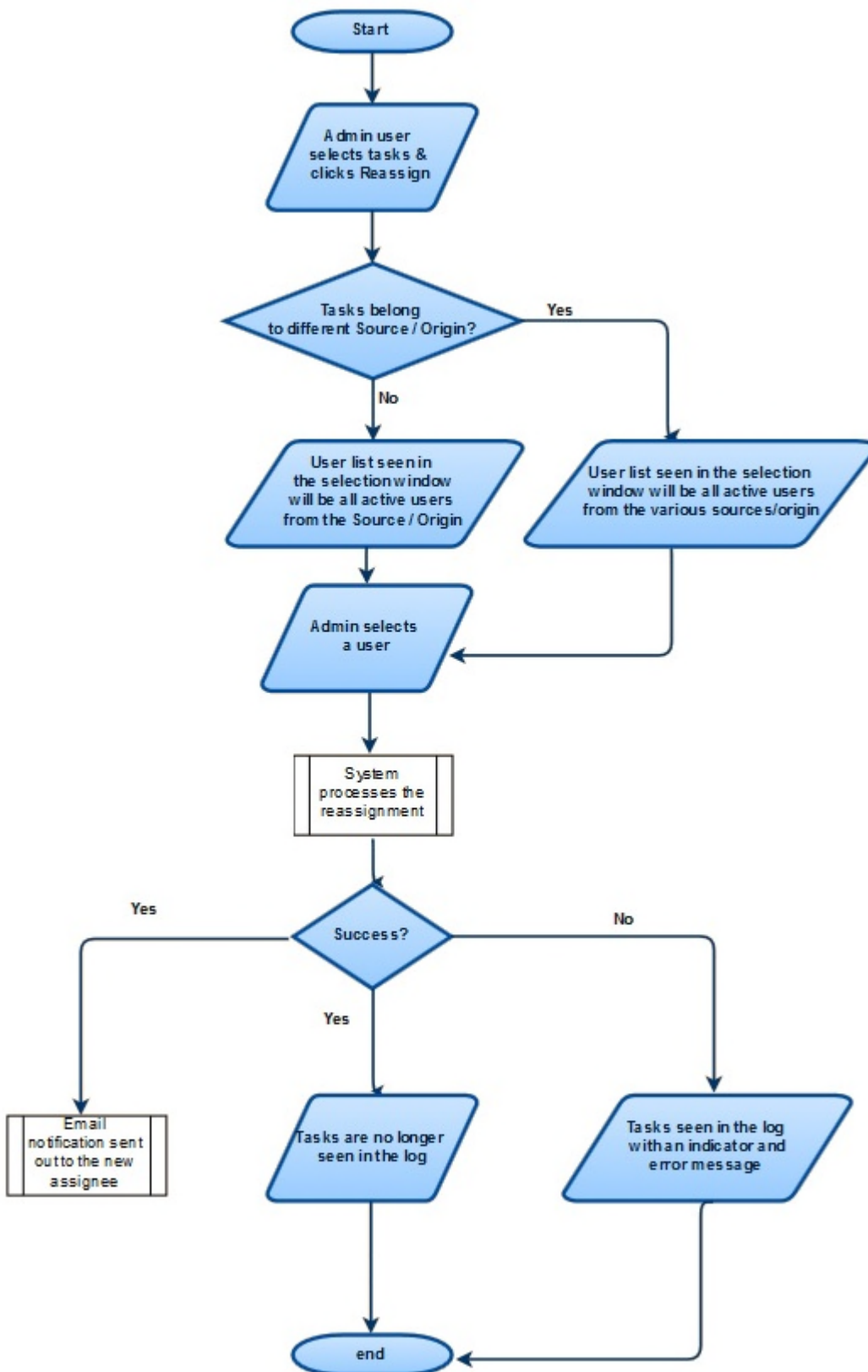
- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **User Administration**, select **Task Reassignment**, and then select **Inactive User Tasks**.
- 3) In the **Task Reassignment - Inactive User Tasks** log, select the applicable task and click **Reassign**.
- 4) In the **Select New Assignee** dialog box, locate the applicable user and click **Select**.
- 5) When the confirmation message appears, click **OK**.

To reassign an active task from an active user to another active user:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **User Administration**, select **Task Reassignment**, and then select **Active User Tasks**.
- 3) In the **Task Reassignment - Active User Tasks** log, select the applicable task and click **Reassign**.
- 4) In the **Select New Assignee** dialog box, locate the applicable user and click **Select**.
- 5) When the confirmation message appears, click **OK**.

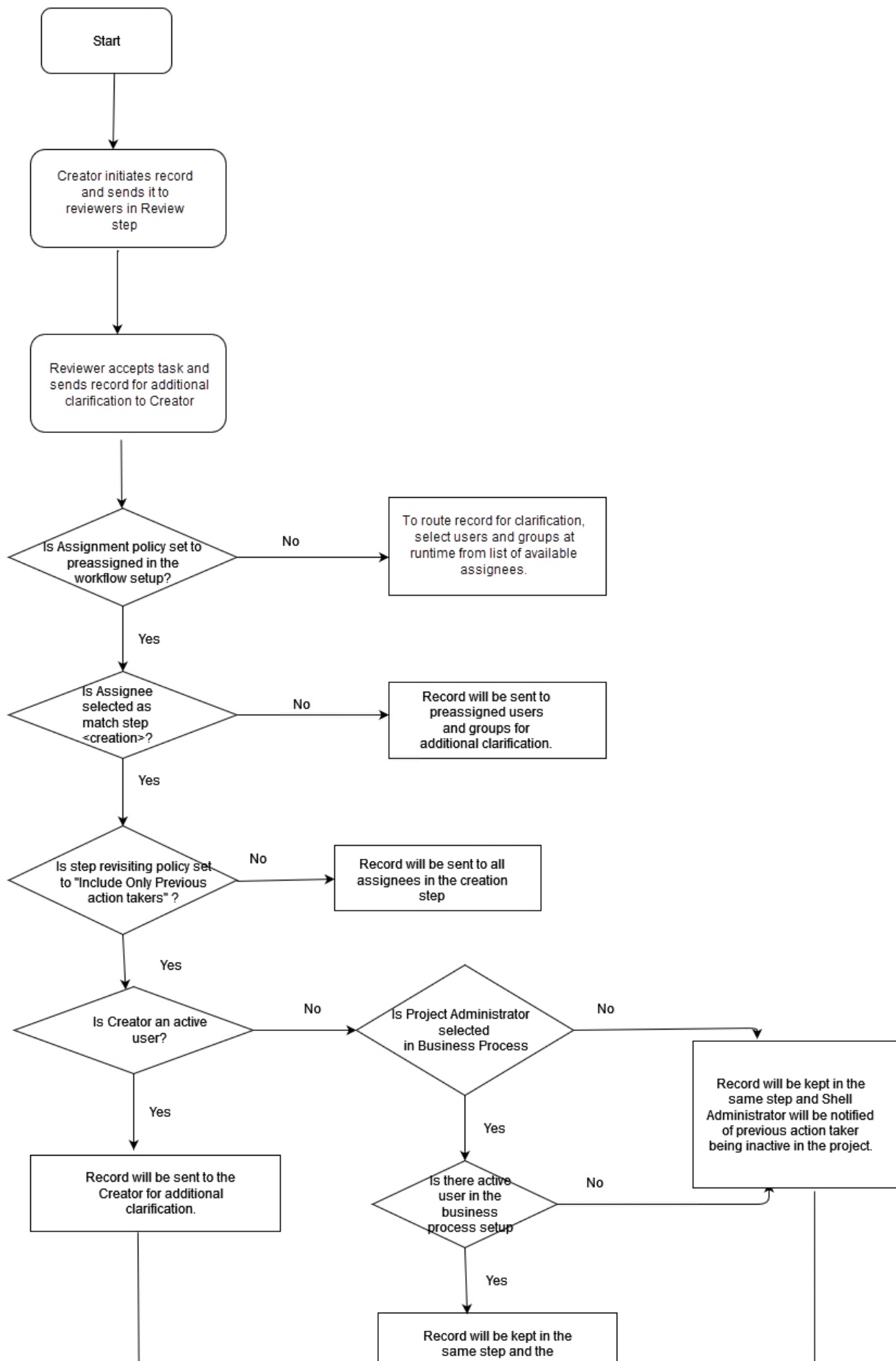
The following charts describe the workflow for reassigning tasks. The first chart outlines the high-level process as it pertains to source/origin. The second chart outlines the runtime behavior. The subsequent topics explain each step in detail.

Source/Origin Overview



Runtime Behavior

Figure 4: Flowchart of Task Reassignment



Workflow of Reassigning Tasks (Company)

- ▶ The administrator user selects tasks.
Tasks may or may not be from the same Origin. For example, the Tasks may belong to two different projects P1 and P2.
- ▶ The administrator user clicks **Reassign**.
- ▶ The user picker window opens that displays the list of users as follows:
 - ▶ All active owner company users from P1 and P2.
 - ▶ All active member company users from P1 and P2.
 - ▶ Users belonging to either of the two projects.
- ▶ The administrator user selects a new assignee.
- ▶ The system assigns all selected tasks to the new assignee.
- ▶ If user exists in the project, the task will get reassigned and an email notification will be sent to the new assignee. For more information, see ***New Assignee Email Notifications***.
- ▶ If user does not exist in the project, the task will not get reassigned and will continue to remain in the log.

Workflow of Reassigning Tasks (Project)

- ▶ The administrator user selects tasks.
Tasks belong to the same project.
- ▶ The administrator user clicks **Reassign**.
- ▶ The user picker window opens that displays the list of users as follows:
 - ▶ All active owner company users.
 - ▶ All active member company users.
- ▶ The administrator user selects a new assignee.
- ▶ The system assigns all selected tasks to the new assignee.
- ▶ If reassignment is successful, the task will get reassigned and an email notification will be sent to the new assignee. For more information, see ***New Assignee Email Notifications***.
- ▶ If reassignment is not successful, the task will not get reassigned and will continue to remain in the log.

Reassigning Tasks (Scenarios)

In the following examples, the Company Administrator is the user who has permissions to reassign the tasks.

Case 1: Selected new assignee is a CC user

- 1) Business Process record R1 is assigned to user A and has CC'd user B.
- 2) User A has been inactivated.
- 3) Company Administrator has now reassigned this task to user B.
- 4) User B receives the task reassignment notification in addition to seeing the task in the Tasks log.

- 5) The system removes the notification for this task, which the user B had received because of being a CC'd user, from the Notifications log.

Case 2: Selected new assignee is not in the Workflow (WF) setup

If the selected assignee is not in the WF setup, the user will still get the reassigned task. This means that the task will be seen in the Tasks log.

Note: Reassigning the task does not add the user to the WF setup. This action has to be performed by the administrator who is setting up the workflow setup. Similarly, the user will not have navigation level permissions to the Business Process log that the task belongs to. This action again has to be performed by the administrator.

Case 3: Selected new assignee had previously declined the task

If the selected new assignee had previously declined the task, then post reassignment, the task will be seen in the Tasks log.

Assumption: The workflow setup allows declining of the task.

Case 4: Step Revisiting option is set to Include only previous action takers

- 1) Business Process record R1 that was created by user A is assigned to users B and C.
- 2) User A has been inactivated.
- 3) User B accepts the task and routes the record to step A.
Because Assignees is set to Dynamic with **match step <Creation>** at step A, the system automatically notifies the Company Administrator and asks the administrator to transfer ownership of the record.
- 4) Company Administrator changes the ownership to user D.
- 5) User D receives the task notification, accepts the task, and routes the record to step C.
- 6) At step B, Assignees is set to Dynamic with **match step <any step>** and assignee who took action on that match is inactivated.
- 7) User C accepts the task and routes the record to step B.
Because Assignees is set to Dynamic with **match step <any step>** at step B and the assignee who acted on that match step is Inactive, the system displays a message that lets user B select another user based on the filter conditions defined for the workflow setup.
- 8) User B selects user E for step B.
- 9) User E receives the task notification.

Case 5: Single Completion policy - Non-participating assignee has been inactivated

A non-participating assignee is one who has not acted on a task. When such a user is inactivated, the in-flight records that had this user in one of the steps will not be seen in the Tasks reassignment log.

Case 6: Completion Policy - All Consensus

- 1) Business Process record R1 is assigned to users A, B, and C.
- 2) User A accepts the Task and routes the record to step A.
- 3) User B declines the task.

- 4) User C has been inactivated.
- 5) Company Administrator reassigns the Task of user C from the **Task Reassignment - Inactive User Tasks** log to user D.
- 6) User D accepts the Task and routes the record to step B.
- 7) The system routes the record to the resolving action because the users have taken different actions.

Case 7: Completion Policy - All Majority

- 1) Business Process record R1 is assigned to users A, B, and C.
- 2) User A accepts the Task and routes the record to step A.
- 3) User B accepts the Task and routes the record to step B.
- 4) User C has been inactivated.
- 5) Company Administrator reassigns the Task of user C to user D.
- 6) User D accepts the task and routes the record to step B.
- 7) The system routes the record to step B because the majority of the users took the action of routing it to step B.

Views

You can use the views to sort or group tasks based on various attributes. You can also use the **Create New View** and **Manage Views** options to define additional views and hide or show views.

The following displays the views and their definitions:

View	Definition
All Tasks	Columns are in the following order. <ul style="list-style-type: none">▶ Assignee▶ Company▶ Origin▶ Business Process▶ Record Number▶ Title▶ Record Due▶ Creation Date▶ Workflow Name Other definitions are the same as in the Tasks log.
Group by Assignee	The Group By element will be Assignee . Columns are in the following order. <ul style="list-style-type: none">▶ Assignee▶ Company▶ Origin

View	Definition
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Business Process ▶ Record Number ▶ Title ▶ Record Due ▶ Creation Date ▶ Workflow Name <p>Other view attributes are the same as in the All Tasks view.</p>
Group by Origin	<p>The Group By element will be Origin. Columns are in the following order.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Assignee ▶ Company ▶ Origin ▶ Business Process ▶ Record Number ▶ Title ▶ Record Due ▶ Creation Date ▶ Workflow Name <p>Other view attributes are the same as in the Group by Origin in the Tasks log.</p>
Group by Business Process	<p>The Group By element will be Business Process. Columns are in the following order.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Assignee ▶ Company ▶ Origin ▶ Business Process ▶ Record Number ▶ Title ▶ Record Due ▶ Creation Date ▶ Workflow Name <p>Other view attributes are the same as in the Group by Business Process in the Tasks log.</p>
Reassignment History - log	<p>It is important to maintain the reassignment history of tasks. The view Reassignment History will enable administrators to view all the past</p>

View	Definition
	<p>reassignments. When this view is active: Toolbar option of Reassign will not be seen. All other toolbar options will remain as is.</p> <p>Log columns will be Origin, New Assignee, Business Process, Previous assignee, Reassigned On, and Record Number.</p> <p>The date column of Reassigned on will retain user preferences.</p>
Reassignment History - View settings	<p>Columns</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▶ Origin▶ New assignee▶ Business Process▶ Previous assignee▶ Reassigned on▶ Record Number <p>Filters</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▶ Previous assignee▶ New assignee▶ Origin▶ Business Process▶ Record Number▶ Reassigned on <p>The operators available will be dependent on the data type. In addition to the filter fields, the view definition will also have Number of Records.</p> <p>Group By</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">String fields <p>Sort By</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">String fields <p>View buttons</p> <p>Note: The view settings will only have Cancel and Apply. There can be only one view of this type and this is already provided by the system. While you can use the settings to change the displayed information temporarily, you cannot save your changes.</p>

Reassigning Tasks Access Control

Access to the **Tasks Reassignment** node is by permissions.

To grant permission:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **User Administration**, and then select **Access Control**.
- 3) In the right pane, expand **Administration Mode Access**, expand **User Administration**, and then expand **Tasks Reassignments**.
- 4) Click **Active User Tasks** and use the **Module Permission Settings** dialog box to select users, or groups, and set permissions.
- 5) Click **Inactive User Tasks** and use the **Module Permission Settings** dialog box to select users, or groups, and set permissions.

The "Enable" permission enables the user to:

- ▶ View the task
- ▶ Reassign the task

You can assign the permissions to either an individual user or a group.

The permission changes are applicable to all modules, where the permissions can be set, for example:

- ▶ User and then select Permissions
- ▶ Group and then select Permissions
- ▶ Permission template

New Assignee Email Notifications

The Subject line of the new assignee email notification states how many tasks have been assigned and by whom.

The body of the new assignee email notification contains the following information:

- ▶ Project name
- ▶ Record number of the business process
- ▶ Title of the business process
- ▶ Unifier Essentials login link

Viewing and Managing Cash Flow Jobs and Auto Snapshots

Because your organization might have multiple cash flow jobs and automatic snapshots scheduled to run for a multitude of projects, you can use the Cash Flow Jobs functional node to manage the jobs and auto-snapshots and their impact on system performance. The Cash Flow Jobs log provides an overview of all the projects and their status. For example, you might disable the settings for any project whose Configuration Status is On-Hold or Inactive. Or perhaps your organization has 10,000 projects managed through the system. Of those, 4,000 have reached a completed status but the cash flow jobs are still running every day because the end date was not added or updated in the refresh schedule. Instead of updating each of the 4,000 projects separately to disable the refresh job, you can use the Cash Flow Jobs log to disable multiple jobs simultaneously.


Using the Cash Flow Jobs log, you can sort the information displayed by clicking a column header, such as Project Status or Auto Refresh. You can also limit the information displayed by using the Search option. Before or after you filter what is displayed, you can print the log or export it to a Microsoft Excel or comma-separated value (CSV) file.

You must have the **Modify** permission to use this page to disable the Refresh Schedule and Auto Snapshot settings for any project managed within your organization.

To set the permissions:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **User Administration**, and then select **Access Control**.
- 3) In the right pane, expand **Administration Mode Access**, expand **System Information**, and select **Cash Flow Jobs**.

To filter the list of items displayed:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **System Information**, and then select **Cash Flow Jobs**.
The Cash Flow Jobs log is displayed.
- 3) From the toolbar, click **Search** .
- 4) In the **Search** tab, use the various options to filter what is displayed in the log, and then click **Apply**.

The system displays all the items that met the search criteria you entered.

To disable the refresh or snapshot or both:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **System Information**, and then select **Cash Flow Jobs**.
The Cash Flow Jobs log is displayed.
- 3) If applicable, sort or filter the list of jobs and snapshots.
- 4) If you only want to disable the Refresh Schedule or Auto Snapshot for specific jobs and there are additional jobs displayed in the log, select the applicable jobs.

- 5) From the toolbar, click **Actions**, and select one of the following:
 - ▶ **Disable Auto Refresh**, and then select **Selected Cash Flows**: To disable the Refresh Schedule for the selected items, select this option.
 - ▶ **Disable Auto Refresh**, and then select **Filtered Cash Flows**: To disable the Refresh Schedule for all the items displayed after the log is filtered, select this option.
 - ▶ **Disable Auto Snapshot**, and then select **Selected Cash Flows**: To disable the Auto Snapshot for the selected items, select this option.
 - ▶ **Disable Auto Snapshot**, and then select **Filtered Cash Flows**: To disable the Auto Snapshot for all the items displayed after the log is filtered, select this option.
 - ▶ **Disable Auto Refresh and Auto Snapshot**, and then select **Selected Cash Flows**: To disable the Refresh Schedule *and* Auto Snapshot for the selected items, select this option.
 - ▶ **Disable Auto Refresh and Auto Snapshot**, and then select **Filtered Cash Flows**: To disable the Refresh Schedule *and* Auto Snapshot for all the items displayed after the log is filtered, select this option.
- 6) When the confirmation message appears, click **Yes** to continue or **No** to cancel.
After the update is processed, the Audit Log for the applicable cash flow is also updated to reflect the change.

To print or export the list of items displayed:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **System Information**, and then select **Cash Flow Jobs**.
The Cash Flow Jobs log is displayed.
- 3) If applicable, sort or filter the list of jobs and snapshots.
- 4) From the toolbar, click **Print**, and select one of the following:
 - ▶ **Print**: The system generates a PDF version of the log, which you can save or print.
 - ▶ **Export To CSV**: The system generates and downloads a CSV version of the log.
 - ▶ **Export To Excel**: The system generates and downloads a Microsoft Excel version of the log.

Using the BP Visualizer to View Business Processes

You can use the BP Visualizer to view information about BPs deployed in your environment and detailed information about each one, including their statuses, forms, logs, workflows, references, integrations, data elements (DEs), data definitions (DDs), and general information. You can view the cross-references between BPs and various objects, such as DEs. You can also use the BP Visualizer to compare different versions of a BP to examine the changes that have been made to it.

To access BP Visualizer node, you must have the View permission, which can be granted by an administrator.

To set the View permission:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **User Administration**, and then select **Access Control**.
- 3) In the right pane, expand **Administration Mode Access**, expand **System Information**, and select **BP Visualizer**.
- 4) In the **Module Permission Settings** window, click the **Add** button.
- 5) In the **Permissions Setting for <selected item>** dialog box, click the **Add Users/Groups** button.
- 6) In the **Users/Groups** window, select the intended users or groups and click the **Add** button.
- 7) To return to the Permissions Settings for <selected item> dialog box, click **OK**.
- 8) In the **Select Users/Group** section of the window, select the users or groups, and then select the **View** level of access for the user or group in the **Permissions Settings** section.
- 9) To save your selections and return to the **Module Permission Settings** window, click **OK**.
- 10) Click **Apply** to save changes and keep the window open, or click **OK** to save changes and close the window.

To access the BP Visualizer:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **System Information**, and then select **BP Visualizer**.

The Business Process list is displayed.

You can scroll through the list of BPs, use the up and down arrows next to the headings to sort information in an ascending or descending order, or use the **Filter** option to refine the display (for more information, see *Filtering the List in the BP Visualizer*). You can click any BP in the list to see detailed information about it, such as forms, logs, and workflows.

The BP Visualizer log includes information for each BP ranging from the ID and name through the date that it was created and the date on which it was last modified. After you select a BP, the page for that BP provides the following tabs:

Tab	Description
General	Provides high-level information about the BP, such as the ID, Name, Version, and Type.
Statuses	Identifies the statuses available for the BP, such as Completed, and indicates whether the status is a Terminal one.
Forms	Lists the forms that are part of the BP, such as Upper, Detail, and View, and provides access to details about each form.
Logs	Indicates the logs that are updated as part of the BP and provides access to details about each log.
Workflows	Lists the workflows that the BP can follow and lets you view the workflow itself. For non-workflow BPs, this tab is empty.
References	Lists the cross-references that might involve the BP, ranging from a BP that might result in the automatic creation of the selected BP to all the pickers, data elements (DEs), and attributes.
Integrations	Provides data integration information, such as the labels and DEs, and indicates whether data flows in one direction or both.
Data Elements	Provides detailed information about each DE used in the BP.
Data Definitions	Provides detailed information about each data definition (DD) used in the BP.
Compare Versions	Lets you compare any two versions of the BP and view all changes or filter to show only information that was changed, added, or removed.

In This Section

Filtering the BP Visualizer List	177
Examining Forms	177
Examining Workflows	177
Examining References	177
Comparing BP Versions	178

Filtering the BP Visualizer List


To filter the list of items displayed:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **System Information**, and then select **BP Visualizer**.
The Business Process list is displayed.
- 3) In the **Filter** field, type text to filter by.
The Filter applies to the following fields: **ID**, **Name**, **Type**, and **Source**.
The list of BPs is updated to display BPs that contain the text you typed.

Examining Forms

You can use the Forms tab to view the forms that are part of the selected BP. For example, you might want to see if an Action or View form is part of the BP, and if so, what triggers it. You can drill down through the Forms of a BP and look at various fields and properties.



To examine the forms of a BP:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **System Information**, and then select **BP Visualizer**.
- 3) Click a BP.
- 4) In the **BP Visualizer [BP Name]** window, select the **Forms** tab.
A list of forms is displayed. You can open any of the forms and view more detailed information.
- 5) To return to the list of BPs, click **Show BPs**  in the upper-left corner.

Examining Workflows

You can use the Workflows tab to view the different workflows that the selected workflow BP might be used in. You can drill down through a workflow and look at the steps involved using different presentations. You can also review the information available for each step, such as the corresponding status for a BP record.


To examine the workflows of a BP:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **System Information**, and then select **BP Visualizer**.
- 3) Click a BP.
- 4) In the **BP Visualizer [BP Name]** window, select the **Workflows** tab.
- 5) In the list of workflows, click **Data Workflow**  for the one that you want to view.
- 6) To return to the list of BPs, click **Show BPs**  in the upper-left corner.

Examining References

You can use the References tab to view the all the links within a BP and between the selected BP and others.

To examine the references of a BP:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **System Information**, and then select **BP Visualizer**.
- 3) Click a BP.
- 4) In the **BP Visualizer [BP Name]** window, select the **References** tab.
- 5) Use the various options, such as **Layout**, to change the display.
- 6) To return to the list of BPs, click **Show BPs**  in the upper-left corner.

Comparing BP Versions

You can compare any two versions of a BP design.


To compare versions:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **System Information**, and then select **BP Visualizer**.
- 3) Click a BP.
- 4) In the **BP Visualizer [BP Name]** window, select the **Compare Versions** tab.
- 5) In the **Comparing** section, select a version from the **Version 1** list and the **Version 2** list.

Differences are listed in alphabetical order for the elements that have changed.

System-generated changes are also included in the comparison.

You can use the options in the **Filter** to display all modifications or to display only specific changes.

- ▶ **All:** Displays all differences.
 - ▶ **Modified:** Displays the data that has been modified in the second version. Items that differ between the two versions are highlighted in yellow.
 - ▶ **Added:** Displays the data that has been added to the second version. Items that exist in the later version but not the earlier version are highlighted in green.
 - ▶ **Deleted:** Displays the data that has been removed from second version. Items that exist in the earlier version but not in the later version are highlighted in pink.
- 6) To see detailed information about the modifications made to any part of the BP, expand the branches of the configuration.
 - 7) To return to the list of BPs, click **Show BPs**  in the upper-left corner.

Unifier Essentials and Oracle Primavera Cloud

Because Unifier Essentials provides advanced cash flow management capabilities, and Oracle Primavera Cloud provides advanced portfolio management capabilities, you can manage your project budget in Unifier Essentials and use Oracle Primavera Cloud portfolio management capabilities to manage the budgets across all of your projects.

In Unifier Essentials, the term "cash flow" refers to any of the following:

- ▶ The distribution of cost over time.
- ▶ The movement of money in or out of a project (or business) during a specific time period.
- ▶ The movement of money in or out of a company in regard to a specific existing project, or shell, during a specific time period.

A Unifier Essentials Project Manager uses cash flow to manage the project budget to ensure the availability of proper funding in each future period (month, quarter, or year) by:

- 1) Establishing a baseline spending plan: **Baseline**
- 2) Tracking actual costs: **Actuals**
- 3) Calculating future expenditures based on project schedules: **Forecast**

In Oracle Primavera Cloud, the value for the **Total Cost** field, for the following fields, is populated with data from Unifier Essentials:

- 1) **Planned Budget**
- 2) **Actuals**
- 3) **Forecast**

The following topics provide information about how Unifier Essentials integrates with Oracle Primavera Cloud to enable the:

- ▶ Company Administrator to specify which cash flow curves can be sources for the **Planned Budget**, **Forecast**, and **Actuals** that can be received by Oracle Primavera Cloud cash flow. Also, specify whether the cash flow curve data can be sent by Capital or Expense breakdowns.
- ▶ Unifier Essentials Project Manager to manage the budgets across all of the projects and send the data to the Oracle Primavera Cloud Portfolio Manager.

In This Section

Integrating Unifier Essentials with Oracle Primavera Cloud Overview.....	180
Permissions for Oracle Primavera Cloud Integration Settings.....	181
Sending and Receiving Cash Flow Data.....	182
Reviewing the Planned Budget and Submitting Results.....	182
Oracle Primavera Cloud Integration in Unifier Essentials Company.....	183
Oracle Primavera Cloud Integration in Unifier Essentials Shell.....	189
Oracle Primavera Cloud Integration and Unifier Essentials Cash Flow (User Mode).....	190
Oracle Primavera Cloud Integration in Company Sponsored Shells	192
Sending Data from Cash Flow	193
Receiving Data from Primavera Cloud Project Cash Flows	194
Unifier Essentials and Oracle Integration.....	195
Integrating a System Activity Sheet or Master Rate Sheet through Oracle Integration	199

Integrating Unifier Essentials with Oracle Primavera Cloud Overview

All the application-level authentication parameters that are required to integrate Unifier Essentials and Oracle Primavera Cloud, for cash flow data, are defined under the **Primavera Cloud** functional node. When the Unifier Essentials Company Administrator clicks the **Primavera Cloud** functional node (which is available by going to the **Company Workspace** tab, switching to **Admin** mode, and then selecting **Integrations** and **Primavera Cloud** in the left Navigator), the system enables the admin to connect to Oracle Primavera Cloud, and ultimately configure the cash flow data sources that can be used to send (push) and receive (pull) the cash flow data from Oracle Primavera Cloud. See the **Primavera Cloud Integration in Unifier Company** (on page 183) topic in this guide for more details about connecting Unifier Essentials to the Oracle Primavera Cloud.

The Unifier Essentials project and the Oracle Primavera Cloud project are linked in the following ways:

Project service

The project service is used to link Unifier Essentials and Oracle Primavera Cloud. When the project service link is used, the Company Administrator can add the Oracle Primavera Cloud Project ID (retrieved from the Lobby) in the Unifier Essentials shell (where the project resides).

After the Oracle Primavera Cloud Project ID is added to the Unifier Essentials shell, all other project details (such as Project Name, Integration Type, and so forth) will be auto-populated in the pertinent fields.

However, if this link has not been established, or if more than one linked Oracle Primavera Cloud project is available, the Company Administrator can link the Unifier Essentials project and the Oracle Primavera Cloud project directly, by way of direct integration as explained below.

Direct integration

The direct integration is used to link Unifier Essentials and Oracle Primavera Cloud. When the direct integration is used, the Company Administrator can use just the Unifier Essentials shell (where the project resides) to link (**Add**) to the Oracle Primavera Cloud by using the Oracle Primavera Cloud Project ID (displayed).

If the **Add** option is not available, the projects have already been linked in the Lobby portal, or through project service, as explained above.

For information about adding the Oracle Primavera Cloud Project ID in the Unifier Essentials shell, see **Primavera Cloud Integration in Unifier Shell** (on page 189).

Note: The Lobby lets you access your projects that are managed in both Unifier Essentials and Oracle Primavera Cloud. For details about the Lobby, refer to the **Construction and Engineering Lobby Help** (see Construction and Engineering Lobby Help - https://docs.oracle.com/cd/F23711_01/help/en/202246.htm) (https://docs.oracle.com/cd/F23711_01/help/en/202246.htm).

Similar to other nodes, accessing the **Primavera Cloud** functional node requires attaining proper permissions.

Permissions for Oracle Primavera Cloud Integration Settings

The Unifier Essentials Company Administrator is someone who will be able to configure (edit) or view the **Primavera Cloud** integration settings and the cash flow data source configurations. A Company Administrator who has the **Configure** permission can configure the source application connection and the cash flow project data sources.

The permissions for accessing the **Primavera Cloud** functional node is set within the **Access Control** functional node (go to the **Company Workspace tab** and switch to **Admin** mode; in the left Navigator, select **User Administration**, and then select **Access Control**). The permission settings for the **Primavera Cloud** are: **Configure** and **View**.

- ▶ A user with **Configure** permission can configure the source application connection and cash flow project data sources.
- ▶ A user with **View** permission can configure the integration settings.

To assign permissions to the Oracle Primavera Cloud functional node:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace tab** and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **User Administration**, and then select **Access Control**.
- 3) In the right pane, expand **Administration Mode Access**, expand **Integrations**, and select **Primavera Cloud** to open the permission settings window and assign the appropriate permissions.

To access the Oracle Primavera Cloud node:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace tab** and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **Integrations**, and then select **Primavera Cloud**.

Sending and Receiving Cash Flow Data

After Unifier Essentials and Oracle Primavera Cloud are integrated, the Unifier Essentials Project Manager can send (push) the planned budget data (Baseline, Actuals, and Forecast) to Oracle Primavera Cloud to update the project in Oracle Primavera Cloud. After the project in Oracle Primavera Cloud is updated, with the planned budget information, the Project Manager will notify the Oracle Primavera Cloud Portfolio Planner that the planned budget has been sent, by way of an external email.

For the project cash flow data to be sent to Oracle Primavera Cloud, a corresponding project must be created, or must be available, in Oracle Primavera Cloud, and the Unifier Essentials project must be linked to the corresponding project that was created, or a previously existing project, in Oracle Primavera Cloud.

You have two options to send (push) data from Unifier Essentials to Oracle Primavera Cloud and receive data (pull) from Oracle Primavera Cloud to Unifier Essentials:

1) **From each individual Unifier Essentials project**

After you have ensured that the Project Manager has determined the project budget (Baseline, Forecast, Actuals, and so on), you can go to the shell (**User** mode) that contains the project, and send (push) or receive (pull) the data. See ***Primavera Cloud Integration and Unifier Cash Flow (User Mode)*** (on page 190) for details.

2) **From multiple Unifier Essentials projects (bulk)**

After you have ensured that the Project Manager has determined the project budget (Baseline, Forecast, Actuals, and so forth) for all the projects in the company, you can go to the **Company Sponsored Shells** grouping node (**Admin** mode) that contains all of the Unifier Essentials company shells and their projects, and send (push) data from multiple projects to Oracle Primavera Cloud and receive data (pull) from Oracle Primavera Cloud into multiple projects from the District or Region log, in bulk, as explained below. See ***Primavera Cloud Integration in Company Sponsored Shells*** (on page 192) for details.

The next step is for the Oracle Primavera Cloud Portfolio Manager to review the planned budget and submit results back to the Unifier Essentials Project Manager.

Reviewing the Planned Budget and Submitting Results

After the Unifier Essentials budget data is sent to Oracle Primavera Cloud, and the Portfolio Manager receives and reviews the data, the Portfolio Manager will either:

- a) Propose a different set of values for the budget or forecast cash flow spread as the actual budget that must be used in the project, or
- b) Approve the values of the budget or forecast cash flow spread as the actual budget that must be used in the project.

Note: The third option is for the Portfolio Planner to delay the execution of the project, but explaining the details of this option is beyond the scope of this topic.

When the Portfolio Manager approves the planned budget, or proposes a new budget, the data will be received and transferred into the corresponding, or particular, Unifier Essentials project budget cash flow curve.

Note: The process above can be applied to multiple projects.

The following sections explain the details of the processes involved in sending cash flow data from Unifier Essentials to Oracle Primavera Cloud.

Oracle Primavera Cloud Integration in Unifier Essentials Company

The **Integrations** grouping node lets the Company Administrators configure the connection details between Unifier Essentials and external applications. The **Primavera Cloud** functional node lets the Company Administrators configure the connection details between Unifier Essentials and Oracle Primavera Cloud application.

To access the Primavera Cloud Integration window:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **Integrations**, and then select **Primavera Cloud** to open the **Primavera Cloud Integration** page.

The **Primavera Cloud Integration** page has the following tabs:

- ▶ **Connect** tab
- ▶ **Cash Flow Configuration** tab

Recommended Integration Settings for Unifier Essentials and Oracle Primavera Cloud

To generate an access token for REST APIs, configure the OAuth client ID in Oracle Primavera Cloud. If you need additional support, contact your System Administrator.

You must have:

- ▶ Unifier Essentials integration permissions to establish a connection with Oracle Primavera Cloud.
- ▶ Valid credentials to access Oracle Primavera Cloud.

Removing a connection to an Oracle Primavera Cloud project

If you remove the link between Unifier Essentials and an Oracle Primavera Cloud project, you must also manually remove (unlink) the Project ID for the Oracle Primavera Cloud project from the **Primavera Cloud Integration** page.

Connect for Oracle Primavera Cloud Integration

Prerequisites: Refer to the **Recommended Integration Settings for Unifier Essentials and Oracle Primavera Cloud** section in the *Oracle Primavera Cloud Integration in Unifier Essentials Company* topic.

To generate a Lobby access token:

- 1) In the **Connect** tab, enter the following:
 - ▶ **Primavera Cloud URL:** Enter a valid Oracle Primavera Cloud URL to send and receive data between Unifier Essentials and Oracle Primavera Cloud. The URL must be identical to the one used for the host name of the Oracle Primavera Cloud.
 - ▶ **Username:** Enter your email address.
 - ▶ **Password:** Enter your Oracle Primavera Cloud password.
- 2) To connect Unifier Essentials to the Oracle Primavera Cloud, click **Save & Generate Access Token**.

Notes:

- The refresh token is generated before the access token expires.
 - If the server name and the host and scope name are different, the Oracle Primavera Cloud connection will not be established.
-

The system will use the access token (which is generated based on the user name and password) to authenticate the Oracle Primavera Cloud public API to send (push) and receive (pull) cash flow data for selected projects. If the values of the URL or credentials have been entered correctly, you will see this message: "The access token has been generated successfully." Otherwise, you will see this message: "The access token cannot be generated. Verify the credentials entered."

Cash Flow Configuration

In **Cash Flow Configuration** tab you can specify:

- ▶ Which cash flow curve types are used to send data to Oracle Primavera Cloud and whether the cash flow curve data can be sent by Capital or Expense breakdowns.
- ▶ Which cash flow curve types are used to receive data from Oracle Primavera Cloud and whether the cash flow curve data can be received by Capital or Expense breakdowns.

The **Cash Flow Configuration** tab has the following blocks:

- ▶ **Project data sources to send data to Primavera Cloud**
- ▶ **Project data sources to receive data from Primavera Cloud**

Project data sources to send data to Oracle Primavera Cloud

In this block, you can set the data for the sources that are going to be sent to Oracle Primavera Cloud, by the Unifier Essentials Project Manager.

Note: You cannot use the same cash flow name in more than one project data source to send data to Oracle Primavera Cloud.

The sources that the system uses to send data to Oracle Primavera Cloud project cash flows are:

Planned Budget

This drop-down list contains all of the data sources with cash flow curve type as *Baseline* or *Derived*.

You can select the *Baseline* cash flow curve type data, or Derived cash flow curve type data, to be sent to Oracle Primavera Cloud cash flow as **Planned Budget**.

The *Baseline* cash flow curve type data from **By Project/Shell**, **By CBS**, and **By Summary CBS** detail-level curves will be sent (pushed) to the Oracle Primavera Cloud project cash flows based on their cash flow configurations.

If Unifier Essentials is sending CBS type cash flow data, or Summary CBS type cash flow data, then the cash flow curve type data can be split into the Capital and Expense type breakdowns.

Forecast

This drop-down list contains all of the data sources with cash flow curve type as *Forecast* or *Derived*.

You can select the *Forecast* cash flow curve type data, or Derived cash flow curve type data, to be sent to Oracle Primavera Cloud cash flow as **Forecast**.

The *Forecast* cash flow curve type data from **By Project/Shell**, **By CBS**, and **By Summary CBS** detail-level curves will be sent (pushed) to the Oracle Primavera Cloud project cash flows.

When the **Forecast** is set to begin at the end of the **Actuals**, and the **Actuals** has replaced the **Forecast** data until the current period, then the **Forecast** data along with the **Actuals** data will be sent (pushed) to the Oracle Primavera Cloud project cash flows.

If Unifier Essentials is sending CBS type cash flow data, or Summary CBS type cash flow data, then the cash flow curve type data can be split into the Capital and Expense type breakdowns.

Actuals

This drop-down list contains all of the data sources with cash flow curve type as *Spend* or *Derived*.

You can select the *Spend* cash flow curve type data, or Derived cash flow curve type data, to be sent to Oracle Primavera Cloud cash flow as **Actuals**. The Derived cash flow curve type data is based on the **Actuals** cash flow curve type data.

If Unifier Essentials is sending CBS type cash flow data, or Summary CBS type cash flow data, then the cash flow curve type data can be split into the Capital and Expense type breakdowns.

The following curve data is sent to Oracle Primavera Cloud for each curve type that is selected in the cash flow configuration:

- ▶ From Date: The earliest From Date for each curve (**Baseline**, **Forecast**, and **Actuals**) from all defined cash flow curves (except the by commitment curves), in the log.
- ▶ To Date: The latest To Date for each curve (**Baseline**, **Forecast**, and **Actuals**) from all defined cash flow curves (except the by commitment curves), in the log.
- ▶ Distributed cost data by period.
- ▶ Total

If there are multiple CBS curves defined, and they have **Baseline** curves defined for all of them, then the earliest and the latest dates across the **Baseline** curves will be sent to Oracle Primavera Cloud.

Note: The cash flow curve data, based on financial periods, will not be sent to Oracle Primavera Cloud in this release. The **Cash Flow By Commitment** curves will be ignored if they are defined in the cash flow log, for selected shells. If cash flow curve is defined by year, then that cash flow data will also be ignored.

Project data sources to receive data from Oracle Primavera Cloud

You can set the cash flow data sources to receive data from Oracle Primavera Cloud (proposed or approved).

The Portfolio Budget data can be sent from Oracle Primavera Cloud through one of these levels:

- ▶ Capital or Expense breakdown level
- ▶ Total row level

The fields in this block let you select the data sources which can receive the Portfolio Budget cash flow curve data that can be sent from Oracle Primavera Cloud, based on these levels, and each level is identified in this block as follows:

Capital

Proposed Portfolio Budget by Capital

This drop-down list contains all of the *Portfolio Budget* cash flow curve types or *Derived* cash flow curve types that are being used to receive data from Oracle Primavera Cloud Proposed Portfolio Budget by Capital breakdown, as the label of the drop-down field indicates.

You can select one of the listed *Portfolio Budget* cash flow curve types, where the budget data received from Oracle Primavera Cloud will be stored. For example, Shared budget by capital or Approved Portfolio by Capital.

Only read-only cash flow curves are listed.

Total Proposed Portfolio Budget

This drop-down list contains all of the *Portfolio Budget* cash flow curve types or *Derived* cash flow curve types that are being used to receive data from Oracle Primavera Cloud Proposed Portfolio Budget.

You can select one of the listed *Portfolio Budget* cash flow curve types, where the budget data received from Oracle Primavera Cloud will be stored. For example, Shared Portfolio Total Budget or Approved Portfolio by Expense.

Only read-only cash flow curves are listed.

Approved Portfolio Budget by Capital

This drop-down list contains all of the *Portfolio Budget* cash flow curve types or *Derived* cash flow curve types that are being used to receive data from Oracle Primavera Cloud Approved Portfolio Budget by Capital breakdown, as the label of the drop-down field indicates.

You can select one of the listed *Portfolio Budget* cash flow curve types, where the budget data received from Oracle Primavera Cloud will be stored. For example, Approved Portfolio by Capital or Approved Portfolio by Expense.

Only read-only cash flow curves are listed.

Total Approved Portfolio Budget

This drop-down list contains all of the *Portfolio Budget* cash flow curve types or *Derived* cash flow curve types that are being used to receive data from Oracle Primavera Cloud Approved Portfolio Budget.

You can select one of the listed *Portfolio Budget* cash flow curve types, where the budget data received from Oracle Primavera Cloud will be stored. For example, Approved Portfolio Total Budget or Approved Portfolio By Capital.

Only read-only cash flow curves are listed.

Expense

Proposed Portfolio Budget by Expense

This drop-down list contains all of the *Portfolio Budget* cash flow curve types or *Derived* cash flow curve types that are being used to receive data from Oracle Primavera Cloud Proposed Portfolio Budget by Expense breakdown, as the label of the drop-down field indicates.

You can select one of the listed *Portfolio Budget* cash flow curve types, where the budget data received from Oracle Primavera Cloud will be stored. For example, Shared budget by Expense or Approved Portfolio By Capital.

Only read-only cash flow curves are listed.

Approved Portfolio Budget by Expense

This drop-down list contains all of the *Portfolio Budget* cash flow curve types or *Derived* cash flow curve types that are being used to receive data from Oracle Primavera Cloud Approved Portfolio Budget by Expense breakdown, as the label of the drop-down field indicates.

You can select one of the listed *Portfolio Budget* cash flow curve types, where the budget data received from Oracle Primavera Cloud will be stored. For example, Approved Portfolio By Expense or Approved Portfolio Total Budget.

Only read-only cash flow curves are listed.

Click **Save** when finished. Click **Cancel** to discard your changes.

Oracle Primavera Cloud Integration in Unifier Essentials Shell

The Company Administrator can use the **Primavera Cloud Integration** tab in the Unifier Essentials shell **Details** window to add or link a Unifier Essentials project to an Oracle Primavera Cloud project. When Unifier Essentials and Oracle Primavera Cloud are integrated, you can integrate cash flow data. When Unifier Essentials, Oracle Primavera Cloud, and Oracle Integration are integrated, you can use Oracle Integration recipes to update the System Activity Sheet or the Master Rate Sheet (or both) in Unifier Essentials with information from Oracle Primavera Cloud.

Note: You can use a Gateway Integration or a Primavera Cloud Integration with Unifier Essentials; you cannot use both. While one integration remains active, the other is unavailable.

To add or link a project to an Oracle Primavera Cloud project in the shell **Details** window:

- 1) Go to the shell (**Admin** mode or **User** mode, if you have the required permissions) that contains the project that must be linked.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select the shell name node to open the shell landing page.
- 3) Click the more menu option (the three horizontal dots icon next to **My Dashboard**) to open the drop-down list and click **Details** to open the **Details** window.
- 4) Click the **Primavera Cloud Integration** tab.
- 5) Click **Add**, and select **Primavera Cloud Cash Flow** or **Primavera Cloud Schedule** to select the Oracle Primavera Cloud project from the linked projects in Lobby.
 - ▶ If more than one Oracle Primavera Cloud project is available, the system will open a window (**Select Project** window) and display the list of all Oracle Primavera Cloud projects that are linked to the project.
 - ▶ If there is only one Oracle Primavera Cloud project is available, the system will automatically add the project to the **Primavera Cloud Integration** tab.
 - ▶ If you must change the Oracle Primavera Cloud project, or for any reason remove an existing Oracle Primavera Cloud project ID (coming from the linked projects from Lobby) and there is already data exchanged between the projects, you can delete the project from the list and proceed with adding a new Oracle Primavera Cloud project as a link.
- 6) When finished, click **Save**. To discard your changes, or to close the tab, click **Cancel**.

The **Primavera Cloud Integration** tab is only available in the shell Details window. The tab is not available in the Shell template or Shell creation window.

Notes:

- The Lobby lets you access your projects that are managed in both Unifier Essentials and Oracle Primavera Cloud. For details about the Lobby, refer to the **Construction and Engineering Lobby Help** (see Construction and Engineering Lobby Help - https://docs.oracle.com/cd/F23711_01/help/en/202246.htm) (https://docs.oracle.com/cd/F23711_01/help/en/202246.htm).
- After you sign into the Lobby, you can view all the projects/shells that

you are a member of.

After the system authenticates and connects Unifier Essentials with Oracle Primavera Cloud, and the project service contains the project links defined between the Unifier Essentials project and the Unifier Essentials with Oracle Primavera Cloud project within the Lobby, the Company Administrator can add the Oracle Primavera Cloud project ID to the **Primavera Cloud Integration** tab with the integration type selected as the Oracle Primavera Cloud cash flow or schedule.

The following columns are shown in the **Primavera Cloud Integration** tab:

Note: The contents of the columns are read-only.

Column Name	Contents
Project ID	Displays the source project ID (the Oracle Primavera Cloud Project Number).
Project Name	Displays the source project name (the Oracle Primavera Cloud Project Name).
Primavera Cloud Workspace	Displays the Oracle Primavera Cloud workspace name.
Integration Type	Displays the applicable integration, cash flow or integration.

Based on the **Integration Type** selected, the **Project ID** entered will initiate the project synchronization with the source application (Oracle Primavera Cloud) when the cash flow data is sent (pushed) or when the **Get Data** option is initiated for the System Activity Sheet or Master Rate Sheet.

If a selected Oracle Primavera Cloud project becomes inactive in the source application (Oracle Primavera Cloud), the row information will remain the same in the **Primavera Cloud Integration** tab, but when a data push or pull is initiated from anywhere, the system will display an error in the **Integration History Details** window.

Oracle Primavera Cloud Integration and Unifier Essentials Cash Flow (User Mode)

- 1) Go to the shell tab and switch to **User** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **Financial Analysis**, and then select **Cash Flow**.
- 3) In the **Cash Flow** log, to send (push) or receive (pull) the data, click the **Actions** drop-down menu and select one of the following options:

Note: These options are available only if the projects are linked.

- ▶ **Send Data to Primavera Cloud**
- ▶ **Get Data from Primavera Cloud**

You can use the **Get Data from Primavera Cloud** option after the Oracle Primavera Cloud Portfolio Manager has made updates to the planned budget that you have submitted.

The **Integration History Details** option (in the **Actions** drop-down menu) lets you open the **History Details** window and see the action name (**Get Data** or **Send Data**), requestor information, date and time of the job initiation, start date and end date of the action, and the status of each action (**Completed**, **Failed**, or **Completed with errors**). The status **Completed with errors** is shown when the data push of at least one project of the selected projects has failed.

The **History Details** window shows whether the push or pull of the cash flow data to the linked projects is successful. If a push is not successful, the system will display a message specifying the reason for failure.

You can select a history record and click **Open** to open the **Job Details** window and see more details, such as the shell name (the Unifier Essentials shell that contains the project), dates, status, and a message that indicates whether getting data from, or sending data to, the Oracle Primavera Cloud project <PROJECTNAME> is successful. Use the toolbar options on the **History Details** window to open items, refresh the items displayed, print (including exporting to CSV or Excel) items, or find an item.

When the source project is not active, the system displays a message indicating that the source project ID is not active.

Note: When you incorporate changes or modify the cash flow data and save your changes, it will take the system at least five seconds to refresh the data. User can select Send Data options after five seconds to push the latest cash flow data to Oracle Primavera Cloud.

Send Data to Primavera Cloud

The Unifier Essentials Project Manager (user) can select one or more **By CBS** and **By Summary CBS** cash flow curves and click the **Send Data to Primavera Cloud** option to send (push) the **By CBS** and **By Summary CBS** cash flow curves data to Oracle Primavera Cloud.

The following data is also sent to Oracle Primavera Cloud, for each curve type that is selected in the cash flow configuration:

- ▶ From Date: The earliest From Date for each curve (**Baseline**, **Forecast**, and **Actuals**) from all defined cash flow curves (except the by commitment curves), in the log.
- ▶ To Date: The latest To Date for each curve (**Baseline**, **Forecast**, and **Actuals**) from all defined cash flow curves (except the by commitment curves), in the log.
- ▶ Distributed cost data by period.
- ▶ Total

Only the data from the **By Project/Shell**, **By CBS**, and **By Summary CBS** cash flow curves will be sent (pushed) to the Oracle Primavera Cloud project cash flows.

Get Data from Primavera Cloud

The Unifier Essentials Project Manager (user) can select this option so the **By Project/Shell**, **By CBS**, and **By Summary CBS** cash flow curves data will receive the Portfolio Budget data from Oracle Primavera Cloud.

The following data is also sent to Oracle Primavera Cloud, for each curve type that is selected in the cash flow configuration:

- ▶ From Date: The earliest From Date for each portfolio budget curve defined in the cash flow configuration.
- ▶ To Date: The latest To Date for each portfolio budget curve defined in the cash flow configuration.
- ▶ Distributed cost data by period.
- ▶ Total

At this point:

The Project Manager will email the Oracle Primavera Cloud Portfolio Manager informing the Portfolio Manager that a new budget planning information or data has been sent. This communication also signals the request for a response from the Portfolio Manager.

The Oracle Primavera Cloud Portfolio Manager goes to the corresponding project cash flow in Oracle Primavera Cloud and refreshes the log to receive the data.

Oracle Primavera Cloud Integration in Company Sponsored Shells

In cases that one Company Administrator administers all the Unifier Essentials projects that need to send their cash flow data, or in cases that one Company Administrator administers just a set of projects that need to send their cash flow data, the following send data and get data options in the Company Sponsored Shells grouping node can be used, as explained below.

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **Company Sponsored Shells**, and then select **Organization**.
- 3) In the **Organization** log, click the organization of your choice to open the shell dashboard for the organization, **Summary** tab. Notice that on the left Navigator, the **Organization** grouping node expands to display the organization that you had selected with the applicable functional nodes.
- 4) On the organization shell dashboard, click the **Workspace** tab to open the organization workspace window.
- 5) From the **View** drop-down list, click to select **Projects** to display all of the available projects in the log.
- 6) Either select as many projects as you need from the displayed list, or select all of the projects displayed. These are the projects that you want to send their cash flow data to Oracle Primavera Cloud.
- 7) From the **Actions** drop-down list, click to select one of the following options:
- 8) These options are available after the Oracle Primavera Cloud integration and cash flow configurations are defined successfully, and the projects are synchronized successfully.
 - ▶ **Send Cash Flow Data to Primavera Cloud for Selected Shells**
 - ▶ **Get Portfolio Budget Data from Primavera Cloud for Selected Shells**
 - ▶ **Send Cash Flow Data to Primavera Cloud for All Shells**
 - ▶ **Get Portfolio Budget Data from Primavera Cloud for all Shells**

You can use the **Get Portfolio Budget Data from Primavera Cloud for Selected Shells** and **Get Portfolio Budget Data from Primavera Cloud for all Shells** options after the Oracle Primavera Cloud Portfolio Manager has made updates to the planned budget that you have submitted.

The **Integration History Details** option (in the **Actions** drop-down menu) lets you open the **History Details** window and see the action name (**Get Data** or **Send Data**), requestor information, date and time of the job initiation, start date and end date of the action, and the status of each action (**Completed**, **Failed**, or **Completed with errors**). The status **Completed with errors** is shown when the data push of at least one project of the selected projects has failed.

The **History Details** window shows whether or not the push or pull of the cash flow data to the linked projects is successful. In case a push is not successful, then the system will display a message specifying the reason for failure.

You can click on a history record to select it and click **Open** to open the **Job Details** window and see more details, such as the shell name (the Unifier Essentials shell that contains the project), dates, status, and a message that indicates whether or not getting data from the Oracle Primavera Cloud project <PROJECTNAME> or sending data to the Oracle Primavera Cloud project <PROJECTNAME> is successful. Use the toolbar options on the **History Details** window to open items, refresh the items displayed, print (including exporting to CSV or Excel) items, or find an item.

When the source project is not active, the system displays a message indicating that the source project ID is not active.

Note: When you incorporate changes or modify the cash flow data and save your changes, it will take the system at least five seconds to refresh the data. User can select Send Data options after five seconds to push the latest cash flow data to Oracle Primavera Cloud.

At this point:

In Oracle Primavera Cloud, the Portfolio Manager reviews the data received (from the Unifier Essentials cash flow and into the portfolio), decides about the planned budget (either proposes a new plan or approves the plan), and sends (pushes) the data back to Unifier Essentials.

Sending Data from Cash Flow

The following table shows the type of data that can be sent from cash flow to Oracle Primavera Cloud:

Planned Budget	By Project only (defined in project)	By CBS only (defined in project)	By Summary CBS only (defined in project)	By Project and By CBS or By Summary CBS (defined in project)	By CBS and By Summary CBS (defined in project)
Baseline or any Derived	Only Summary	Row data by Capital and	Row data by Capital and	Only Summary	Row data by Capital and

Planned Budget	By Project only (defined in project)	By CBS only (defined in project)	By Summary CBS only (defined in project)	By Project and By CBS or By Summary CBS (defined in project)	By CBS and By Summary CBS (defined in project)
Curve based on Baseline Type	row data	Expense if there are CBS codes whose cost type is defined as Capital and Expense.	Expense	row data	Expense
Forecast or any Derived Curve based on forecast Type	Only Summary row data	Row data by Capital and Expense if there are CBS code whose cost type is defined as Capital and Expense.	Row data by Capital and Expense	Only Summary row data	Row data by Capital and Expense
Actuals or any Derived curve based on Spends Type	Only Summary row data	Row data by Capital and Expense if there are CBS code whose cost type is defined as Capital and Expense.	Row data by Capital and Expense	Only Summary row data	Row data by Capital and Expense

Receiving Data from Primavera Cloud Project Cash Flows

The following table shows the data that is being received from Oracle Primavera Cloud Project Cash Flows:

If integrated shell has these curves defined	The following data will be received from Oracle Primavera Cloud
Total Proposed Portfolio Budget	Summary row of the Proposed Budget data.

If integrated shell has these curves defined	The following data will be received from Oracle Primavera Cloud
Total Approved Portfolio Budget	Summary row of the current Approved budget data.
Proposed Portfolio Budget by Expense	Proposed Budget data by Expense
Proposed Portfolio Budget by Capital	Proposed Budget data by Capital
Approved Portfolio Budget by Capital	Current Approved Budget data by Capital
Approved Portfolio Budget by Expense	Current Approved Budget data by Expense

Unifier Essentials and Oracle Integration

When Unifier Essentials and Oracle Integration are integrated, you can use integrations from Oracle Integration for the following:

- ▶ Workflow Business Processes (BPs)
- ▶ Non-workflow Business Processes (BPs)
- ▶ Supporting different integrations for multiple BPs
- ▶ Updating System Activity Sheets from Oracle Primavera Cloud
- ▶ Updating Manual Activity Sheets from Oracle Primavera Cloud
- ▶ Updating the Master Rate Sheet from Oracle Primavera Cloud

Initial Oracle Integration Setup

To configure Oracle Integration for Unifier Essentials, complete the initial setup outlined below.

Prerequisites

Ensure the following:

- ▶ Oracle Integration is provisioned.
- ▶ Unifier Essentials is to be added as a trusted application using client credentials grant type in Oracle Integration. Contact Oracle Support. You will need the **Client ID**, **Client Secret**, and **App Scope** information generated for Unifier Essentials in the procedure outlined below.

While creating the trusted application ensure the following:

- ▶ Client Credentials OAuth 2.0 Grant type is used.
- ▶ In the client configuration, add the Oracle cloud service resource as the scope. The App scope generally ends with 'urn:opc:resource:consumer::all'.
- ▶ Assign the Application with ServiceUser and ServiceAdministrator role in Oracle Cloud Service.

For more information, see **Authenticate Requests for Invoking Oracle Integration Flows**

(https://docs.oracle.com/en/cloud/paas/application-integration/rest-adapter/authenticate-requests-invoking-oic-integration-flows.html#GUID-33BDEC15-CEC5-4535-8C71-FBA1A37BD7A3__UTYA).

- ▶ You have the Oracle Integration URL and the IDCS URL hosting the Oracle Integration instance.
- ▶ In Oracle Integration, configure and deploy the Oracle Integration Accelerator. For more information, see the **Accelerator to Integrate Oracle Primavera Cloud Resources and Schedule with Unifier Essentials** (<https://docs.oracle.com/en/industries/construction-engineering/smart-construction-platform/integrate-primavera-cloud-with-unifier/index.html>).

It is highly recommended to use a dedicated Unifier Essentials Integration User Account for Oracle Integration flows while configuring the connections in the Accelerator.

- ▶ You have the relevant permissions to administer and configure Oracle Integration in Unifier Essentials. To set these permissions in Unifier Essentials:
 1. Go to the **Company Workspace** and switch to **Admin** mode.
 2. In the left Navigator, select **User Administration**, and then select **Access Control**.
 3. In the right page, expand **Administration Mode Access**, expand **Integrations**, and then select **Oracle Integration Cloud**.

Initial Setup Procedure

To establish a connection with Oracle Integration:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **Integrations**, and select **Oracle Integration Cloud**.
- 3) In the right pane, select the **Connect** tab.
- 4) Set up the connection with Oracle Integration:
 - a. (Initial setup) Enter the following information the first time you connect with Oracle Integration:
 - **OIC URL:** Enter a valid Oracle Integration URL to send and receive data between Unifier Essentials and Oracle Integration. This might be an instance embedded with Unifier Essentials or you might have your own instance of Oracle Integration.
 - **IDCS URL:** Enter a valid Oracle Identity Cloud Service (IDCS) URL hosting Oracle Integration.
 - **Client ID:** Enter the client ID generated for adding Unifier Essentials as a trusted application in Oracle Integration.
 - **Client Secret:** Enter the client secret generated for adding Unifier Essentials as a trusted application in Oracle Integration.
 - **App Scope:** Enter the App Scope generated for adding Oracle Integration as a trusted application in Oracle Integration. It generally ends with 'urn:opc:resource:consumer::all'.
 - b. Click **Save & Generate Access Token**.

This generates a token and sets the **Enable Integration** fields to **Yes** on connecting successfully. Otherwise, recheck your Oracle Integration configuration details.

Note: For subsequent use, integration users can set the **Enable Integration?** field to connect with Oracle Integration as-needed, on demand.

- 5) Select the Unifier Essentials modules that will use integrations from Oracle Integration:
 - a. In the **Integrations** tab, click **Manage Modules** and select/deselect any of the following modules:
 - **Business Processes**
 - **System Activity Sheets**
 - **Manual Activity Sheets**
 - **Master Rate Sheet**
 - b. Click **Save**.
- 6) For each module selected in the previous step, add one or more endpoints as follows:
 - a. In the left pane of the **Integrations** tab, select a module. For example, select **Business Processes**.
 - b. In the right pane, click **Add Integration**.
 - c. For each endpoint, enter the following information:
 - **Integration Name:** (Required) Enter a user-friendly name for the integration being set up.
 - **OIC Name:** Enter the name of the integration created in Oracle Integration.
 - **API Path:** (Required) Copy the relative path of the endpoint URL from the **POST** field on the **Configure and Run** page of the integration from Oracle Integration. It usually starts with `/ic/api/`.
 - d. In the **Action** field, click **Submit**. The **Usage** status of the integration defaults to **Unused**.

Note: If the integration is being used in the **BP Setup/Activity Setup**, the **Usage** status is set as **In Use**.

- e. In the **Activate** field, slide right to activate the integration.

When the integration is triggered as part of a BP workflow event or **Get Data** of System Activity Sheet, the job status can be viewed from the following locations:

 - **OIC Integration Log** under the **System Information** node
 - **Integration Log** of the BP record/Activity Sheet History tab

However, the progress of the integration execution is available in the **OIC Integration Log** only if the integration has a call to invoke the Unifier Essentials API with a status and corresponding error message. For more details, see the topic, **Callback API to Update Oracle Integration Recipe Instance** in the *Unifier Essentials Integration Interface Guide*.

Tip: To temporarily disable a specific integration, slide left in the **Activate** field. To permanently delete a specific integration, see *Deleting an Oracle Integration Connection*.

- 7) Add users or groups with appropriate permissions to access and use integrations from Oracle Integration:
 - a. In the left Navigator, select **User Administration**, and then select **Access Control**.
 - b. In the right pane, expand **Administration Mode Access**, expand **Integrations**, and then select **Oracle Integration Cloud**.
 - c. In the **Module Permission Settings** window, click **Add**.
 1. In the **Select Users/Groups** pane, click **Add Users/Groups** to add users or groups, and click **OK**.
 2. In the **Permission Settings** pane, assign any of the following permissions to users or groups:
 - Configure:** Select this option to allow users or groups to configure the Oracle Integration connection.
 - View:** Select this option to allow users or groups to only view the Oracle Integration connection.
 3. Click **OK**.
 - d. Click **Apply**.

Proceed with **Setting Up Business Processes With Oracle Integration** as outlined in the *Primavera Unifier Modules Setup Administration Guide*.

Enabling Oracle Integration Connection

After initial setup, you can connect with Oracle Integration as-needed, on demand.

To enable the Oracle Integration connection:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **Integrations**, and then select **Oracle Integration Cloud**.
- 3) In the **Integrations** tab, specify or recheck the endpoints from Oracle Integration.
- 4) In the **Connect** tab:
 - a. Enter or recheck the connection parameters.
 - b. Click **Save & Generate Access Token**.

This generates a token and sets the **Enable Integration** field to **Yes** on connecting successfully. Otherwise, recheck your Oracle Integration configuration details.
- 5) Proceed to work on your business processes (BPs).

Disabling Oracle Integration Connection

To disable the Oracle Integration connection:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **Integrations**, and select **Oracle Integration Cloud**.
- 3) In the **Connect** tab, set **Enable Integration** to **No**.

Tip: To disable a specific integration, deactivate that integration.

Integrating a System Activity Sheet or Master Rate Sheet through Oracle Integration

After the connection between Unifier Essentials and Oracle Integration is established, you can use the integrations in the **Oracle Primavera Cloud – Primavera Unifier | Integrate Resources and Schedule** accelerator to update the System Activity Sheets, Manual Activity Sheets or the Master Rate Sheet (or all).

The accelerator includes the following integrations:

- ▶ **Oracle OPC Unifier Activity Sync**
- ▶ **Oracle OPC Unifier Resources Roles Sync**
- ▶ **Oracle Update OPC Activity Spreads to Unifier**

You can initiate an update from within Unifier Essentials or in Oracle Integration.

When you use an integration to update the System Activity Sheet or Manual Activity Sheet for a project, it updates the sheet with the cost data, the Assignments (resources and roles), and the Activity Spread. Additionally, you can use the **Primavera Cloud Schedule** option to update multiple schedules. If you attempt to integrate an Oracle Primavera Cloud project that is already integrated with the same project or a different project in Unifier Essentials, the system notifies you that the integration cannot be added.

When you use an integration to update the Master Rate Sheet, it updates the sheet with all the workspaces, resources, and roles from Oracle Primavera Cloud.

Note: At the company-level, you can use a Gateway Integration and Primavera Cloud Integration with Unifier Essentials; However, at the shell-level you cannot use both. While one integration remains active, the other is unavailable.

Prerequisite

A connection between Unifier Essentials and Oracle Integration is established. For more details, see **Initial Oracle Integration Setup** (on page 195).

Procedure

To integrate a System Activity Sheet or Master Rate Sheet:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **Integrations**, and select **Oracle Integration Cloud**.
- 3) In the **Integrations** tab, copy the applicable information from the **POST** field of the integration from Oracle Integration to the **System Activity Sheet** and **Master Rate Sheet** fields.


- 4) When you are done, click **Save**.

To update the System Activity Sheet from within Unifier Essentials:

- 1) Go to the shell tab and switch to **User** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select the shell name (**Home** icon).
- 3) In the upper-right corner, click **My Dashboard** and select **Details** to open the **Details** form.
- 4) Select the **Primavera Cloud Integration** tab.
- 5) Click **Add**, and select **Primavera Cloud Schedule**.
- 6) In the empty row that is added, complete the following fields:
 - ▶ **Project ID:** Enter the Oracle Primavera Cloud project ID. The ID must be unique to this shell and to Unifier Essentials. The ID cannot include the following characters: / \ : * ? " < > | ' =
 - ▶ **Project Name:** This field is optional.
 - ▶ **Primavera Cloud Workspace ID:** Enter the Oracle Primavera Cloud Workspace ID.The **Integration Type** field is completed by the system, based on the option you selected from the **Add** list.
- 7) To add additional projects, click **Add** again, select **Primavera Cloud Schedule**, and complete the new row.
- 8) When you are done, click **Save**.
- 9) In the left Navigator, select **Activity Manager**, and then select **Activity Sheet**.
- 10) From the toolbar of the Activity Sheets log, click **Get Data**.
- 11) In the **Get Data** dialog box, select the **All Projects** checkbox, and then clear any projects from the text box that you do not want updated.
- 12) In the **Type** section, select **Baseline**.
- 13) If you want to retain unreferenced data in the System Activity Sheet, clear the **Remove Unreferenced Data** checkbox in the **Advanced Options** section.
- 14) When you are done, click **OK**.
- 15) To view the status of the job, select the **History** tab in the right pane.

You can click Refresh to update the information until the Status displays COMPLETED. If the Status is FAILED, select the line to view more information about the error that occurred.

To update the Master Rate Sheet from within Unifier Essentials:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **User** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **Master Rate Sheet**.
- 3) From the toolbar of the Master Rate Sheet log, click **Get Data** .
- 4) In the **Get Data** dialog box, select **OIC**, and click **OK**.
- 5) In the **Confirmation** message, click **Yes** to continue.
- 6) To view the status of the job, select the **History** tab in the right pane.

You can click Refresh to update the information until the Status displays COMPLETED. If the Status is FAILED, select the line to view more information about the error that occurred.

Activity Manager

The system lets users create, consolidate, and monitor activities that must be completed on a schedule by way of the **Activity Manager**.

The ORACLE PROJECT TEMPLATE includes templates for a Master Schedule (also known as a Milestone Schedule) activity sheet and a Project Schedule activity sheet. For information on incorporating this default setup into your projects, see **Updating the Cash Flow Properties by Using the ORACLE PROJECT TEMPLATE** https://docs.oracle.com/cd/F46346_01/English/admin/modules_admin/10302052.htm. (The ORACLE PROJECT TEMPLATE also includes a sample WBS Sheet.) By default, the Project Cash Flow Baseline and Forecast schedules curves in the Project Schedule template pull the Start Date and Finish Date from the Master Schedule.

A Project Manager or Coordinator can use these templates in new Projects and can update in existing Projects. After editing the WBS Sheet, defining tasks, and setting durations, users should schedule the Activity Sheet and set a baseline. Doing so populates the start and end dates for the default cash flow curves.

If a Master Schedule activity sheet is not used, cash flow dates can be manually set or set using an integrated schedule from Oracle Primavera Cloud or P6.

The ORACLE PROJECT TEMPLATE also includes an Estimate cash flow curve. Those who have the necessary permissions can use the Master Schedule activity sheet to populate cash flow dates. The summarized Estimate amount will come from the Approved Estimates column on the Project Cost Sheet. Predefined distribution curves are available or costs can be spread manually. Using the Estimate cash flow curve facilitates capital planning before an Initial Budget is created, which subsequently creates a Forecast cash flow curve.

Activity Manager Module

To access the **Activity Manager** module, go to a project/shell in **User** mode, and click **Activity Manager** in the left Navigator.

In This Section

Activity Manager Permissions..... 201

Activity Manager Permissions

You can use the following options to grant permission to **Activity Sheet** under the **Activity Manager** node.

Access Control

To update permissions for **Activity Sheet** at the company level:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **User Administration**, and then select **Access Control**.

- 3) In the right pane, expand **User Mode Access**, expand **Projects/Shells**, expand **Schedule Management**, and select **Activity Sheet**.

To update permissions for **Activity Sheet** for a specific project/shell:

- 1) Go to the shell tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **Access Control**.
- 3) In the right pane, expand **User Mode Access**, expand **Schedule Management**, and select **Activity Sheet**.

Grant any of the following available permissions:

- ▶ **Get Data:** If enabled, the user can invoke **Get Data** for the system **Activity Sheet**, which will update the system **Activity Sheet** from P6.

When enabled, the **View** permission is automatically enabled. If you clear the **View** permission, the system clears the **Get Data** permission. You cannot assign the **Get Data** permission without the **View** permission, but you can assign the **View** permission without the **Get Data** permission.

- ▶ **Send Data**
- ▶ **View:** If enabled, the user can view the **Activity Sheet** node along with the activity sheets present in that node (if any).

For **Rate Sheet**:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **User Administration**, and then select **Access Control**.
- 3) In the right pane, expand **User Mode Access**, expand **Projects/Shells**, and select **Rate Sheet**.

Grant any of the following available permissions:

- ▶ **Full Access**
- ▶ **Create:** If enabled, the user can create a **Rate Sheet**.
- ▶ **View:** If enabled, the user can view the **Rate Sheet** node at Company Workspace.

Permission Templates

For **Activity Sheet**:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **Standards & Libraries**, and then select **Permission Templates**.
- 3) Open the template, click the **Permissions** tab, and assign permissions.
- 4) Under **Modules For** section, expand **User Mode Access**, expand **Projects/Shells**, expand **Activity Manager**, and select **Activity Sheet**.
- 5) Assign permissions. See the description of permissions under Access Control, above.

For **Rate Sheet**:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **Standards & Libraries**, and then select **Permission Templates**.
- 3) Open the template, click the **Permissions** tab, and assign permissions.

- 4) Under **Modules For** section, expand **User Mode Access**, expand **Projects/Shells**, expand **Activity Manager**, and select **Rate Sheet**.
- 5) Assign permissions. See the description of permissions under Access Control, above.

About Consent Notices (Administrator)

Consent notices inform users how personal information (PI) is collected, processed, stored, and transmitted along with details related to applicable regulations and policies. Consent notices also alert users that the action they are taking may risk exposing PI. Unifier Essentials helps you to ensure that you have requested the appropriate consent to collect, process, store, and transmit the PI your organization holds as part of Unifier Essentials data. Consent notices are switched *off* by default in Unifier Essentials.

Consent notices should:

- ▶ be written in clear language which is easy to understand.
- ▶ provide the right level of detail.
- ▶ identify the purpose and legal basis for your collection, processing, storage, and transmission of PI.
- ▶ identify whether data will be transferred to named third parties.
- ▶ identify PI categories and list the data which will be collected, processed, stored, and transmitted.

Note: If an administrator provides consent on behalf of other users, it is the administrator's responsibility to ensure the consent has been provided by the users through other means.

In This Section

About Personal Information	205
Cookies in the system.....	206
Permission Control for Consent Notice	206
Your Responsibilities	207

About Personal Information

Personal information (PI) is any piece of data which can be used on its own or with other information to identify, contact, or locate an individual or identify an individual in context. This information is not limited to a person's name, address, and contact details. For example, a person's IP address, phone IMEI number, gender, and location at a particular time could all be personal information. Depending on local data protection laws, organizations may be responsible for ensuring the privacy of PI wherever it is stored, including in backups, locally stored downloads, and data stored in development environments.

In Unifier Essentials, the custom data, which might include personal information, is also stored when a customer:

- ▶ Configures the system to store, or collect, data in a business process form (BP form).
- ▶ Configures the system to store, or collect, data in other modules.

- ▶ Adds additional fields to the forms that collect the users' information, during the user creation process.
- ▶ Uploads documents that contain user information.

Personal information may be visible in multiple areas of the system, including but not limited to:

- ▶ User administration
- ▶ Records in various business processes
- ▶ Tasks
- ▶ Documents
- ▶ Reports
- ▶ Dashboards

Personal information may be at risk of exposure in multiple areas of the system, including but not limited to:

- ▶ Dashboard or custom prints
- ▶ Reports
- ▶ Documents
- ▶ Web Services
- ▶ Unifier Mobile

Cookies in the system

When using Unifier Essentials, the server may generate cookies and send them to the user's browser. The user's machine stores the cookies, either temporarily by the browser, or permanently until they expire or are removed manually.

Each user that signs in to Unifier web will see a notification banner (Cookies in Unifier) that notifies the user that Unifier uses cookies. This banner has a link to the Unifier cookie policy which explains what information is being tracked by way of cookies. The user must click **Got It** to access the rest of the Unifier application.

Oracle might use cookies for authentication, session management, remembering application behavior preferences and performance characteristics, and to provide documentation support. Also, Oracle might use cookies to remember your log-in details, collect statistics to optimize site functionality, and deliver marketing based on your interests.

Permission Control for Consent Notice

You can assign **Consent Notice** permissions in the following permissions-related modules:

Access Control

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **User Administration**, and then select **Access Control**.
- 3) In the right pane, expand **Administration Mode Access**, expand **General Administration**, and then expand **Consent Notice**.

User Administration

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **User Administration**, and then select **Access Control**.
- 3) In the right pane, expand **Administration Mode Access**, and then expand **User Administration**.
- 4) Assign Consent Notice permissions through the **Company Users**, **Partner Users**, or **Groups** sub-nodes.

Standards & Libraries

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **Standards & Libraries**, and then select **Permission Templates**.
- 3) In the right pane, use **Permission Templates** to assign Consent Notice permissions.

Permissions can be given by anyone who has access to the nodes.

Users who have the **Modify** permission will be able to modify the setup and other details related to **Consent Notice**, for either user or bidder consent.

If a user has only the **View** permission for the **Consent Notice** node, the user will have only permission to view the setup and will not be able to make any edits to the consent notice setup or other details.

Your Responsibilities

Information security and privacy laws can carry heavy penalties and fines for organizations which do not adequately protect PI they gather and store. If these laws apply to your organization, it is your responsibility to configure consent notices before they are required. You should work with your data security and legal teams to determine the wording of the consent notices you will configure in Unifier Essentials.

If a consent notice is declined, it is your responsibility to take any necessary action. For example, you may be required to ensure that data is not stored or shared.

Personal Information (PI) Data in the system

PI may be visible in multiple areas of Unifier Essentials, including but not limited to user administration, business process workflows, assignments, work products and documents, reports, user defined fields, codes, calendars, project websites, and timesheets.

PI may be at risk of exposure in multiple areas of Unifier Essentials, including but not limited to business process workflows, assignments, work products and documents, reports, user defined fields, codes, calendars, project websites, and timesheets.

Configuring Consent Notices

To configure Consent Notices for the system:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **General Administration**, select **Consent Notice**, and then select **User Consent**.

The **Consent Notice** node can be seen by the site administrator (in the system admin mode) and by the default company contact (in the respective company).

You can see the status of consent acceptance for users. You can also reset consent acceptance for all users if there is a need to regain consent after a consent notice has changed.

The **Consent Notice** node has the following sub-nodes:

▶ **User Consent**

Use this sub-node to set up consent notice for the web and mobile sign-ins.

▶ **Consent Status**

Use this sub-node to audit and track the users who have accepted the terms.

▶ **Bidder Consent**

Use this sub-node to set up consent notice for the bidder portal sign-in.

▶ **Consent Status**

Use this sub-node to audit and track the bidders who have accepted the terms.

If you enable consent notices, you must enter consent notice text. Work with your data security and legal teams to determine the wording of the consent notices. If no content is detected, the system displays the message: *The default consent notice is required if the consent notice option is enabled.*

Configuring Consent Notices for User Signing In through Web

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **General Administration**, select **Consent Notice**, and then select **User Consent**.

The **Setup** window, which opens by default, has the following options:

Enable Consent Notice: This option is selected by default. You can use this option to enable the consent notice for signing in to the system through the web, self-service portal, and mobile device.

Default Consent Notice: This option lets you enter the default consent notice for the environment when the consent notice is enabled. You should work with your data security and legal teams to determine the wording of the consent notices you will configure in Unifier Essentials. You can enter the consent message (text) into the system directly as formatted text or HTML text.

Note: Oracle does not recommend direct copy-paste of text from

external sources in the provided editor for consent notices because direct copy-paste from external sources impacts the behavior of text seen for users. Copy-paste of text from a Word document or a pdf file is supported in the provided editor.

If you click **Save** without entering the consent notice, the system displays the message: *The default consent notice is required if the consent notice option is enabled.*

Note: When you set the consent notice in this node, the consent notice will be applicable to both the web and mobile sign-ins.

Send notifications when users reject the consent notice: This option lets you set users or groups to be notified when a user rejects the consent notice.

Cancel: Lets you undo all the changes that you have made across all tabs. Users who have View permission will not see this option.

Save: Lets you save all the changes that you have made across all tabs. Users who have View permission will not see this option.

Preview: Lets you preview the content of the consent agreement.

Other tabs are language-specific consent notices that are supported in the system. If you enter content for a specific language then the language specific consent notice will be displayed to the users based on the user preferences for language. For example, when the language preference (Preferences) is set to Dutch, and the Dutch consent notice is not entered, the user will see the default consent notice content when signing in (web or mobile). The user will see the Dutch consent notice only when a Dutch consent is entered.

Auditing Consent Notices for Users Signing In through Web

To audit consent status for users signing in through web:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **General Administration**, select **User Consent**, and then select **Consent Status** to display the log.
- 3) Review the status for each user.

You can use the **Consent Status** log to track user acceptance.

The system tracks users based on the following responses to the consent notice:

- ▶ Accepted
- ▶ Rejected
- ▶ Not Responded

By default, all users are tracked as *Not Responded*. When users sign in through web/mobile and accept or reject the consent notice, the system tracks their responses and assigns a status accordingly.

If you disable the consent notice option after it was enabled in an environment, the system will not reset the tracking status for web/mobile consent and tracking statuses will remain as they were.

The following toolbar options are displayed on the **Consent Status** log:

View: Lets you see the following out-of-the-box (OOTB) views:

- ▶ All
- ▶ Group by Consent Status

When the view is changed to Group by Consent Status, by default the groups will be collapsed and an additional toolbar option of Expand/collapse will be displayed.

Search: Lets you find information about any user or group by way of:

- ▶ Name
- ▶ Email Address
- ▶ Title
- ▶ Company
- ▶ Status
- ▶ Record Number

Find on page: Lets you filter the contents of the log.

Print: Lets you print the contents of the log.

Reset Accepted Consent: This option is available when the consent notice option is enabled. This option lets you reset the **Accepted** consent status to **Not Responded** when there are changes in the agreement. Users who have View permission will not see this option.

The following columns are displayed on the **Consent Status** log:

- ▶ Name
- ▶ Email Address
- ▶ Title
- ▶ Company
- ▶ Record Number
- ▶ Status
- ▶ Time

Configuring Consent Notices for Bidders Signing In through Web

The site administrator (in the system admin mode) and the default company contact (in the respective company) can enable the consent notice for bidders by using the **Bidder Consent** node. If you enable consent notices, you must enter consent notice text. If no content is detected, the system displays the message: *The default consent notice is required if the consent notice option is enabled.*

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **General Administration**, select **Consent Notice**, and then select **Bidder Consent**.

The **Setup** tab, which is open by default, has the following options:

Enable Consent Notice

This option is selected by default. You can use this option to enable the consent notice for signing in through the Bidder portal.

Default Consent Notice

This option lets you enter the default consent notice for the environment when the consent notice is enabled. You can enter the consent message (text) into the system directly, as formatted text or HTML text. This is a required field and you must enter the consent notice. If you click **Save** without entering the consent notice, the system displays the message: The default consent notice is required if the consent notice option is enabled.

Note: When you set the consent notice it will be applicable to both the web and mobile sign-ins.

Send notifications when users reject the consent notice

This option is selected by default. This option lets you set users or groups to be notified when a user rejects the consent notice.

Cancel

Lets you undo all the changes that you have made across all tabs. Users who have View permission will not see this option.

Save

Lets you save all the changes that you have made across all tabs. Users who have View permission will not see this option.

Preview

Lets you preview the content of the consent agreement.

Other tabs are language-specific consent notices that are supported in the system. If you enter content for a specific language, the language-specific consent notice is displayed to the users, based on the user preferences for language. For example, when the language preference (Preferences) is set to Dutch, and the Dutch consent notice is not entered, the user will see the default consent notice content when signing in (web or mobile). The user will see the Dutch consent notice only when a Dutch consent is entered.

Auditing Consent Notices for Bidders Signing In through Web

To audit consent status for bidders signing in through web:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **General Administration**, select **Consent Status**, select **Bidder Consent**, and then select **Consent Status** to display the log.
- 3) Review the status for each user.

You can use the **Consent Status** log to track the bidders who have accepted the terms through signing in by way of bidder sign-in.

The system tracks bidders based on the following responses to the consent notice:

- ▶ Accepted
- ▶ Rejected
- ▶ Not Responded

By default, all the bidders seen are tracked as Not Responded. The bidders listed have been invited to bid by way of invitations. For existing and upgrade users, all bidders who received an invitation to bid are listed in the log.

When users sign in through the bidder portal and accept or reject the consent notice, the system tracks their responses and assigns a status accordingly.

The log shows all bidders with Not Responded status before the web consent is enabled for first time.

The following toolbar options are displayed on the **Consent Status** log:

View: Lets you see the following out-of-the-box (OOTB) views:

- ▶ All
- ▶ Group by Consent Status

When view is changed to Group by Consent Status, by default the groups will be collapsed and an additional toolbar option of Expand/collapse will be displayed.

Search: Lets you find information about a user or group by way of:

- ▶ Name
- ▶ Email Address
- ▶ Title
- ▶ Company
- ▶ Status
- ▶ Record Number

Find on page: Lets you filter the contents of the log.

Print: Lets you print the contents of the log.

Reset Accepted Consent: This option is available when the consent notice option is enabled. This option lets you reset the **Accepted** consent status to **Not Responded**, for example if there are changes in the agreement.

The following examples explain how the system administers consent notices in the case of an email address or user ID changes:

Example One

The email address of vendor record V1 was changed from Email1 to Email2, and the user id Email1 was assigned to vendor record V2.

The system displays a new entry for the user ID (in the Consent Status log) after the invitation is sent to the new email address. The system *retains* the consent agreement provided to the previous user ID.

Example Two

The email address of vendor record V1 was changed from Email1 to Email2, and the user id Email1 has left the organization.

The system displays a new entry for the user ID (in the Consent Status log) after the invitation is sent to the new email address. The system *removes* the consent agreement provided to the previous user ID, and the entry for that user ID is not displayed in the Consent Status log.

The following columns are displayed on the **Consent Status** log:

- ▶ Name
- ▶ Email Address
- ▶ Title

- ▶ Company
- ▶ Record Number
- ▶ Status
- ▶ Time

Translating Custom Strings (Internationalization)

The content of the material created by the Users (also known as custom strings) can be translated into different languages.

Examples

Business Process (BP) name, Data Element (DE) label, drop-down labels, radio button, navigation log names, and multi select values

Note: The user input data in Business Processes (BPs), attribute forms of various Managers, and other similar elements, when entered at runtime, cannot be translated.

The Internationalization node (a sub-node of the Configuration node) contains the custom strings that the users have developed. The custom strings that are listed in the Configuration - Internationalization log are set to provide the necessary details for translators.

Notes:

- Users can translate custom defined strings into various supported languages. The Internationalization module contains a list of custom strings developed by the user, which provides the necessary details for translators.
 - The numeric fields support international number formats (standards).
 - The system displays all available currencies and their respective symbols.
-

Oracle provides translations for Arabic, Chinese (Simplified), Chinese (Traditional), Dutch, English, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Korean, Portuguese (Brazilian), Russian, and Spanish.

In This Section

Internationalization Node Properties.....	216
Translating Methods.....	218
Assigning Permissions	221
Displaying Custom Strings and System Strings.....	222
Internationalization and CSV Files.....	224
Internationalization and Web Services.....	224
Internationalization (Email Notifications).....	226
Internationalization (Support for Tools).....	226
Internationalization (Oracle Analytics Server Custom Reports).....	227
Internationalization (Dashboards).....	228
Internationalization (Help Files)	228
Internationalization (Spell Check)	228
Internationalization (Date and Time Zone Formats).....	228
Internationalization (Audit Log)	229

Internationalization Node Properties

To access the Internationalization node:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **Configuration**, and then select **Internationalization** to open the **Configuration - Internationalization** log.

Within the log, you can:

- ▶ Determine which log items qualify for custom strings translation.
- ▶ Select to see 100 or 200 items per page.
Use the **Display** drop-down list on the right side of the log.
- ▶ Change the order of the items in the **Source Type** column.
- ▶ Change the sequence of the languages displayed in the log as explained in the following section.
- ▶ See the list of all Custom Strings available for translation.

To select which languages must be displayed in the log list:

From the **Configuration - Internationalization** log toolbar, click **Language Log** to open the Language Log dialog box. This dialog box has the following tabs:

- ▶ **Languages**

Displays the following information:

- Column: Displays the column number (in the **Configuration - Internationalization** log) corresponding to a particular language.
- Language: Displays the name of the language.

- Status: Active (for languages that are available for use) or Inactive (for languages that are not available for use). Click the cell to change the status. The **General** tab in the **Modify Translation String** window will list languages with Status = Active so that you can modify the translation strings for each of those languages.
- Default: Lets you select one language as the default language for the system.

► **Columns**

In this tab, only languages that have been marked as **Active** in the **Languages** tab will be displayed.

- Column: Displays the column number (in the **Configuration - Internationalization** log) corresponding to a particular language.
- Language: Displays the name of the language.
- Show Language: Lets you select which languages will be displayed in **Configuration - Internationalization** log and elsewhere where the language is available for use.

To change the sequence of the languages displayed in the log:

- 1) To rearrange the order of languages displayed on each row in the log list, select a language, and click **Move Up** or click **Move Down**.

Alternatively, you can double-click the number next to the language, edit the number, and click Update Order.

- 2) When finished, click **Update Order**, **Apply**, and **OK**.

- 3) Use **Refresh** to update the list in the Internationalization Log. The following explains the refresh options:

- **Strings**: Use this option to refresh the Internationalization log with the source strings belonging to a particular source type. The system prompts you to select the Source Type of the strings that need to be refreshed.

When you select Strings, the Refresh Strings window opens, which lets you select or deselect the source types that you want the system to display. Click OK to save your changes, Cancel to terminate the change.

- **All Strings**: Use this option to refresh the Internationalization log with *all* custom strings from *all* source types. This operation might take a few minutes.

When you select All Strings, a Confirmation message window opens explaining the system status. Review the message and proceed as desired.

- **History**: Use this option to see the history of refresh requests: Requestor, Source Type, Submit Date, End Date, and Status. You can view History details after the refresh is complete.

The following explains the function of each toolbar option in the Internationalization Log:

- **Open**: This option lets you open the translated custom string.
- **Export**: This option lets you export strings for bulk translation.
- **Import**: This option lets you import a file that is ready (translated) into the system, or log.
- **Delete**: This option lets you delete translated custom strings.

Note: You can delete a custom string *only* if it has not been used elsewhere.

- ▶ **Find:** This option lets you filter out the custom strings that are available in the log.

Note: When you select this option, you must select a source type and provide search operator for the string that you want to find.

- ▶ **Language Log:** This option lets you set the sequence of log columns.
- ▶ **Refresh:** This option lets you refresh the items in the log with new or modified custom strings that qualify for custom translation.

The following explains the function of each menu option in the Internationalization Log:

Note: You can perform the functions of menu options using the toolbar.

- ▶ **File:** This option lets you perform: Open, Export, Import, and Refresh
- ▶ **Edit:** This option lets you perform: Delete, Language Log
- ▶ **View:** This option lets you conduct a search: All, Find
- ▶ **Help:** This option lets you access: User Help, Admin Help, and Unifier Library.

The CBS Code Label and CBS Item Label data elements are available as source strings, for Internationalization.

The following data elements are not available as source strings, for Internationalization:

- ▶ CBS Code
- ▶ CBS Picker
- ▶ CBS Description

Also, the text "CBS Picker" is a system-defined string and not available as a source string, for Internationalization. If you want to change the text "CBS Picker," you can use the label name for the "bltemID" data element for the picker title. For example, if "Cost Code" is the label name for the "bltemID" data element, the picker title is "Cost Code Picker."

Note: After you change the picker name, ensure that you do the same in the related column of the CSV, or Excel, import file to prevent import failure.

Translating Methods

There are two methods available in the system for translating custom strings:

- ▶ **User Interface**
Use this translation method only when you add or modify a limited number of custom strings.
- ▶ **Export/Import**

Use this translation method when you must translate a large number of custom strings. This method is particularly useful to professional product-translators because the system provides a file format (.XLIFF) that streamlines the translation efforts (Export). After the translations are completed, the Company Administrator, or a User with appropriate permissions, can access the node and import the translated file back into the system (Import). The translation is done for one language at a time.

To use the User Interface translation method:

- 1) Go to the **Internationalization** node.
- 2) Select the custom string that you want to translate.
- 3) Click **Open** from the toolbar to open the Modify Translation String window. The **Source Type** and **Source String** fields are read only.
- 4) In the **Note** field enter a description explaining the context and usage of the custom string that you are about to translate.
- 5) Modify, or add to, the existing translations. You can enter multiple languages for the custom string.
- 6) When finished, click **Apply** and then **OK**.

About Source Type and Source String

Each custom string is unique according to the custom string Source Type and Source String. The Source Type displays the Source String category. Data Structure and Reports are some of the options under Source Type.

Language codes

Use the following information to match the language settings:

- ▶ Chinese (Simplified): zh_CH
- ▶ Chinese (Traditional): zh_TW
- ▶ English: en
- ▶ French: fr
- ▶ German: de
- ▶ Italian: it
- ▶ Japanese: ja
- ▶ Korean: ko
- ▶ Portuguese (Brazil): pt_BR
- ▶ Russian: ru
- ▶ Spanish: es

To use the Export/Import translation method:

- 1) Go to the **Internationalization** node.
- 2) Select the custom string that you want to translate.
- 3) Click **Export** from the toolbar to open the Export Options window.

4) Select values for the following fields:

- ▶ Source Language
The current language of the custom string. (Example: English)
- ▶ Target Language
The language that the source custom string has to be translated into. You can only select one language. (Example: German)
- ▶ Source Type
To filter the custom string for export base on a particular Source Type. The drop-down list contains values such as: Data Structure, Reports, and so on. (Example: Business Process Setup)
- ▶ Include Translated Strings
This is an optional parameter. By default, this option is selected.
 - If *selected*, the custom strings (source strings) that are currently translated into the selected language will be exported, also.
 - If *deselected*, only the custom strings (source strings) that are not translated into the selected language will be exported.

5) Click **Export** to open the **File Download** window. The file download operation follows the Unifier Essentials standard file download process.

The exported file is in ".XLIFF" format and the file name contains "Unifier"
(Unifier+-+<Language Name>.XLIFF).

The number of characters allowed in the file name is based on Unifier Essentials standard. For supported version of the "XLIFF" file, see the *Unifier Essentials Client System Requirements* document.

The exported file contains the following information: ID, Source String, Target Language, and Note.

The Source String is the base for all translations, the Target Language is the language selected, and the Note is a placeholder, which stores notes for the translators. The source language attribute for the exported file originates from the Source language selection at the time of export.

6) Save the file in your local folder and open the file using a program such as Notepad or WordPad.

7) Open the saved XLIFF file, review the declaration information, and search for <source>. Example:

```
<source>Assets</source>
```

8) Enter a new line, include the target language information, and save the file. Example:

```
<target>Aktiva</target>
```

9) Change the value of "approved" to "yes." Example:

```
<trans-unit id="I5ZQE6Yw9eD/h+JchexCKco1fHnswOCBQne0aR7L86lugwBoiYsRbBpmz+fhygs3"  
approved="no">
```

10) Proceed to import the file back to Unifier Essentials.

When the file is ready, use the Import option to bring the translated file back into the system.

- 1) Go to the **Internationalization** node.
- 2) Click **Import** from the toolbar to open the standard File Upload window.
- 3) Click **Browse**, and import the translated file (Unifier-,Language Name.XLIFF). Basic file replacement and override apply.

At this point, the translated custom strings map to the appropriate language settings and are ready to be used.

Note: The Oracle Database column size must not exceed the storage size of 4000 bytes.

Assigning Permissions

The Company Administrator assigns access permissions to the Internationalization node, and the permissions can be set for both Users and Groups.

There are two types of permissions available for the Internationalization node:

- ▶ Configure
- ▶ View

Users who have *Configure* permission can translate the custom strings, and Users who have *View* permission can only view the translated custom strings.

To assign permissions to a User through the **Company Users** or **Partner Users** node:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **User Administration**, and then select either **Company Users** or **Partner Users**.
- 3) Select a user from the log.
- 4) Go to the **Permissions** tab.
- 5) Expand **Administration Mode Access**, expand **Configuration**, and select **Internationalization**.
- 6) Assign permissions as necessary.

To assign permissions to a User with **Access Control**:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **User Administration**, and then select **Access Control**.
- 3) In the pane on the right, expand **Administration Mode Access**, expand **Configuration**, and select **Internationalization**.
- 4) Click **Add**.
- 5) Click **Add Users/Groups**.
- 6) Select all users to assign permissions to and click **Add**. Click **OK** when finished.
- 7) In the Permission Settings block, assign *View* or *Configure* permissions to all selected users. Click **OK** when finished.

Displaying Custom Strings and System Strings

The following describes how Custom Strings and System Strings display in Admin mode and while defining Sheets and User Define Reports (UDRs).

The contents that appear in the UI (also known as System Strings) cannot be modified by the Users. The System Strings are available in different languages, per user preferences.

Example

Sign In and Terms and Condition pages, Menus, Alerts, and Errors

In contrast, the content of the material created by the Users (also known as Custom Strings) can be translated into different languages.

Example

Business Process (BP) name, Data Element (DE) label, drop-down (pull-down) values, radio button, text in lines, navigation log names, and multi select values

System Strings are translated according to the user preferences, set in the User Preferences window.

Custom Strings are translated according to the specifications added to the source string, set in the XLIFF file.

When a combination of System and Custom strings are used (concatenation), for example, in a form, the System String portion is translated according to the user preferences, set in the User Preferences window, and the Custom String portion is translated according to the specifications added to the source string, set in the XLIFF file. As a result, it is possible to see an object having one field displayed in one language and another field displayed in another language.

In general, the translated Custom Strings *cannot* be displayed, or seen, while in the user is in Admin mode, except for:

- ▶ Translated Custom Strings for Attribute forms.

Example

If there is a Data Element (DE) called, "Building Name" in an Attribute form (Shell), and if the German translation of the DE exists, then the details page displays the German translation in Admin mode.

- ▶ Pages that are shared between User mode and Admin mode.

Example

If translated Custom Strings are available, then the pages display the translated Custom Strings in Admin mode and are synchronized when switching to User mode, as is the case with:

- ▶ Shell Dashboard templates
- ▶ User Define Reports (UDRs) templates

Administration Mode

When in the Administration (Admin) mode, the contents that appear in the UI (also known as System Strings) cannot be modified by the Users. The System Strings are available in different languages, per user preferences.

Example

Sign In and Terms and Condition pages, Menus, Alerts, and Errors

In contrast, the content of the material created by the Users (also known as Custom Strings) can be translated into different languages.

Example

Business Process (BP) name, Data Element (DE) label, drop-down (pull-down) values, radio button, text in lines, navigation log names, and multi select values

System Strings are translated according to the user preferences, set in the User Preferences window.

Custom Strings are translated according to the specifications added to the source string, set in the XLIFF file.

When a combination of System and Custom strings are used (concatenation), for example, in a form, the System String portion is translated according to the user preferences, set in the User Preferences window, and the Custom String portion is translated according to the specifications added to the source string, set in the XLIFF file. As a result, it is possible to see an object having one field displayed in one language and another field displayed in another language.

In general, the translated Custom Strings *cannot* be displayed, or seen, while in the user is in Admin mode, except for:

- ▶ Translated Custom Strings for Attribute forms.

Example

If there is a Data Element (DE) called, "Building Name" in an Attribute form (Shell), and if the German translation of the DE exists, then the details page displays the German translation in Admin mode.

- ▶ Pages that are shared between User mode and Admin mode.

Example

If translated Custom Strings are available, then the pages display the translated Custom Strings in Admin mode and are synchronized when switching to User mode, as is the case with:

- ▶ Shell Dashboard templates
- ▶ User Define Reports (UDRs) templates

Internationalization and CSV Files

Importing and exporting data can be done by using a Comma-Separated Values (CSV) data file or a CSV template file. This section explains how the availability of different languages (Internationalization) impact the various CSV files created, used, imported, or exported.

Note: Number formatting is not supported for Symbols that are based on a right-to-left language such as official languages of Afghanistan or Hebrew.

Generic CSV files

Language preferences are detected from the **Preferences** settings (**Region Format**), for both CSV data files and CSV template in:

- ▶ All column headers
- ▶ All informational text

If importing a CSV file fails, the import error file displays the system generated error messages in the preferred language.

If importing a CSV file fails because of form validation errors, the custom error message displays the message in the preferred language.

Notes:

- If translation is not available for a custom error message, the source string is displayed.
 - Before importing a CSV file, always check the **Preferences** settings to see the allowed format and number formatting.
 - When importing, or exporting, a CSV file, the date format follows the **Preferences** window (**Region Format**) Date Format settings.
-

Additional information about exporting and importing CSV files

When importing and exporting of a CSV file is conducted by users with two different language settings (for example, French and German), the data entered into an exported file must match the original language set.

Example

The CSV template Export has been done in French and the template is being used by a German User. If the German User enters data without changing the column structure and Imports the file, the Import action will fail and an error message will appear in German, indicating the error.

Internationalization and Web Services

About Web Services

New records can be created and line items can be added using Integration through web services.

As Project Administrator, you can receive email notification of the successful creation of a shell instance, for shells that are created manually, through web services or a CSV file upload, or through auto-creation. This notification can be set up in email notifications. Also, you can set your **Preferences** to control whether you receive these notifications.

Web Services and Internationalization

The output data generated by web services is always in the source language.

Note: If a record (Example: Business Process) is created by using web services and the Data Definition (DD) label includes a non-ASCII string, the record creation will fail.

Number formatting of data

When you enter numeric data in XML, you can only use the decimal point (period) and negative sign (dash).

Examples

XML Tag: <Committed_Amount>100.99</Committed_Amount>

XML Tag: <Credited_Amount>-1423.99</Credited_Amount>

Sample JSON request

```
"data": [
  {
    "uuu_quantity": 6000.258,
    "amount": -27600.0,
  }
]
```

When you run a Get call, the input content in the response XML or JSON will be in the language of the source strings.

Get Web Services

You can use the Get Web Services call methods to get various attributes of Shell, CBS, and the list of Business Process records, Shells, and User defined data.

When you run a Get call, the input content in the response XML will be in the language of the source strings.

Number formatting does not apply to the numeric data and the decimal point is a period. The negative numbers are displayed with the minus sign before the numeric data, for example, -12345.99.

Note: Number formatting is not supported for Symbols that are based on a right-to-left language such as official languages of Afghanistan or Hebrew.

Internationalization (Email Notifications)

When the system generates an email notification, the language used for that email is based on the recipient's **Preferences**.

Email notifications for scheduled User-Defined Reports (UDRs), Gates, and so forth, have two components:

- ▶ Text
- ▶ Attachments

If a Business Process (BP) email notification contains an attachment with the record information, the Custom Strings and number formatting in the attachment is according to the **Preferences**.

If a scheduled UDR is sent as a part of an email attachment, the language in the PDF attachment is according to the **Preferences** of the UDR owner; however, the email text content is according to the recipient's User Preferences.

When a UDR is generated manually and saved by a User, the language in the PDF attachment is according to the **Preferences** of the User who generated, or ran, the UDR.

If a scheduled job such as Project Gates, where the "Auto-email as PDF attachment to users and groups" option is selected, the language in the PDF attachment is according to the User Preferences of the creator of the job (Project Gates creator).

When a manual refresh of the Gates is requested, the language in the PDF attachment is according to the **Preferences** of the User who requested the refresh.

Internationalization (Support for Tools)

When used within the system, the following tools support internationalization:

- ▶ Oracle Map
- ▶ Flex replacement (O charts)

Oracle Map viewer supports internationalization for Tier 1 languages. Refer to the *Oracle Fusion Middleware User's Guide for Oracle* for more details.

The language displayed in the map, and the following subsequent areas, is according to the language selected in the **Preferences** of the user:

- ▶ View map for BP records from log
- ▶ Shell Landing Page
- ▶ Map Picker in Log Find
- ▶ Map Picker in Bulk Edit
- ▶ View Map when invoked from the BP record

Note: eLocation services, which is used for geocoding, does not support internationalization. As a result, the map labels are displayed in English. If a user enters a label in a different language, the Find feature does not provide the desired results.

Internationalization (Oracle Analytics Server Custom Reports)

The Oracle Analytics Server Reports support internationalization as follows:

Custom Report (Report File tab) window

If there are no templates available for the report, the Custom Report window (Report File tab) displays according to the default settings.

To upload the translated XLIFF files and report layout, click **Add** to open the Add Template and Files window, enter data in the required fields, and click **OK**.

Notes:

- The non-RTF templates do not support internationalization.
 - You can only change the template type when the template is in Creation stage. After you create a template, you cannot change the template type. Use the report designer to create a template with the desired template type and remove the template that is no longer needed.
-

In the Custom Report window (Report File tab), the only editable column is the Default column, which lets you set the default template by selecting the corresponding template.

Note: The system sets the first template, or XLIFF file, that you upload as the default template.

Use **Modify** in the Custom Report window (Report File tab) to modify an existing template. After you click Modify, the Modify Template and Files window opens, which lets you modify the template and the translated XLIFF file for that template. When finished, click **OK**.

Use **Download** in the Custom Report window (Report File tab) to download a template and the corresponding translated XLIFF file, in a zip file.

External Data Model Oracle Analytics Server Reports

If you want to download the data model of a template, select the template, and click **Download** in the Custom Report window (Report File tab). When the download is complete for an Oracle Analytics Server report, the data model is included.

Non-RTF type template

Oracle Analytics Server supports RTF templates and XLIFF files. If the report designer selects a non-RTF type template, the Browse option in the Modify Template and Files window (Translated XLIFF files for the Template section) will be disabled.

Custom Report (Query tab) window

Queries based on Data Definition (DD) support internationalization and number formatting associated with internationalization according to the **Preferences** settings.

Queries based on Data Views do not support internationalization and formatting because raw data is being used.

Queries based on Ad-Hoc support internationalization and number formatting associated with internationalization according to the **Preferences** settings.

Internationalization (Dashboards)

Shell Dashboards

The Shell Dashboards support Internationalization and number formatting for System Strings as well as Custom Strings according to the **Preferences** settings.

Internationalization (Help Files)

Unifier Essentials Help files do not support Internationalization and are not translated.

Note: You can translate the Help files using a third-party translator and display the files based on your **Preferences** settings. This includes uploading a single PDF with multiple language help information.

Internationalization (Spell Check)

The Spell Check feature does not support Internationalization.

Note: If the language selected in your **Preferences** is not English, the Spell Check option will not be available.

Internationalization (Date and Time Zone Formats)

Date formats

The following additional date formats support Internationalization:

- ▶ MM/DD/YYYY
- ▶ DD/MM/YYYY
- ▶ MM/DD/YY
- ▶ DD/MM/YY
- ▶ MM-DD-YYYY
- ▶ DD-MM-YYYY
- ▶ MM-DD-YY
- ▶ DD-MM-YY
- ▶ DD.MM.YYYY
- ▶ YYYY-MM-DD
- ▶ MMM/DD/YYYY
- ▶ DD/MMM/YYYY
- ▶ YYYY/MMM/DD
- ▶ M/D/YYYY
- ▶ M/D/YY
- ▶ D/M/YYYY
- ▶ D/M/YY

- ▶ YY/M/D
- ▶ YYYY/M/D
- ▶ YY/MM/DD
- ▶ YYYY/MM/DD

Time Zone formats

The Time Zone setting is based on the Coordinated Universal Time (UTC) and supports Internationalization.

Note: The time format for all dates is: HH:mm AM.

Internationalization (Audit Log)

Within the Audit log, the following columns support Internationalization according to the **Preferences**:

- ▶ Event
- ▶ Description
- ▶ Field

System and custom strings can be translated for Event, Description, and Field columns.

Configuring and Publishing Oracle Analytics Server Custom Templates (Custom Prints and Reports)

Unifier Essentials integrates with Oracle Analytics Server to deliver on-demand web-based reporting.

Custom Reports, built in Oracle Analytics Server, enable the Company Administrator (or power user) to build visually stunning, detailed reports. For example:

- ▶ A report that combines information from multiple (and possibly non-linked) Business Processes (BPs)
- ▶ A report that needs professional looking graphics, charts, images, or clip art

The following sections explain how to create and configure custom prints and custom reports in the Oracle Analytics Server.

To *publish* custom prints and custom reports:

- 1) Prepare the custom print or custom report.
- 2) Click **Status**.
- 3) Select **Publish**.

Note: Oracle only supports the delivery of Oracle Analytics Server reports in PDF format by way of email.

In This Section

Custom Templates (Custom Prints and Reports) Overview	232
Assigning Roles and Permissions to Oracle Analytics Server User to Publish and Run Reports	238
Creating Data Model (.XDM) File	238
Custom Templates Windows Log	238
Oracle Analytics Server Report Levels.....	242
Sample XML Data for Custom Templates (Custom Prints and Reports)	242
Creating Oracle Analytics Server Custom Print.....	246
Creating Custom Email Template	250
Publishing Oracle Analytics Server Custom Print.....	254
Parameters for External Multiple Custom Print	255
Creating Oracle Analytics Server Custom Report	255
Download and Install Oracle Analytics Publisher Desktop for Microsoft Office	264
Building Report Template (RTF)	264
Publishing Oracle Analytics Server Custom Report	275
Making a New Custom Report Appear in Navigation	275
Setting Permissions for Custom Reports.....	276
Running a Report.....	276
Uploading a Template for External Data Model Type Custom Report	276
Downloading Sample XML Data for Designing New Templates	277
Modifying Existing XDM for Custom Report or Custom Print Configuration.....	278
Adding a Dynamic Image in the Custom Print Template	278
Adding a Dynamic Image in the Custom Report Template.....	279
Adding a Dynamic Image in an Oracle Analytics Server Report.....	280
Adding Rich Text Data Element in Oracle Analytics Server Report and Custom Print.....	281
Connect to the Database	282

Custom Templates (Custom Prints and Reports) Overview

To access Custom Prints and Reports sub-node:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **Configuration**, and then select **Custom Templates**.

To run custom reports:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **User** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **Reports**.

Note: Data views are required for creating custom reports.

The **New** option of the **Custom Templates** log (or select **File** and then select **New**) lets you create the following:

Option	Description
Custom Print with Internal Data Model	<p>When the user clicks New, selects Custom Print, and then selects Custom Print with Internal Data Model, the print template window displays the Data Model Type set as Internal Multiple.</p> <p>Any new custom print templates will be of data model Internal Multiple and can be used for bulk printing and single-record printing. Existing custom print templates of data model type Internal can still be used for single-record printing.</p> <p>The tags generated for the XML data in the Sample data tab are grouped differently for data model type of Internal Multiple, and the template designers must use the new XML data structure and create layout templates.</p>
Custom Print with External Data Model	<p>External data models can be created outside of the system. They can include links to multiple tables and pull data from multiple Business Processes. These data models can be used to create custom print templates. You can create a Custom Print template based on an external data model. The concept of creating a Custom Print template based on an external data model is similar to the concept of creating a Custom Print template based on an internal data model, except that the user creates, uploads, and maintains the data model needed for creating Custom Print template based on an external data model.</p> <p>When the user clicks New, selects Custom Print, and then selects Custom Print with External Data Model, the print template window displays the Data Model Type set as External Multiple.</p> <p>Any new custom print templates will be of data model External Multiple and can be used for bulk printing and single-record printing. Existing custom print templates of data model type External can still be used for single-record printing.</p> <p>The external data model must contain parameters that support printing of multiple</p>

Option	Description
	records. The Record IDs pass as comma separated value.
Report with Internal Data Model	<p>Create an Oracle Analytics Server Custom Report based on the standard data model, which is generated and maintained internally by the system. When you save the Custom Report, the system saves changes applied to the following in the data model:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Data views ▶ Data links ▶ Query parameters ▶ Additional parameters <p>The Custom Report window contains the following tabs and fields:</p> <p>General</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Name ▶ Description ▶ Data Model Type <p>The value for the Data Model Type field in the General tab is set to Internal (read-only).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Report Level ▶ Main View <p>Views</p> <p>Your selected values for the Report Level and Main View fields (General tab) determines the fields in the Views tab.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Description ▶ Data Model Type <p>The value for the Data Model Type field in the General tab is set to Internal (read-only).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Report Level ▶ Main View <p>- The Main View is not a required field while creating the Report with External Data Model.</p> <p>- Users can add the Main View to a Report with External Data Model if they want to add query parameters for the report.</p>

Option	Description
	Query Parameters
Report with External Data Model	<p>Create an Oracle Analytics Server Custom Report to upload the custom data model file created using Oracle Analytics Server.</p> <p>The system will not maintain the data model file.</p> <p>You can generate sample data for an external model-based report provided that the external model-based report is published at least once. To do this, you must externally modify the .XDM file either manually or by using the Oracle Analytics Server data model editor, and then upload the report again.</p> <p>This option has the same tabs as the Report with Internal Data Model option.</p> <p>The value for Data Model Type field in the General tab is set to External (read-only).</p> <p>The value for Main View depends on the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ If an External Data Model was generated by converting an Internal Data Model report, the value for Main View is set according to the Internal Data Model report. ▶ The user is allowed to clear the value for Main View and save the report only if there are no Query parameters defined for the converted report. ▶ The user is able to generate sample data as before. Generation of sample data is possible after the report has been published at least once.
Custom Email with Internal Data Model	<p>Customize the emails that are sent to bidders who are not a part of the system. You can include any of the business process data, and the email-related data, in the notification that you want sent to the bidder. This option is used to send email notifications for the Request for Bid (RFB) business processes.</p> <p>The Custom Email window contains the</p>

Option	Description
	<p>following tab and fields:</p> <p>General</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▶ Name▶ Description▶ Data Source<ul style="list-style-type: none">Lists the Request for Bid (RFB) business processes so that you can create the custom email notification.▶ Data Model Type<ul style="list-style-type: none">The value for the Data Model Type field in the General tab is set to Internal (read-only).▶ Email Type<ul style="list-style-type: none">▶ Login Information▶ Bid Invitation▶ Due Date Change <p>After you are finished, click Apply to set the values for your template and sample data in the following tabs of the updated Custom Email window:</p> <p>Template File</p> <p>You can upload multiple Rich Text Format (RTF) templates. You can select any template as the default template and change the default when required. Click Add to upload a template file that you want to use to customize your email. The system uses the parameters set in the Add Template window to format the email, using the Oracle Analytics Server.</p> <p>Sample Data</p> <p>After you add a template, go to the Sample Data tab to select a sample data for the custom email. You can generate the sample data xml from the Sample Data tab and download the sample data xml to create the layout files.</p> <p>You can export the published Custom Emails using the Configuration Packages feature.</p> <p>All the fields available in the Custom Print version of a Request for Bid (RFB) business processes are available for the</p>

Option	Description
	<p>Custom Email version. In addition, the following email-specific fields are available as sample data:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ From Requestor: The user who has sent across the Bid invitation. ▶ Email: Email ID of the requestor. ▶ Phone: Phone number of the requestor. ▶ Sent for: This field signifies what is the invitation for and has a value of 'Bid'. ▶ Username: The user name of the Bidder (Email ID of the Bidder) ▶ Password: The password that needs to be sent across to the Bidder. ▶ New Due: The changed value of the Due Date of the Bid. ▶ Bid URL: This is the URL which the bidder needs to use to login into the Bid portal. ▶ Contact First Name(uuu_contact_first_name): This is the First Name of the Vendor's Contact. ▶ Contact Last Name(uuu_contact_last_name): This is the last Name of the Vendor's Contact. <p>After you have configured the design of the custom email, you can save your changes and publish your design to the Oracle Analytics Server. The Notification tab of the Request for Bid (RFB) business processes will contain all your added options. You must select a notification (Custom Notifications) for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Bid Invitation ▶ Login Information ▶ Due Date Change <p>Each notification has a list of templates that have been published at least once.</p>

When Oracle Analytics Server Custom Print templates are created using external data model, the system does not generate any additional data models for use in the print template.

If a custom print template of **Internal_Multiple** has been converted, the resulting data model will be **External_Multiple** and will be available for bulk printing.

Copying a template will copy the data model associated with the source template.

Use the options in **Find** to select the data models **Internal_Multiple** and **External_Multiple**.

Assigning Roles and Permissions to Oracle Analytics Server User to Publish and Run Reports

If you want to publish and run Unifier Essentials reports, the following roles and permissions must be assigned to the Oracle Analytics Server user (who integrates Unifier Essentials and Oracle Analytics Server):

- ▶ Oracle Analytics Server Consumer: Open
- ▶ Oracle Analytics Server Content Author: Traverse
- ▶ Oracle Analytics Server Service Administrator: Full Control

Creating Data Model (.XDM) File

To create an .XDM file, you can either:

- ▶ Create the .XDM file from a local Oracle Analytics Server, or
- ▶ Copy any existing .XDM file, from an existing report, and create an .XDM file.

Note: To create an .XDM file that works with the system, you must make changes in the .XDM file, accordingly.

Custom Templates Windows Log

The following applies to all Custom Prints and Reports (Internal Reports and External Reports).

Users do not need a separate set of permissions to access the External Reports in the Custom Prints and Reports log. Users who have permissions to the **Custom Templates** node can view the External Reports in **Admin** mode.

In **User** mode, because the External Reports appear as a list, the permission settings are the same as those for Internal Custom Reports (View).

The Custom Prints and Reports windows log (**Custom Templates - Current View: All**) displays information such as the name, description, and modification date.

Name

- ▶ Name of Print template or name of Report.
- ▶ For External Reports: This field displays the name of the report populated from the Oracle Analytics Server.
- ▶ For Custom Print: The name of the print template, as entered in Unifier Essentials.
- ▶ For Internal Reports: The name of the report as entered in Unifier Essentials.
- ▶ The maximum character length is 255. After 255, the characters will be truncated.

Description

- ▶ Description of Print template or description of Report.
- ▶ For External Reports: This field displays the description of the report populated from the Oracle Analytics Server.
- ▶ For Custom Print: The description of the print template, as entered in Unifier Essentials.
- ▶ For Internal Reports: The description of the report, as entered in Unifier Essentials.

Type

- ▶ Custom Print
- ▶ External Reports: The reports that are created in the Oracle Analytics Server, and are displayed here, will have a Type: External Reports.
- ▶ Internal Reports: The reports that are created in Unifier Essentials will have a Type: Internal Reports.
- ▶ Custom Email

Location

This column is empty and not available for use.

Data Model Type

Internal or External for both Print and Report.

Key

- ▶ System-generated unique ID.
- ▶ For External Reports: The key starts with "uuu_ext"
- ▶ For Print or Internal Report: The key starts with "uuu_"

Report Level

The value is blank for Print and for both Internal and External reports, it shows Project, Program, or Application (only for Internal Reports).

Status

- ▶ Displays whether the report is in one of the following conditions:
- ▶ Invalid (only applicable for the External Reports)
- ▶ Draft
- ▶ Publish

Publish Date/Synch Date

- ▶ Date the record was last published, or synchronized, in the Oracle Analytics Server and Unifier Essentials. This field will be blank when status is changed to Draft/Invalid.
- ▶ For External Reports: The date when the report is synchronized (from Oracle Analytics Server to Unifier Essentials).
- ▶ For Custom Print: The date that the print template was published to the Oracle Analytics Server.
- ▶ For Internal Reports: The date the reports were published to the Oracle Analytics Server.

Last Modified By

Name of the user who last synchronized the record.

Note: When transferring Custom Reports by way of configuration package, the Custom Reports name and level must match in both source environment and destination environment.

The toolbar contains the following options:

- ▶ New
 - ▶ Custom Print with Internal Data Model
 - ▶ Custom Print with External Data Model
 - ▶ Report with Internal Data Model
 - ▶ Report with External Data Model
 - ▶ Custom Email with Internal Data Model
- ▶ Open
- ▶ Copy
- ▶ Delete
- ▶ Status
- ▶ Find
- ▶ Synchronize External Reports

New

The External Reports are created in the Oracle Analytics Server. The New option enables the user to create Internal Reports and Custom Print templates.

Open

The user uses the Open option to open an External Report.

Copy

This option is disabled if you select a record in the Custom Print, or Reports, logs that is an External Report type.

Delete

For External Reports: The user can use this option to delete External Reports that have "Invalid" status. This option is disabled if the selected External Report is in "Published" status.

For Internal Reports: The user can use this option to delete an Internal Report that has never been Published.

For Custom Prints: The user can use this option to delete a Custom Print that is in "Draft" or "Published" status.

Status

The status for all imported External Reports is "Published." The values for this column are:

- ▶ Draft
- ▶ Published
- ▶ Invalid

- ▶ The "Invalid" status is only applicable to External Reports. This status does not apply, and is not available, for Internal Reports and Custom Print records.
- ▶ The system assigns the "Invalid" status if a report that has been previously imported to the system is no longer in the Oracle Analytics Server.
- ▶ You can delete an External Report that has the status "Invalid" from the log.
- ▶ If the user had the permission to view an External Report at runtime and the status is now set as "Invalid," the user cannot view the External Report at runtime.

Find

The Find option, on the toolbar, lets you search for a particular record in Custom Prints and Reports log. The options for finding a report are:

- ▶ Name
- ▶ Type
- ▶ Location
- ▶ Data Model Type
- ▶ Last Modified By

Synchronize External Reports

The Synchronize External Reports option, on the toolbar, lets you synchronize data between the Oracle Analytics Server and Unifier Essentials.

This option allows you, the Administrator, to update the system with the reports created in the Oracle Analytics Server. When you click Synchronize External Reports, the system connects to Oracle Analytics Server to retrieve reports through Web Services.

You can set the level of the report (Report Level) in the Synchronize External Reports window that opens after you click **Synchronize External Reports**.

After the synchronization is complete, you can set the permissions, per Report Level, in Unifier Essentials. During the runtime, all changes to the report design, such as data model, layout, translation files, and so forth, will be applied.

The following rules apply when you synchronize *external reports*:

- ▶ The **Synchronize External Reports** window displays all the new reports that exist in the Oracle Analytics Server.
- ▶ Reports that exist in both Oracle Analytics Server and Unifier Essentials (same reports in terms of count, name, and location), do not appear in the Synchronize External Reports window.
- ▶ When you click **Synchronize External Reports**, the system synchronizes all reports. You cannot select a particular report to be imported into Unifier Essentials.
- ▶ If you have imported a report to Unifier Essentials and the report no longer exists in the Oracle Analytics Server, when you click Synchronize External Reports, the status of the report is "Invalid" and you cannot see the report at runtime.
- ▶ If you change the name of a report in Oracle Analytics Server, the system treats the report as a new report after synchronization.
 - ▶ The system sets the original report, in Unifier Essentials, as "Invalid" and you cannot see the report at runtime.

- ▶ If you change the location of a report in Oracle Analytics Server, the system treats the report as a new report, after synchronization.
 - ▶ The Synchronize External Reports window displays the report and the report new location, after import.
 - ▶ The system sets the original report, in Unifier Essentials, as "Invalid" and you cannot see the report at runtime.
- ▶ If multiple reports, with same names exist in Oracle Analytics Server, after synchronization, all reports will be imported into Unifier Essentials.
- ▶ After the reports are synchronized, the system updates the descriptions of the reports. There will be a small delay for this operation.
- ▶ If the report parameter (external reports) starts with "uuu_hidden_", it will not be available for the user to edit in Unifier Essentials.

Synchronize External Reports window

- ▶ The Report Name is a read-only field and lists the names in alphabetical order.
- ▶ The Location is a read-only field and lists the location of the report in the Oracle Analytics Server.
- ▶ The Report Level is drop-down field and contains two values to select from: Project and Program. The default value is Project, and you can modify the Report Level only at the time of import. After you import the report, you cannot modify the Report Level. If you select an incorrect Report Level, the system sets the status of that report as "Invalid." You can select Synchronized External Reports option and set the Report Level in the Edit Report Level window.
- ▶ The Description field provides a description for the Oracle Analytics Server Report on the Oracle Analytics Server.

Oracle Analytics Server Report Levels

There two major levels for an Oracle Analytics Server report.

- ▶ Project level, which means the report is running in project or shell context.
- ▶ Program level, which means the report is running in Program context.

For a Project or Program report, respectively, ensure that the following predefined Unifier Essentials parameters are applied on the "Where" clause as conditions in the query of the Data Set related to the Main view:

- ▶ :uuu_p_context_project_id
- ▶ :uuu_p_context_program_id

The following are examples of the parameters used in a "Where" clause:

- ▶ project_id = nvl(:uuu_p_context_project_id,project_id)
- ▶ program_id = nvl(:uuu_p_context_program_id,program_id)

Sample XML Data for Custom Templates (Custom Prints and Reports)

In case of a Custom Print, the sample data contains data elements that will be used in the layout files to capture information about a business process (BP).

Some data elements are specific to the business process selected as they map to the standard and custom elements included in the BP forms.

If you have an image picker Data Element (DE) on your BP form, the sample data includes the XML element, which provides the data for the ID that corresponds to the image as well as the name of the image.

Example

If the image picker DE "AE_Image" is placed on the BP form, the generated data XML will have the "AE_Image" DE, which provides value for the uploaded image name, and the "k__AE_Image" DE, which provides value for the uploaded image ID.

You must use the image ID in the Oracle Analytics Server template for the custom print of the BP.

There are some data elements present in the sample data for all the BPs because they apply to all. These data elements provide information such as record attachments, attachment comments, line item attachments, workflow steps, and so forth.

Notes:

- In the Internal Multiple Data Model Type, the top-level data set is the `project_company_info`. This must be the first grouping because the Internal Multiple Custom Print template can be selected for multiple business process records from the Tasks log, Business Processes log, or Master log. These pages display business process records from multiple shells that the user has access to (permission). This data set has fields providing information of the company and project with which the BP record is associated.
- All other data sets are children to this data set.
- If the Data Model includes multiple levels, you must add each level to the path; for example, use:
 `./<level1>/<level2>.../<PROJECTIMAGE>`
- Each XML Data Element Group represents a unique data set in the data model uploaded to the Oracle Analytics Server and has a field that its value uniquely represents the record.
- The unique field in each data set is the field to be used as a group-by field on the template for rendering the data grouped under the BP record.
- The unique fields are important to the template designers because of the layout and the data that needs to be displayed on the Oracle Analytics Server Custom Print output.
- The unique field in each data set can be suffixed by a number. This applies to other data sets as well as a similar field.
- The number suffix is added automatically to maintain the uniqueness of the field across the data sets. This is used by the Oracle Analytics Server for the correct grouping of the data. For example, for multiple ID fields in different data sets, the ID field appears as:
 `<ID_3></ID_3>`.

The following is a list of data elements and their descriptions:

`<li_attachments>`

- ▶ Unique Field: `<ID_<no>>> . . </ID_<no>>>`
- ▶ The sub-elements under this provide information about line item attachments for the business process when the business process has line items.

`<lic_attachments>`

- ▶ Unique Field: `<ID_<no>>> . . </ID_<no>>>`
- ▶ The element is a child of `<la_comments>` and its sub-elements provide information about attachments linked to the comment of line-item attachment.

`<li_ca>`

- ▶ Unique Field: `<ID_<no>>> . . </ID_<no>>>`

- ▶ The element is a sub-element that provides information about cost allocation line item element of SOV type BP.

<la_comments>

- ▶ Unique Field: <. Unique Field: <COMMENT_ID_<<no>>>..<COMMENT_ID_<<no>>>>
- ▶ This element is a child of <li_attachments> and its sub-elements provide information on the comments associated with the line-item attachment.

<standard_elements>

- ▶ This is applicable to Custom Print of Data Model Type Internal.
- ▶ The sub-elements of this group element provide information about company name, project name, project number, and so on.

<general_comments>

- ▶ Unique Field: <. Unique Field: <COMMENT_ID_<<no>>>..<COMMENT_ID_<<no>>>>
- ▶ The sub-elements of this group element provide information about comments on the business process.

<gc_attachments>

The element is a child of <general_comments> and its sub-elements provide information about attachments linked to the comment.

<record_attachments>

- ▶ Unique Field: <ID_<<no>>>..</ID_<<no>>>>
- ▶ The sub-elements under this provide information about record attachments for the business process.

<ra_comments>

- ▶ Unique Field: <COMMENT_ID_<<no>>>..<COMMENT_ID_<<no>>>>
- ▶ This element is a child of <record_attachments> and its sub-elements provide information on the comments associated with the record attachments.

<rac_attachments>

- ▶ Unique Field: <ID_<<no>>>..</ID_<<no>>>>
- ▶ The element is a child of <ra_comments> and its sub-elements provide information about attachments linked to the comment of record attachment.

For workflow business processes, there are additional elements that provide information about the workflow process and its details. The following is a list of data elements:

Unique Field: <ID_<<no>>>..</ID_<<no>>>>

<workflow_steps>

- ▶ `<WF_PROCESS_ID></WF_PROCESS_ID>` Process Id
 - ▶ `<SOURCE_ID_1></SOURCE_ID_1>` BP record Id
 - ▶ The sub-element of this element provides information about the workflow steps associated with the business process. Details like step name, step assignees
- `<task_assignees>`
- ▶ `<WFTEMPLATE_ID></WFTEMPLATE_ID>`
 - ▶ `<OracleAnalyticsServer_SOURCE_ID></OracleAnalyticsServer_SOURCE_ID>`
 - ▶ `<OracleAnalyticsServer_WF_PROCESS_ID></OracleAnalyticsServer_WF_PROCESS_ID>`
 - ▶ The sub-element of this element provides information about task and assignee details. Information like Task name, Task Status, Assigned From, Assigned To and more
- `<workflow_progress>`
- ▶ `<WF_PROCESS_ID></WF_PROCESS_ID>` Process Id
 - ▶ `<SOURCE_ID_1></SOURCE_ID_1>`
 - ▶ The sub-elements of this element provide information about status of the workflow.
- `<group_assignment_notes>`
- ▶ `<PROCESS_ID></PROCESS_ID>`
 - ▶ `<STEP_ID></STEP_ID>`
 - ▶ The sub-elements of this element provide information about the notes sent when a task is assigned to the group in the workflow process.

Creating Oracle Analytics Server Custom Print

To create an Oracle Analytics Server *custom print* configuration:

- 1) In Unifier Essentials, go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **Configuration**, and then select **Custom Templates**.
- 3) In the **Custom Templates - Current View: All** log, click **New**.
- 4) Select one of the following options to open the Custom Print window:
 - ▶ **Custom Print with Internal Data Model**
 - ▶ **Custom Print with External Data Model**

Note: To view an Oracle Analytics Server *custom print* template, select the template and click **Open**.

See the ***Custom Templates (Custom Prints and Reports) Overview*** (on page 232) section for more details.

Custom Print Window (General tab)

In the **General** tab, you can define the general *custom print* information.

- 1) Enter and select values in the following fields:

Note: Required fields are marked with an asterisk (*) or a star.

- ▶ **Name**

Enter a unique name for the *custom print*, up to 50 characters (use alphanumeric characters, non-ASCII characters, or spaces).

- ▶ **Description**

(Optional) Enter a brief description about the *custom print* up to 250 characters (use non-ASCII characters).

- ▶ **Data Source**

Select one of the values from the drop-down list. The list contains all the design objects that support *custom print*, such as BP names, Space attribute names, and so on.

- ▶ **Data Model Type**

This is pre-populated read-only field, based on the selected *custom print* type. The values, based on the option selected at the time of creating the *custom print*, can be one of the following:

Internal

External

Internal Multiple

External Multiple

Internal or External

- 2) Click **Apply** to continue.

When you click **Apply**, the system processes the information that you have provided and prepares the custom print for publication. As a result of this process, two additional tabs are added to the *Custom Print* window that require your input:

- ▶ **Template File tab**

The Template File tab lets you upload:

- ▶ Multiple templates for the *custom print* (RTF, PDF, Excel, eText)
- ▶ Data model (.XDM) file (for print with external data model)

- ▶ **Sample Data tab**

The Sample Data tab lets you generate the sample XML, which you can use to create layouts for the *custom print*. In the case of an external data model-based report, the report must have been published to the Oracle Analytics Server at least once before the sample XML data can be generated.

See the following topics for details:

- ▶ **Custom Print Window (Template File tab)**
- ▶ **Custom Print Window (Sample Data tab)**

Custom Print Window (Template File tab)

The **Template File** tab contains information about the print layout, along with the corresponding templates and XLIFF translations.

You can build a Rich Text Format (RTF) print template and upload the template to your Custom Print in the system.

To create a simple RTF template:

- 1) Open Microsoft **Word**.

The application must have the Microsoft Word Oracle Analytics Publisher plug-in installed. See **Download and Install Oracle Analytics Publisher Desktop for Microsoft Office**.

- 2) Click the **Word Oracle Analytics Publisher** ribbon.
- 3) Click **Sample XML** to import your sample data and wait until the data is loaded successfully.

You can use the following option for each template:

- ▶ Add
- ▶ Modify
- ▶ Remove
- ▶ Download

Add

Use **Add** to upload the print layout and the translated XLIFF files. The XLIFF files are used for translation purposes. When you click Add, the "Add template and Files" window opens.

The "Add template and Files" window has two sections:

- ▶ Template
- ▶ Translated XLIFF files for the Template

Note: Required fields are marked with an asterisk (*), or a star.

Template

The Template section contains the following fields:

- ▶ **Template Name:** Enter a unique name for the template (use non-ASCII characters).
- ▶ **Template Type:** From the drop-down list, select a template type: RTF, PDF, Excel, or eText.
A Template Type can be changed if the template is in Creation stage. After it is created, the Template Type cannot be modified, and the custom print designer must create a template (of the desired type) and remove the one that is no longer required.
- ▶ **Layout File:** Browse to find and upload the layout files, based on the template type.

Translated XLIFF files for the Template

If you want to internationalize the product, the translated XLIFF files can be uploaded, for the corresponding languages, in the Translated XLIFF filed for template section.

Note: The languages listed are the active languages selected by the administrator in the **Configuration - Internationalization** log.

Click **Apply** when finished.

When you open an existing Custom Print, the Template File tab lists all available templates. The first template is always marked as Default, but you can change the default template.

Modify

Use Modify to modify the existing print template and XLIFF files. You must select an existing file before you can proceed. When you click Modify, the "Modify Template and Files" window opens.

The "Modify Template and Files" window has two sections:

- ▶ Template
- ▶ Translated XLIFF files for the Template

Note: Required fields are marked with an asterisk (*), or a star.

Template

The Template section contains the following fields:

- ▶ **Template Name:** The unique name for the template.
- ▶ **Template Type:** This is pre-populated read-only field, based on the selected Template Type. A Template Type can be changed if the template is in Creation stage. After it is created, the Template Type cannot be modified, and the custom print designer must create a template (of the desired type) and remove the one that is no longer required.
- ▶ **Layout File:** Browse to find and upload the layout files, based on the template type. The original custom print file is displayed.

Notes:

- You can modify an Oracle Analytics Server Custom Print template only if the status is set as "Draft."
 - You cannot modify a Data Source of a Custom Print template after the Custom Print template has been created.
 - You can modify the contents of the Description field at any time.
-

Translated XLIFF files for the Template

If you want to internationalize the product, the translated XLIFF files can be uploaded, for the corresponding languages, in the Translated XLIFF filed for template section.

Click **Apply** when finished.

Remove

To remove a Custom Print template, select the template, and click **Remove**.

Note: To delete a Custom Print template, you can select the Custom Print template from the log and click Delete. You can delete a Custom

Print template regardless of the Custom Print template status.

Download

The Download option lets you download the template and the corresponding translated XLIFF files. You must select an existing file before you can proceed.

When you click Download, a zip file is generated. The zip file name format must be:

Template_<Numeric part of report key>_<File Type>.zip

Example

Template_483_PDF.zip

You can copy a Custom Print template to use as a base for a new Custom Print template.

Note: After copying a Custom Print template, the term, "Copy of" appears at the beginning of the name of the new Custom Print template.

Custom Print Window (Sample Data tab)

You can use the Custom Print window Sample Data tab to download sample data for designing the custom print template file. You can use the XML data to design the print template file in the Oracle Analytics Server.

The XML tags in the sample data are displayed for all the fields that are relevant to the selected data source. The XML tags are grouped according to the XML elements or data sets. The data sets displayed in the Sample Data tab are driven by the data source type. For a Workflow BP, the various elements are the upper forms, line items, workflow details, comments, and so forth.

- 1) In the Sample Data tab click **Generate**.
- 2) When finished, click **Download**.
- 3) Click **Apply**.
- 4) Click **OK**.

Creating Custom Email Template

To be able to create (or add) a custom email template:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **Configuration**, and then select **Business Process**.
- 3) In the **Configuration - Business Processes** log, select your Workflow BP and click **Open**.
- 4) In the left Navigator, select **Customize Email**, and then select **Content** to open the **Email Content** log.
- 5) Click **Create** to open the **Create Template** window.
- 6) Select your language and enter a name for the template in the **Name** field.
- 7) Compose your email body text, and, if applicable, double-click the necessary data elements, from the right pane (**Available Data Elements**), to include them in your email. You must manually enter the title of the DE. Use the elements of rich text editor in the body to create a custom email format. The list of DEs can be broadly categorized as:

- ▶ Workspace and Workflow Information (Shell details, Workflow information, and Task assignee details)
- ▶ Upper form details

See the **List of DEs and Categories** table below for details.

If the DE value is not present a blank value will be updated in the email content.

Use the **Find on Page** option to search for a particular DE.

The active languages appear in separate tabs, according to their order in the language log.

Select one of the following options, when finished:

- ▶ **Save:** To save your modified email in the log and keep the **Email Content** log open to conduct other operations.
- ▶ **Save and Close:** To save your modified email in the log and close the **Email Content** log.
- ▶ Use the **Cancel** option to discard your changes, if any, and return to the **Email Content** log.

To be able to modify a custom email template, follow the steps above to access the **Email Content** log, and then open the email that you want to modify and incorporate your changes. If there are several email templates in the **Email Content** log, you can use the **Find on Page** option to search and find the email template that you need.

Within the **Email Content** log, in the upper-right corner, the system displays the value of the maximum size of the outgoing email.

Note: Ensure that you keep the size of your emails <20% of the maximum size of the outgoing email.

The **Email Content** log displays the size of the email configured under each language on the right side of the window.

The custom email template will be available at the company-level (or global-level) when the Business Process Setup is made available at a shell-level template, similar to the setup of the custom email subject line. After the Business Process Setup, at the shell-level template, is complete, the email content template will become available in the **Notifications** tab of the Business Process Setup. When a task is created during the run-time, for a BP, the email generation appears per the custom format that was defined at the customize email content node, provided that the format is selected as default format. Email templates for multiple languages can be created in the same window.

If the size of the configured email template, for any language, exceeds the maximum set limit, or if the size falls between preferred size-range, an error or a warning message will be displayed respectively.

If you modify a template name and the email is already in use, the system changes the email name at the selection (access information by going to BP Setup, selecting the **Notification** tab, and then selecting any particular task type).

After you save a custom email, the system displays the record with log containing the following fields:

- ▶ **Name:** Name or title of the template.
- ▶ **Last Modified By:** Name of the user who last modified the template.
- ▶ **Last Modified:** Date when the template was last modified.

- ▶ **Active Languages:** Listed according to the order of the language log. If custom email content for any language type is defined, the size of the email configured under each language is displayed in the log.

List of DEs and Categories

DE Category	Values
Task assignee	Sent From/Task From Sent To Task To (All assigned users in the To step of the task) Task CC (Where all CC users are fetched from the task assigned) Task Status Task Due Date
Workflow setup	Workflow Step Name Workflow Email Content
Shell	Shell Name Shell Number Administrator Hierarchy Path Environment Name

Additional Information

The comments (any comments that have been added as a part of the record modification) are sent out as a part of the system default footer, for the email.

Also, the line items and attachments that have been added to a record will be included through a system-generated footer for the record modification emails. The following DEs are not included:

- ▶ <SOURCE_ID></SOURCE_ID>
- ▶ <STEP_ASSIGNEE></STEP_ASSIGNEE>
- ▶ <ASSIGNEE_COMPANY></ASSIGNEE_COMPANY>
- ▶ <STEP_STATUS></STEP_STATUS>
- ▶ <STEP_ACTION></STEP_ACTION>
- ▶ <STEP_COMPLETION_DATE></STEP_COMPLETION_DATE>
- ▶ <WORKFLOW_STATUS></WORKFLOW_STATUS>
- ▶ <WFTEMPLATE_ID></WFTEMPLATE_ID>
- ▶ <PROCESS_ID></PROCESS_ID>
- ▶ <TASK_NAME></TASK_NAME>
- ▶ <ACTION_NAME></ACTION_NAME>
- ▶ <ASSIGNED_FROM></ASSIGNED_FROM>
- ▶ <ASSIGNEE_COMPANY_1></ASSIGNEE_COMPANY_1>

- ▶ <TASK_COMPLETION_DATE></TASK_COMPLETION_DATE>
- ▶ <ASSIGNEE_ID></ASSIGNEE_ID>
- ▶ <TASK_NOTE></TASK_NOTE>
- ▶ <SUBWORKFLOW_NAME></SUBWORKFLOW_NAME>
- ▶ <SUBWORKFLOW_DUEDATE></SUBWORKFLOW_DUEDATE>
- ▶ <TASKNODEID></TASKNODEID>
- ▶ <ACT_STEPTEMP_ID></ACT_STEPTEMP_ID>

When you click **Create**, the system opens the first language tab, as listed in the language log. You can select any of the languages tabs and paste the content to be translated. You can also save an email format in multiple languages. At run-time, the custom email is drafted for the selected language, and if the custom email content is not present for the language, the system uses the system default format.

The user can select any of the created records and click **Delete** to delete the selected custom email format. If a selection includes a template which is being used, the system will display a confirmation message. The user can delete multiple templates at once. After a template is selected for deletion, the system automatically reverts the selected template to the system default.

The header and footer section of the custom email is autogenerated by the system and appended to the created custom email.

Use the Additional Information field that is available as one of the DEs like a note. The Additional Information field is configured at the email content section of the BP Setup.

You (the admin) can select the customized email format under the **Notification** tab of a BP Setup. Go to **Notification** tab, under **Custom Notifications** subsection, click the drop-down option for each email type, and select the desired format. The name of the custom template defined is listed in the drop-down list.

If the user selects "Include both record and line item attachments" or "Include record information as attachment," the attachments will be sent as part of custom email.

The drop-down lists all the custom email formats defined at the customize mail Content node. The same format can be selected for all the task types. After it is selected, the user can click **OK** or **Apply** to save the changes. The selected format email is triggered when the user:

- ▶ Creates BP log, by way of create.
- ▶ Creates Project Tasks log, by way of create BP.
- ▶ Goes to the Home Tasks log, by way of create BP, in Project.
- ▶ Goes to the Document Manager, by way of create BP with attachment.
- ▶ Goes to the Query Based Tabs, by way of create.
- ▶ Initiates auto create.
- ▶ Wants to use the email for CSV uploads.
- ▶ Creates a task, by way of the Unifier Mobile App.

The subject line for email is either a system-default text, or a customized one which is defined under the **Customize Subject Line** node. You can also add data elements to the subject line of an email template. Do not modify the text of data element in the subject line after it has been added.

You (the admin) must assign the right user at each and every step of the workflow, to indicate the recipient of the notifications.

When the user has selected custom email for a particular task and the system does not generate a custom email (due to errors), the system sends a default email, automatically.

DEs of type Rich text are not available to be added in the email subject line configuration, or to be added to the custom email content.

Publishing Oracle Analytics Server Custom Print

You must publish the Oracle Analytics Server Custom Prints in the Oracle Analytics Server.

To publish a Custom Print:

- 1) Prepare the custom print.
- 2) Click **Status**.

The status of an Oracle Analytics Server Custom Print template is either set as Draft, or the status is set as Published. For either case, to print the Custom Print template, you must select Publish.

You can delete a Custom Print template regardless of the Custom Print template status.

- 3) Select **Publish**.

After you publish, the system performs validation and if there are no errors the system publishes the Custom Print template and assigns the new Published Date in the log.

Notes:

- If you remove the data elements from the design of the data source that has been used in the Oracle Analytics Server Custom Print template, you must republish the Custom Print template to the Oracle Analytics Server.
 - If you add new data elements to the upper form, or detail form, of the BP Design, you must re-publish the Custom Print template and download a new copy of data schema to be able to see and use these new elements (of data schema) in the template.
 - You can update the Custom Print template layout by regenerating the sample data.
 - When the status of a Custom Print changes from "Draft" to "Published," the system generates the data model with respect to the current BP Design. As a result, if the BP design has changed between the time of first download of the Sample Data and the publishing of the Custom Print, the developed report Template must be tested again with the new Data XML.
-

Parameters for External Multiple Custom Print

The following is a list of parameters for the External Multiple type custom print that you must use in the data model to ensure that the **Bulk Action** (in Tasks and Business Processes logs) works properly:

Parameter Name	Description	Required	Comma-Separated Values
uuu_p_project_id	Contains the value of the Project IDs.	Yes	Yes
uuu_p_context_company_id	Contains the value of the customer's Company ID.	Yes	No
uuu_p_process_id	Contains the value of the Workflow Process IDs.	Yes Only for Workflow type business processes.	Yes
uuu_p_source_id	Contains the value of the Record IDs.	Yes	Yes
uuu_p_space_source_id	Contains the value of the space Record ID.	Yes Only for Space type business processes.	Yes
uuu_p_object_type	Contains the value of the business process ID.	Yes	No
uuu_p_userId	The user ID of the user.	No	No
uuu_p_userCompanyId	The user's company ID.	No	No

Creating Oracle Analytics Server Custom Report

To create an Oracle Analytics Server *custom report* configuration:

- 1) In Unifier Essentials, go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **Configuration**, and then select **Custom Templates**.
- 3) In the **Custom Templates - Current View: All** log, click **New**.
- 4) Select one of the following options to open the Custom Report window:
 - ▶ **Report with Internal Data Model**
 - ▶ **Report with External Data Model**

See the **Custom Templates (Custom Prints and Reports) Overview** (on page 232) section for details.

Note: Oracle only supports the delivery of Oracle Analytics Server reports from P6 in PDF format by way of email.

Custom Report Window (General tab)

In the **General** tab, you can define the general custom report information.

1) Enter and select values in the following fields:

Note: Required fields are marked with an asterisk (*), or a star.

- ▶ **Name:** Enter a unique name for the custom report, up to 50 characters (use alphanumeric characters or spaces).
- ▶ **Description:** (Optional) Enter a brief description about the custom report.
- ▶ **Data Model Type:** This is pre-populated read-only field, based on the selected custom report type. The values can either be Internal or External, based on the option selected at the time of creating the custom report.
- ▶ **Report Level:** A drop-down list that lets you select *Project* for a project-level custom report, *Program* for a program-level custom report, or *Application* for an application-level custom report.
- ▶ **Main View:** A drop-down list that lets you select a data view to use as the main view of the custom report. The items in the drop-down list are populated with the data views that have been published.

Note: When you are selecting a Main View, ensure that you select a view that has the level-appropriate ID, as a column, in the view definition. For example, if you are selecting a Main View for a Program (report level), the view must have "program_id", as a column, in the view definition.

2) Click **Apply** to continue.

When you click Apply, the system processes the information that you have provided and prepares the custom report for publication. As a result of this process, two additional tabs are added to the Custom Report window that require your input:

▶ **Template File tab**

The Template File tab lets you upload:

- ▶ Multiple templates for the custom report (RTF, PDF, Excel, eText)
- ▶ Data model (.XDM) file (for report with external data model)

▶ **Sample Data tab**

The Sample Data tab lets you generate the sample XML data which you can use to create layouts for the *custom report*.

See the following topics for details:

- ▶ **Custom Print Window (Template File tab)**
- ▶ **Custom Report Window (Sample Data tab)**

Custom Report Window (Views tab)

On the Views tab, you can:

- ▶ Set the views used as data sets (Views used as data sets)
- ▶ Determine data links (Data links)

To set additional views for use as data sets:

- 1) On the Custom Reports window, click the **Views** tab.
- 2) In the "Views used as data sets" section, click **Add** to add a new row to the Views list.
- 3) In the "View Name" column, from the drop-down list, select a view. The drop-down list displays the available *published* data views.
- 4) In the "View Type" column, double-click the entry to make the cell editable, and select a view type from the drop-down list. You can only select one view as the main view. The other views are sub-report views.
- 5) In the "Data Set Name" column, double-click the cell to make it editable, and enter the name of the data set to which this view should belong.
- 6) In the "Data Set" Tag column, double-click the cell to make it editable, and enter the tag for the data set.
- 7) To add another view, repeat steps 1 to 6.

You can enter any number of data views for a custom report and group them into data sets.

After you have specified the data views and grouped them into data sets, you can link one data set to another to extract related information from multiple sources.

For translation-related information about Oracle Analytics Server Reports, see ***Internationalization (Oracle Analytics Server Custom Reports)***.

Note: For External Data Model based reports, you cannot add or remove views.

You can create only one link level; that is, you can create one "sub-link." You cannot create another link under a sub-link.

To determine data links:

- 1) In the Data links section of the window, click **Add** to open the Add Link window.
- 2) In the Source Data Set field, select the name of the data set you want to link to another set. The selection list shows the data sets you created in the upper section of the Views tab.
- 3) In the Source Element Name field, select the name of the field on the source data set that you want to map to the target data set.
The element data type must match the data type of the target element; for example, you must match an integer to an integer, a string to a string.
- 4) In the Target Data Set field, select the name of the data set the source data set should link to.

- 5) In the Target Element field, select the name of the field on the target set that the source element field should map to.
- 6) To add another link, click the **Add** button and repeat steps 2 to 5, or click **OK** to save the links the exit the Add Link window.
- 7) Click **Apply**, and click **OK** to exit the Custom Report window.

Example for creating a data link:

Row	View Name	View Type	Data Set Name	Data Set Tag
0	Invoices	Main View	inv	inv
1	InvoicesLI	Sub Report View	LineItem	LineItem

At this point, set the relationship between the Main View and the Sub Report View that you have added.

- 1) Go to the **Data Links** section and click **Add**.
- 2) Link the ID field from the Invoices Data View to the RECORD_ID field from the Invoices Line Item Data View.

Example

Source Data Set: inv
Source Element Name: INV_ID
Target Data Set: LineItem
Target Element: INV_LI_RECORD_NO

- 3) Click **OK** to add to add the link.
- 4) Click **Apply**.

Custom Report Window (Query tab)

When creating, you can specify two types of parameters before running a report:

- ▶ **Search Parameters**
Use these to filter the SQL results. Data View result rows that do not match the filter will not be sent from Unifier Essentials to Oracle Analytics Server.
- ▶ **Additional Parameters**
Use these to pass additional parameters for Oracle Analytics Server to consume at runtime. All values are sent from Unifier Essentials to Oracle Analytics Server for further operation. For more information, see **Custom Report Window (Parameters tab)**.

Search Parameters

Search parameters allow the report runner to filter the data that gets sent to Oracle Analytics Server. For example, a Contract Report may need to be filtered by Vendor or Contract Type. A Ball-in-court report may be filtered for a specific task assignee, or task type.

At runtime, the report runner can select or multi-select from a list of values based on the search parameters specified in the report configuration. This means that Unifier Essentials basically runs the Data View before the report is run to give the report runner a list of the SQL results. He or she can then select or multi-select values from this initial run to filter what will appear in the report output.

On this tab, you can add query parameters to the configuration. The query parameters are created on the columns of the main view, selected for the Custom Report. At runtime, these parameters appear in the Search Parameters block.

To add query parameters to the custom report:

- 1) On the Custom Reports window, click the **Query** tab.
- 2) Click the **Add** button. The Add Query window opens. Complete the window:
 - ▶ **Element Name:** Click the drop-down list and choose from the elements (all columns from the main view).
 - ▶ **Label:** Enter a label to use for the Element Name. This label appears to the user at runtime.
 - ▶ **Operator:** Select the appropriate operator to use for the query. The operators will depend on the data type of the element chosen.
 - ▶ **Source Type:** This is the source of the value. Choose one of the following:
 - **Data Definition:** Lets you choose a data definition. The following field becomes available:
 - **Select Definition:** Select from the drop-down list. The list displays data definitions defined in the company that apply to the type of element chosen. (For example, if you choose a drop-down [pull-down] or radio button, the data set values defined for the data definition will be displayed to the user at runtime.) This lets you use existing data definition values, rather than entering them manually (see Ad Hoc below).
 - **View:** Lets you compare columns in your current view against another view chosen here. The following fields become available:
 - **Select View:** Lists all published data views. Choose the view to compare.
 - **Value Column:** Lists the columns for view chosen in Select View. This is the column that will be compared.
 - **Label Column:** What you choose here will be displayed to the user at runtime.
 - **Context Sensitive:** If this checkbox is selected, the results will automatically apply the filter for project_id at runtime (results will be for the current project only).
 - **Ad Hoc:** Allows user to select values in User mode from selection list. If you choose this option, you must specify the list of values here. This is similar to defining a data definition data set.
 - Click the **Add** button. The Ad Hoc window opens.
 - Click **Add**. A new row is added.
 - Enter a **Value** and **Label**.
- 3) You can modify the query parameters by doing the following:
 - ▶ Delete a row by selecting it and clicking **Remove**.

- Modify parameter by selecting a row and clicking **Modify**.
 - Change the order of the query parameters (as they appear in User mode), by selecting a row and clicking **Move Up** or **Move Down**.
- 4) When done, click **Apply** to save changes. You can click **OK** to save and exit, or click another tab to continue to define the configuration.

Custom Report Window (Parameters tab)

If the report designer has defined a formula using parameters with the same name that was used in the **Parameters** tab, it will display on the report at runtime. These parameters appear in the **Additional Parameters** block in the **User** mode.

Additional Parameters

Additional parameters allow the report runner to specify parameters that can be used at report runtime to alter how the data is displayed.

Unlike search parameters,

- Additional parameters only support entering text. You cannot select or multi-select values from Unifier Essentials.
- Additional parameters allow us to specify a default value so that the user only needs to change the value if needed.

A good example of where to use additional parameters is for calculations, for example, when you enter a target future exchange rate. You can also use additional parameters for conditional highlighting so that only rows over/under a certain value are highlighted.

Note: In the **Conditional Formatting** section, you must hard-code a value (for example, 10,000).

To add additional parameters to the custom report:

- 1) On the **Custom Reports** window, select the **Parameters** tab.
- 2) Click **Add** to add a new row. Enter the following information to specify the behavior of the parameter in **User** mode:
 - **Editable:** Select this checkbox to indicate if the parameter will be editable in **User** mode; otherwise the parameter is read-only.
 - **Hidden:** Select this checkbox to hide the parameter in **User** mode. Depending on the design, the report may still use the parameter at runtime.
 - **Name:** Double-click to edit the name. The name must match the parameter name used in the Oracle Analytics Server report. The behavior and default values for the parameters specified here can be applied automatically to the report at runtime.
 - **Label:** Specify the label of the parameter in **User** mode.
 - **Default:** The default value of the parameter in **User** mode.
- 3) Perform any of the following actions:
 - Click **Remove** to delete a selected row.
 - Click **Apply** to save changes.

- ▶ Click **OK** to save and exit or
- ▶ Select another tab to continue defining the configuration.

Predefined Oracle Analytics Server Parameter Examples

The name for a parameter is mapped to an Oracle Analytics Server parameter in the format:
:uuu_p_{Parameter Name}

Note: Ensure the length of {Parameter Name} does not exceed 24 characters.

Any parameters created in the **Parameters** tab also need to be appropriately added into the **Parameters** tag in the .XDM file.

Predefined Unifier Essentials Parameters

Predefined parameters are reserved for Unifier Essentials to pass the runtime values to Oracle Analytics Server runtime context.

Here is example from a XDM file.

```
<parameters xmlns="http://xmlns.oracle.com/oxp/xmlp">
...
  <parameter name="uuu_p_context_project_id" dataType="xsd:string"
rowPlacement="7">
    <input label="context project id" size="10"/>
  </parameter>
  <parameter name="uuu_p_context_program_id" dataType="xsd:string"
rowPlacement="8">
    <input label="context program id" size="10"/>
  </parameter>
  <parameter name="uuu_p_reportByF" dataType="xsd:string"
rowPlacement="9">
    <input label="uuu_p_reportByF" size="20"/>
  </parameter>
  <parameter name="uuu_p_timeZoneF" dataType="xsd:string"
rowPlacement="10">
    <input label="uuu_p_timeZoneF" size="20"/>
  </parameter>
  <parameter name="uuu_p_diffMinutesF" defaultValue="0"
dataType="xsd:string" rowPlacement="11">
    <input label="uuu_p_diffMinutesF" size="20"/>
  </parameter>
```

```
<parameter name="uuu_p_sysyTimeZoneID" dataType="xsd:string"
rowPlacement="12">
    <input label="uuu_p_sysyTimeZoneID" size="20"/>
</parameter>
<parameter name="uuu_p_searchConditionF" dataType="xsd:string"
rowPlacement="13">
    <input label="uuu_p_searchConditionF" size="50"/>
</parameter>
<parameter name="uuu_p_urlF" dataType="xsd:string" rowPlacement="14">
    <input label="uuu_p_urlF" size="40"/>
</parameter>
<parameter name="uuu_p_sessionIdF" dataType="xsd:string"
rowPlacement="15">
    <input label="uuu_p_sessionIdF" size="50"/>
</parameter>
<parameter name="uuu_p_companyRegistryF" dataType="xsd:string"
rowPlacement="16">
    <input label="uuu_p_companyRegistryF" size="50"/>
</parameter>
</parameter>
<parameter name="uuu_p_userId" dataType="xsd:string"
rowPlacement="17">
    <input label="uuu_p_userId" size="50"/>
</parameter>
<parameter name="uuu_p_userCompanyId" dataType="xsd:string"
rowPlacement="18">
    <input label="uuu_p_userCompanyId" size="50"/>
</parameter>
```

Note: `uuu_p_userId` is the user ID of the user running the report;
`uuu_p_userCompanyId` is the company ID of the user running the
report.

The following is an example for how to use the predefined Oracle Analytics Server Parameters to display an image in the Report layout:

- 1) Create Form fields in the .rtf.
- 2) In the `HelpText` of the form field, define variable matching the parameter names used in the image URL.

- 3) Right-click the dummy image, select **Size**, and provide the following value in the **Description** field of the AltText information for the image:

```
url:{concat($uuu_p_urlF,'companyRegistry=', $uuu_p_companyRegistryF, '&sessionId=', $uuu_p_sessionIdF, '&id=', <PROJECTIMAGE>)}
```

Notes:

- The `uuu_p_*` are the predefined parameters in the data model. They are also the variable names defined in the RTF form fields. The **<PROJECTIMAGE>** is the element for image file ID from Unifier Essentials.
- In the Description, you can access the image by entering the complete path to the image or by using `./` to look for the image in the Data Model.

In the `HelpText` of the form field enter:

```
<?variable@begin:uuu_p_urlF; (./uuu_p_urlF)[1]?>
```

Custom Report Window (Template File tab)

The **Template File** tab lets you upload:

- ▶ Multiple templates for the custom report (RTF, PDF, Excel, eText).
- ▶ Data model (.XDM) file (for report with external data model)
- ▶ XLIFF translation files

Use this tab to add, modify, remove, or download files and click **Apply** when finished.

You can build a Rich Text Format (RTF) report template and upload the template to your Custom Report in Unifier Essentials.

To create a simple RTF template:

- 1) Open Microsoft **Word**.
The application must have the Microsoft Word Oracle Analytics Publisher plug-in installed. See **Download and Install Oracle Analytics Publisher Desktop for Microsoft Office**.
- 2) Click the **Word Oracle Analytics Publisher** ribbon.
- 3) Click **Sample XML** to import your sample data and wait until the data is loaded successfully.

Note: You may need to complete the **General** tab first and click **Apply** before this tab appears.

Custom Report Window (Sample Data tab)

The Sample Data tab lets you generate the sample XML data, which you can use to create layouts for the custom report. In the case of an external data model-based report, the report must have been published to the Oracle Analytics Server at least once before the sample XML data can be generated.

Note: Depending on the Report Level that you have selected in the General tab, the fields and selections in this tab change.

- 1) In the Sample Data tab select a sample, determine the number of rows that you want to see, and click **Generate**.
- 2) When finished, click **Download**.
- 3) Click **Apply**.
- 4) Click **OK**.

Download and Install Oracle Analytics Publisher Desktop for Microsoft Office

To download and install Oracle Analytics Publisher desktop for Microsoft Office:

- 1) Download **Oracle Analytics Publisher Desktop for Microsoft Office** from:
<https://www.oracle.com/middleware/technologies/analytics-publisher/downloads.html>
Ensure that you choose the Oracle Analytics Publisher Desktop version (32-bit vs. 64-bit) based on your version of Microsoft Office 32-bit or 64-bit.

Note: If your Microsoft Word executable is found at `C:\Program Files (x86)\Microsoft Office\Office12\WINWORD.EXE`, you have the 32-bit version).

- 2) Run the installer.
No additional setup is required after running the installer. To ensure that the installation was successful, check to see that the plug-in has been added to your Microsoft Word user interface. The Oracle Analytics Publisher ribbon appears after launching Microsoft Word.

(Optional) SQL Text Editor

When you start to write more complex reports, having a text editor that highlights SQL keywords can make a significant difference. For your needs, a simple editor such as Notepad++ would suffice. Ensure that you set the Language to SQL. You can copy the queries developed through the text editor and paste them into the Data View window.

(Optional) SQL Developer

You can download Oracle SQL Developer from:
<http://www.oracle.com/technetwork/developer-tools/sql-developer/downloads/index.html>

- 1) Download the first option in the list: Windows 64-bit - zip file includes the JDK 7
- 2) Extract the file onto your computer (for example, `C:\Oracle\sqldeveloper\`).
- 3) Run **sqldeveloper.exe**.

Building Report Template (RTF)

You can build a Rich Text Format (RTF) template, upload the template to your Custom Report in Unifier Essentials, and generate live reports.

Using Invoice as an example, the following explains how to build a simple RTF template (non-tabular report).

To create a simple RTF template:

- 1) Open Microsoft **Word**.

The application must have the Microsoft Word Oracle Analytics Publisher plug-in installed. See **Download and Install Oracle Analytics Publisher Desktop for Microsoft Office**.

- 2) Click the **Word Oracle Analytics Publisher** ribbon.
- 3) Click **Sample XML** to import your sample data and wait until the data is loaded successfully.

Note: Alternatively, you can use a template file (for example, A Word template file from your customer).

- 4) Click **Repeating Group** to generate a loop on each Invoice. The Repeating Group window opens.
- 5) In the **For Each** field, enter a value in the Data Set Name for each of the Invoices that you chose, when defining your Custom Report (for example, inv). This does not apply to the Invoices Line Items.
- 6) In the **Group By** field, select a field for your Invoice loop. Use the `INV_ID` because it is a unique identifier for each Invoice.
- 7) (Optional) Insert a page break after each Invoice to keep your report formatted.
- 8) (Optional) Select the Data already sorted option. You can select this option because you have already sorted your data in your SQL statement, using: ORDER BY.
- 9) Click **OK**.
The Oracle Analytics Publisher plug-in application adds a code to the document which includes: a start (for-each), a page break (page break), and an end (end) for your Invoice loop.
- 10) Add a blank line after "for-each" operator to make room for your Invoice information.
- 11) Click the field icon (**ab|Field**) to open the field browser.
The field browser window lets you add fields from your XML sample data file.
- 12) After each "for-each" operator, double-click **Inv_Record_No** in the field browser.
- 13) Add a hyphen (-) [n-dash] after the record number.
- 14) Double-click **Inv_Title** to add the Invoice title.

Example

```
for-eachINV_RECORD_NO-INV_TITLE
```

```
page breakend
```

- 15) (Optional) Run the report by clicking PDF on the Word Oracle Analytics Publisher Ribbon (Word will prompt you to save your RTF file if you have not done so).

The first report is now ready.

The report only has the Invoice record number and title for each Invoice in your sample XML (the approved and pending ones because: WHERE inv.STATUS = 'Approved' OR inv.STATUS = 'Pending' in our SQL statement).

You can continue to build on the generated report by adding additional fields from the Upper Form of the Invoices BP, as well as headers, footers, formatting, and so forth.

Creating a Report with Line Items

You can use the Table Wizard to create a report with all the Line Items.

Using Invoice as an example, the following explains how to create a report with Line Items:

- 1) Add a blank line after `for-eachINV_RECORD_NO - INV_TITLE` operator and leave your cursor.
- 2) Click **Table Wizard** on the Oracle Analytics Publisher Ribbon.
- 3) Select **Table** as your Report Format and click **Next**.
- 4) Select **/DATA_DS/Inv/LineItem** as your Data Set (or the name that you had given your Line Item data set).
- 5) Select the fields that you want to add to the table. Because this is for the Invoice line items, you must only add fields that are specific to the line items.

If you must add a field for "group on" (for example, `Inv_Li_Record_No`), the grouping process is similar to the process explained in the preceding section. Because you have grouped the records by Invoice in the preceding section, you can leave the value blank.

The order of the selected columns must match the order that you want in your table, except for the column that you use for grouping, which is outside the table. In the "Which fields do you want to show in your report" window, match the order as shown here:

```
Inv Li Record No --> In Li Record
Inv Li No --> Inv Li No
Inv Li Desc --> Inv Li Desc
Inv Li Unit Price --> Inv Li Unit Price
Inv Li Quality --> Inv Li Quality
Inv Li Amount --> Inv Li Amount
Inv Li Uom --> Li Uom
Code --> CodeInv
Item --> Item
```

- 6) In the "How would you like to group your report" window, leave every option as is because you have already grouped your data by Invoice in the preceding section.
- 7) In the "Which fields would you like the user to sort the data" window, within each table, sort the lines by `Inv_Li_No` (Invoice Line Item Number). Specify that this is a Number so that it is sorted correctly.
- 8) Click **Finish**.

The Table Wizard inserts the table and the necessary code:

```
for-eachINV_RECORD_No - INV_TITLE
```

Inv Li No	Inv Li Desc	Code	Item	Inv Li Quantity	Inv Li Uom	Inv Li Unit Price	Inv Li Amount
F INV_LI_NO	INV_LI_DESC	CODE	ITEM	INV_LI_QUANTITY	INV_LI_UOM	INV_LI_UNIT_PRICE	INV_LI_AMOUNT

page breakend

You must run the report to see what information is generated. While the data is correct, you must work on formatting the data. For details, see **Formatting Data**.

Formatting Data

To format the data generated:

- ▶ Provide a descriptive text (not SQL column names) for Column titles.
- ▶ Adjust the Column widths.
- ▶ Apply general table coloring (borders and shading, font sizes, cell alignment, and so on).
- ▶ Ensure that the "dollar" format is used for the two price columns (for example, \$110.00). See the details that follow.
- ▶ Add useful information, from the Upper Form of the Invoice, above the table. See the details that follow.
- ▶ Provide a "Total" for the amount column. See the details that follow.

When you are finished, generate a PDF and repeat the process if necessary.

To change the formatting of the Price & Amount columns (for example, 110.0 > \$110.00):

- 1) Double-click **INV_LI_UNIT_PRICE** (the code under the Unit Price field) to launch its Oracle Analytics Server properties.
- 2) Change the Formatting Type to **Number**.
- 3) Set the Formatting Format to **\$#,##0.00;(\$#,##0.00)** (paste in the blue text).
- 4) Repeat the preceding steps for the Amount column.

To add useful information, from the Upper Form of the Invoice, above the table:

Note: Tables are an efficient formatting tool for organizing data from the Upper Form. Include separate columns for the field name (align right) and the field value (align left). You can also hide the borders if you prefer.

- 1) Create a 4-row and 2-column table and add field names.
- 2) Place your cursor where the first inserted field value must be entered.
- 3) Click the field icon (**ab|Field**) to open the field browser and add fields from your XML sample data.
- 4) Add useful information such as Creator, Email, and Status (or other fields you added to your SQL statement) above your Line Item Table.

- 5) Double-click the correct field value from the Field window to add the Title to the report (for example, add Invoice title in the Title field).

To provide a "Total" for the amount column, using Invoice as an example:

- 1) Right-click somewhere in the last row of your Invoice Line Item table, select **Insert**, and then select **Insert Rows Below**.
- 2) Highlight all the columns in the new row, except for the last one, and **Merge** the cells (from the right-click menu).
- 3) Click in the newly created cell and enter: Total
- 4) Right-align the cell.
- 5) Place your cursor into your last column of the new row.
- 6) Click the field icon (**ab|Field**) to open the field browser and add fields from your XML sample data.
- 7) Click **Inv_Li_Amount** column to highlight.
- 8) Set the calculation (at the bottom) to **Sum**.
- 9) Click **Insert** to add the calculation into the table.
- 10) (Optional) Select the Total row and make the text bold.

Adding Summary Page to Report

Your report lists details. The Summary page contains a table with a summary of all the details (for example, Invoices) as well as charts to add graphical information.

To add a summary page to your report, using Invoice as an example:

- 1) Add Project information.

In preceding sections, you have set your template to loop through each Invoice. To create a summary page, you must include the following information:

- a. Using Word, insert a page break before the "for-each code" at the top of the document. Do not use the page break command in Oracle Analytics Server.
- b. Add a title to the Summary page (for example, Invoice Report).
- c. Click the field icon (**ab|Field**) to open the field browser and add information about the project, if you have not done so in your SQL statement.
- d. Add additional information about the Project below the title (in a table), such as the Project number, Project name, Start/End dates, and Initial/Revised budgets.
- e. Format dollar values as numbers with the formatting **\$#,##0.00;(\$#,##0.00)**. You can format dates as type Date using date formatting options such as: MM/dd/yyyy

- 2) Add Summary table.

A summary table contains the Invoice data that goes in the report. You can use the Table Wizard, similar to the process in the "Creating a Report with Line Items" section.

- a. Place the cursor on a new line under the table on the title page, where you want your table of Invoices to appear.
- b. Click **Table Wizard** on the Oracle Analytics Publisher Ribbon.
- c. Select **Table** as your Report Format and click **Next**.
- d. Select **/DATA_DS/Inv** as your Data Set (or the name you used in your Invoice data set).

- e. Select the fields that you want to add to the table. Because this is for the Invoice, you must only add fields that are specific to the Invoices and not the Invoices Line Items. You do not need to group because your SQL statement provides one line per Invoice.
- f. Sort by Invoice Record Number, in the "Which fields would you like to use to sort the data?" window.
- g. Click **Finish**. The Table Wizard inserts the table and the necessary code.
- h. Format the data. For details, see **Formatting Data**.

Adding a Chart

Using Invoice as an example, you can include a chart in the summary page to demonstrate how the Invoices are split.

There are several chart types available in Oracle Analytics Server. The following is for creating a Pie-chart.

To add a pie chart:

- 1) Place the cursor above the summary table. The goal is to include the chart between the Project summary table and Invoice summary table because the table can get long and expand to the next page.
- 2) Click **Chart** on the Word Oracle Analytics Publisher Ribbon.
- 3) Set the **Chart Type** (on the right) to **Pie Chart**.
- 4) (Optional) Select one of the Chart Styles.
- 5) Drag **Inv_Amount** from the Data tree to the Values box to ensure that the size of each pie slice is determined by the dollar amount of the Invoice.
- 6) Drag **Inv_Title** from the Data tree to the Labels box to ensure that the:
 - ▶ Pie slices are determined by Invoice
 - ▶ Invoice Title appears in the legend
- 7) (Optional) Click **Preview** (upper-right corner) to see a preview of the chart and make changes if necessary.
- 8) (Optional) Use the Properties table on the right side to set Chart Title, Legend properties, and so on.
- 9) Click **OK**. You change the chart settings by double-clicking the chart in the template.
- 10) (Optional) Add spacing between the chart and the two tables and center-align the chart.

Adding Headers and Footers

Use a 3-column table in the header and footer of your template to allow for a uniform adjustment of items such as titles, logos, and page numbers. Use Microsoft Help to learn how to add the first page to your document that does not include Header or Footer.

Adding Images from Unifier Essentials

Note: Microsoft Word does not support form fields in the header and footer. If need to add an image to the header or footer of your Custom Report and you want the image to repeat on each page, see **Adding**

Oracle Analytics Publisher Fields to RTF File Header or Footer (on page 272).

To add an image (examples: Company logo, Shell image, or image picker from a BP record: jpg, gif, or png) from Unifier Essentials into your Custom reports, use the Sample XML file (Sample Data) that you have created and exported.

Note: Company logo cannot be displayed in Unifier Essentials interface. Create a company-level business process to place your Company logo.

The following shows the procedure by using an example:

- 1) Open the XML file.
- 2) On top, identify the XML elements that are blank (shown in **bold** in the following code).

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<DATA_DS>
<uuu_p_reportByF></uuu_p_reportByF>
<uuu_p_timeZoneF></uuu_p_timeZoneF>
<uuu_p_diffMinutesF>0</uuu_p_diffMinutesF>
<uuu_p_sysyTimeZoneID></uuu_p_sysyTimeZoneID>
<uuu_p_searchConditionF></uuu_p_searchConditionF>
<uuu_p_urlF></uuu_p_urlF>
<uuu_p_sessionIdF></uuu_p_sessionIdF>
<uuu_p_companyRegistryF></uuu_p_companyRegistryF>
<inv>
  <PROJECT_ID>1012</PROJECT_ID>
  <INV_ID>1</INV_ID>
  <INV_RECORD_NO>INV-001</INV_RECORD_NO>
  <INV_TITLE>Lumber Contract - Initial Invoice</INV_TITLE>
  <INV_STATUS>Approved</INV_STATUS>
```

Note: At runtime, these blank elements are fully populated with information about the server base URL, the User's session ID, and the company registry.

- 3) Using the included parameters, plus the ID of a specific image (the image that you want), construct a URL of the format:

```
<uuu_p_urlF>CompanyRegistry=<uuu_p_companyRegistryF>&sessionId=<uuu_p_sessionIdF>&id=<image_ID>
```

Note: To build a similar URL in your Oracle Analytics Server report, ensure that you have the Image ID because the other three parameters have already been identified.

- 4) Access the Image ID of the image that you want and:

Note: If applicable, you can find the Company logo Image ID in the companylogo column of the table sys_company_info.

- a. JOIN the information into your existing Data Views.
or
- b. Add the information as a new Data View, which you can add as a Sub-Report View to any Custom Report. The SQL to create a Data View:

```
SELECT companylogo
FROM sys_company_info
WHERE companyregistry = 'unifier';
```

5) Define the variables:

After you have an Image ID, you must define the variables needed to build the image URL by hiding the variables in a Data Field:

- a. Add a data field somewhere at the top of your report. This can be any field. You only need a placeholder for your variables.
- b. Double-click the newly added data field and click the **Advanced** tab. Delete the text in the code box, if any.
- c. Add the following text into the code box:

```
<?variable@begin:uuu_p_urlF;(./uuu_p_urlF)[1]?>
<?variable@begin:uuu_p_companyRegistryF;(./uuu_p_companyRegistryF)
)[1]?>
<?variable@begin:uuu_p_sessionIdF;(./uuu_p_sessionIdF)[1]?>
<?variable@begin: image;( /DATA_DS/co/COMPANYLOGO)?>
```

Notes:

- If you are adding a Shell image or Image Picker Data Element, you do not need that last line. Add the last line only if you have created a Company log Data View (If applicable, you can find the Company logo Image ID in the companylogo column of the table sys_company_info).
 - The example code presumes that you added an unlinked Sub Report View with the Data Set Tag "co" (for Company). You can change the Data Set Tag "co" (for Company) to the value that you have in the last column of Company Logo row in the Views used as data sets table on the Views tab of the Custom Report dialog.
 - If you want to insert the Project Shell ID, you must access that variable. Depending on where you are in your grouping, the variable can be: <?variable@begin:image;(SHELLIMAGE)[1]?>
-

To access the Project/Shell Image ID:

- 1) Go to table: **unifier_shell_info**.
- 2) Identify the **shellimage** column of the table. The Project/Shell Image ID is in the shellimage column.

You can JOIN this table to your main report view based on the **unifier_shell_info.pid** column, which contains the project ID.

After you defined your variables, you can add an image. The Oracle Analytics Server leverages the Alternative Text of an image to dynamically set the image source. For more information, refer to *Build Reports and Dashboards*, which is available at <https://docs.oracle.com/en/middleware/bi/analytics-server/build-reports-and-dashboards.html>.

To add a dummy image:

- 1) Create an image (for example, Dummy_Image.jpg) and size it appropriately (for example, 300 x 200 px).
- 2) Right-click the image and select Size...
- 3) Click the Alt Text tab of the Size dialog.
- 4) Paste the following into the Alternative Text box:
`url:{concat($uuu_p_urlF, 'companyRegistry=', $uuu_p_companyRegistryF, '&sessionId=', $uuu_p_sessionIdF, '&id=', $image)}`

Note: The last parameter (\$image) was set as a variable to either the Company logo or the project or shell image. You must adjust the parameter if you want to include both images. Ensure that you use separate variable names for each.

To test an image:

The three parameters that you used to build your URL to the image are not downloaded as part of the sample data:

```
uuu_p_urlF
uuu_p_sessionIdF
uuu_p_companyRegistry
```

You must upload your RTF template to Unifier Essentials, publish the Custom Report, and then run the report to ensure that your image was inserted successfully.

Adding Oracle Analytics Publisher Fields to RTF File Header or Footer

Microsoft Word does not support form fields in the header and footer. As a result, you must populate the headers and footers with text or images from Unifier Essentials. For more information, see *Build Reports and Dashboards*, which is available at: <https://docs.oracle.com/en/middleware/bi/analytics-server/build-reports-and-dashboards.html>

To populate the headers and footers with text or images:

- 1) At the top of the RTF template (in the body, not the header), place the following tags:
`<?template:header?>`
`<?end header?>`
- 2) These tags form the start and end of your header. In between them, place the text and images you want to include in the report header.
- 3) Double-click into the header of the document. Ensure that none of the Oracle Analytics Publisher fields are highlighted.

- 4) Add the text: `<? call@:header?>` to place everything in the tags added above into the header at report runtime.

Importing a Template

After you have created your template, you can upload it into Unifier Essentials.

To upload your template:

Note: Invoices is used as an example.

- 1) Sign in as a Company Administrator.
- 2) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 3) In the left Navigator, select **Configuration**, and then select **Custom Reports**.
- 4) Open your Invoices Custom Report.
- 5) In the **Report File** tab (consisting of Add, Modify, Remove, and Download options)
 - a. Click **Add** to open the template window.
 - b. Enter information in the following fields: Template Name, Template Type, and Report Layout File.
 - To localize the Custom Report output for different languages, you can provide XLIFF files for RTF-type templates here.
 - The Template Name field accepts spaces and other characters.
 - c. Click **Browse** to select the template file for uploading.
 - d. Click **OK** to confirm the upload.
- 6) Click **Browse** and upload the RTF file.
- 7) Click **OK** to close the window.
- 8) To publish your report, select it from the log, and select **Published** from the toolbar.

Your report is added to the list and Users can access the report from Projects, if they have the appropriate permissions.

Adding a Report to Navigator

To add your report to the Navigator:

- 1) Sign in as a Company Administrator.
- 2) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 3) In the left Navigator, select **Configuration**, and then select **User Mode Navigator**.
- 4) Open your Project or Shell Navigator. You must be able to see your Custom Report on the right side. If you do not see your Custom Report, ensure that you have published the report. See **Importing a Template**.
- 5) Add your Custom Report to the Reports section on the left side (in the Navigator, you can create a subfolder under Reports called Advanced Reports).
- 6) Click **OK** to close the window.
- 7) Deploy the Navigator by highlighting it and clicking **Deploy** from the toolbar.

Setting Permissions on Report

You must give permissions to users so that they can run the new, custom report.

You can give permissions using a Project template (to distribute the permission to all projects), or do it on case-by-case bases, one project at a time.

To set permissions:

- 1) Sign in as a Company Administrator.
- 2) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 3) In the left Navigator, select **Company Sponsored Shells**, and then select **Projects**.
- 4) Find your project (the project that you want to add the Custom Report to) and open it.
- 5) Open the **User Administration** grouping node and click **Access Control**.
- 6) Go to the Custom Report, and click the report to open the Permission Settings window.
- 7) Add View access for any Users or Groups that you want to be able to run the Custom Report in your project.

Repeat the preceding steps if you want to add your Custom Report to other projects.

Running the Report

To run your Custom Report:

- 1) Navigate to your Project that has your Custom Report (for example, the Project with Invoice BPs created and in an approved or pending state)
- 2) Run the report.

Advanced Oracle Analytics Publisher Functions

The following topics explain the advanced functions of the Oracle Analytics Publisher.

Conditional Formatting

With Oracle Analytics Publisher, it is easy to use conditional formatting to highlight table cells or entire table rows using conditional formatting.

Example

Highlight invoices with an amount over \$10,000.

Highlighting a Table Cell

- 1) After you create a table, place the cursor in the cell where want to apply conditional formatting.

Note: The cell must be either text or a Data Field.

- 2) Click **Conditional Format**. The Oracle Analytics Publisher Properties window open on the Properties tab.
- 3) From the Data field drop-down list select the data element that you want to evaluate to determine the conditional highlighting. This does not need to be the same data field in the cell that you are trying to highlight.

- 4) Specify whether that Data Field is a Number or Date/Text Field.
- 5) Enter the conditions for this Data Field using the pertinent drop-down list.
- 6) For each condition, specify the formatting that you want to be applied when that condition is met.

Only two conditions can be entered by using this window. If you have more than two conditions, you can click the Advanced tab and copy/paste the conditions already entered to create additional conditions. Ensure that you copy an entire "if" statement, up to and including the "<?end if?>"

Example

```
<?if:number(INV_AMOUNT)>10000?><?attribute@incontext:background-color;'#FFB9B9'?><?end if?>
```

Highlighting an Entire Table Row

To highlight an entire table row, follow the preceding instructions; however, ensure that you select **Apply to Entire Table Row**.

Publishing Oracle Analytics Server Custom Report

To publish an Oracle Analytics Server Custom Report:

- 1) Prepare the custom report.
- 2) Click **Status**.
- 3) Select **Publish**.

Making a New Custom Report Appear in Navigation

If you must change the location of Oracle Analytics Server custom reports, follow these steps to make newly defined reports appear:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **Configuration**, and then select **User Mode Navigator**.

Note: If the company uses the default **User Mode Navigator** (that is, the company has not defined a custom **User Mode Navigator**), you will be able to see the report name under **Access Control** of the project.

- 3) Open the project or shell **User Mode Navigator**.
- 4) In the dialog box, find the newly created Oracle Analytics Server reports on the right side and move them to a desired location in the left Navigator.
- 5) Save the changes and close the window.
- 6) Select the project or shell **User Mode Navigator** and click the **Deploy** button to ensure the changes take effect.
- 7) After deploying the navigator, sign out and then sign in, go to **Access Control**, and assign permissions for the new custom report.

Note: Oracle Analytics Server User Group requirement: To be able to

create reports, users must be added to the Oracle Analytics Server Author user group in Primavera Administration.

Setting Permissions for Custom Reports

To set permissions for Custom Reports:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **User Administration**, and then select **Access Control**.
- 3) In the right pane, expand **User Mode Access**, and then complete the following:
 - ▶ If the reports are at the Program level, expand **Programs**, expand **Reports**, expand **Custom**, and then select [report name].
 - ▶ If the reports are at the Project level, expand **Projects/Shells**, expand **Reports**, expand **Custom**, and then select [report name].
- 4) Select the access for the appropriate user.
- 5) Click **OK**.

Notes:

- A user with the configure permission to the **Custom Report** node, can configure custom print templates. There are no separate permissions for performing actions on the custom print templates.
 - If you have a **User Mode Navigator**, you must include the **Custom Report** in the navigator and redeploy before the user can assign permission through **Access Control**.
-

Running a Report

To run the Oracle Analytics Server Report in Unifier Essentials:

- 1) Sign in to Unifier Essentials.
- 2) Go to the shell tab and switch to **User** mode.
- 3) In the left Navigator, select **Reports**, select **Custom**, and then select the applicable report node.
- 4) On the page for the selected report node, enter the **Template and Format**, enter the **Search Parameters**, and click **Run Report**.

Uploading a Template for External Data Model Type Custom Report

To upload a template for External data model type custom report:

- 1) In the Report file tab, click the **Add/Modify** button.
- 2) Click the **Browse** button, navigate to the .XDM file you want to use for the data model, and click the **Upload** button.

The system uploads the data model for the report to the BI server.

- 3) (Optional) To modify the data model, you can download it to your local drive by clicking the **Download** button.
- 4) Click **OK**.

You must upload the Data Model file (.XDM) from the custom report **Template File** tab, using the following parameters:

- ▶ `uuu_p_project_id`
Project ID
- ▶ `uuu_p_context_company_id`
Company ID
- ▶ `uuu_p_process_id`
Workflow process ID
- ▶ `uuu_p_source_id`
Business process record ID
- ▶ `uuu_p_object_type`
Business process ID
- ▶ `uuu_p_hide_task_details`
To hide the task status if the user does not have permission. The value of 0 is passed if the user does not have permission to view the task statuses.
- ▶ `uuu_p_hidden_comments`
To view the hidden comments if the user has the permission. The value of 1 is passed if the user has the permission to view hidden comments.

These parameters are used to pass information from the Unifier Essentials runtime to the Oracle Analytics Server (integration at runtime).

Downloading Sample XML Data for Designing New Templates

This part of the **Sample Data** tab is for downloading sample data to use in designing a new report template file. You can download data from a specific project.

To download sample XML data for designing new templates:

- 1) (Optional) In the **Sample Project** field, select the project or shell data you want to generate.
If you do not specify a sample project or shell, the system will use data from the main view that was specified on the Views tab.
- 2) In the **Number of rows to return** field, specify the number of rows of data you want to use for designing the template.
- 3) Click the **Generate** button. This button is disabled in case of external data model report until the report has been published at least once.
The system generates a random sample of the XML from the Sample Project, or the main view of data.

4) Click **OK**.

You can then use this XML data in Oracle Analytics Server to design the template file.

Modifying Existing XDM for Custom Report or Custom Print Configuration

Changes to the Data view, Data Set, Query and Parameters are not applied to the XDM file by the system. Users need to apply those changes manually to the XDM file.

Data View

If a data view is changed, it may require a modification in the XDM file. For instance, if a new column is added and it is required in the layout of the report, the column must be added into the query in the data set in the XDM file.

Main View for Data set

If a main view is changed for the data set, it requires a modification in the XDM file to reflect the change in the From clause of the query of the main data set.

Query Parameter

The Element name for a Query is mapped to an Oracle Analytics Server parameter based on the format:

```
:uuu_p_{Element Name}
```

Note: Ensure the length of {Element Name} is less than 24 characters.

Any query parameters created on the elements of the main view on the query tab also need to be appropriately mapped in the Where clause of the main view query in the XDM.

To modify an existing custom report configuration:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **Configuration**, and then select **Custom Templates** to open the log.
- 3) Select a custom report and click **Open** to open the custom report window.

Note: The custom report must be in Draft status for modification.

- 4) Modify the fields as necessary. All fields except the "Report Level" can be modified, if the custom report has not yet been published. After the report has been published, the "Report Name" field also becomes un-editable.

Adding a Dynamic Image in the Custom Print Template

To add images from within Unifier Essentials to the Custom Print template:

- 1) Create form fields in the **.rtf** file, corresponding to the following parameters:
 - ▶ `<?variable@begin:uuu_p_urlF;(../uuu_p_urlF)[1]?>`
 - ▶ `<?variable@begin:uuu_p_sessionIdF;(../uuu_p_sessionIdF)[1]?>`

- ▶ `<?variable@begin:uuu_p_companyRegistryF;(.//uuu_p_companyRegistryF)[1]?>`

Note: The `uuu_p_*` is a predefined parameter in the data model.

- 2) Right-click the dummy image, select **Size**, and provide the following value in the **Description** field of the AltText information for the image:

Description:

```
url:{concat($uuu_p_urlF,'companyRegistry=', $uuu_p_companyRegistryF, '&sessionId=', $uuu_p_sessionIdF, '&id=', <BPIMAGE>)}
```

In the **Description**, you can access the image by entering the complete path to the image or by using `./` to look for the image in the Data Model.

For example, in the preceding URL value, you must replace the `<BPIMAGE>` data element with the image file ID "k__<image element>" from the sample XML. See **Sample XML Data for Custom Templates (Custom Prints and Reports)** (on page 242).

Note: If the Data Model includes multiple levels, you must add each level to the path; for example, use:
`././<level1>/<level2>.../<BPIMAGE>`

Adding a Dynamic Image in the Custom Report Template

To add images, from within Unifier Essentials, to the Custom Report template:

- 1) Create form fields in the `.rtf` file, corresponding to the following parameters:

- ▶ `<?variable@begin:uuu_p_urlF;(.//uuu_p_urlF)[1]?>`
- ▶ `<?variable@begin:uuu_p_sessionIdF;(.//uuu_p_sessionIdF)[1]?>`
- ▶ `<?variable@begin:uuu_p_companyRegistryF;(.//uuu_p_companyRegistryF)[1]?>`
- ▶ `<?variable@begin:uuu_p_tenantIdF;(.//uuu_p_tenantIdF)[1]?>`

Note: The `uuu_p_*` is a predefined parameter in the data model.

- 2) Right-click the dummy image, select **Size**, and provide the following value in the **Description** field of the AltText information for the image:

Description:

```
url:{concat($uuu_p_urlF,'companyRegistry=', $uuu_p_companyRegistryF, '&sessionId=', $uuu_p_sessionIdF, '&id=', <PROJECTIMAGE>)}
```

In the **Description**, you can access the image by entering the complete path to the image or by using `./` to look for the image in the Data Model.

For example, you must replace the `<PROJECTIMAGE>` data element, in the above URL value, with the image element taken from your sample data XML. See **Sample XML Data for Custom Templates (Custom Prints and Reports)** (on page 242).

Note: If the Data Model includes multiple levels, you must add each level to the path; for example, use:

```
../<level1>/<level2>.../<PROJECTIMAGE>
```

Additional Information

You can use the "uuu_p_tenantIdF" data element for passing the user ID to the Oracle Analytics Server report. This will include the required URL needed for accessing the image file, in the Oracle Analytics Server report. For legacy Oracle Analytics Server reports, you can continue to use the following data elements for passing the user ID to the Oracle Analytics Server report:

- ▶ uuu_p_urlF
- ▶ uuu_sessionIdF
- ▶ uuu_p_companyRegistry

Adding a Dynamic Image in an Oracle Analytics Server Report

To add a dynamic Unifier Essentials image in an Oracle Analytics Server report, you must create a data set in the Data Model (XDM) file, as explained below.

Note: The following instructions apply to reports that run directly on the Oracle Analytics Server. The Oracle Analytics Server reports that run via Unifier Essentials do not require these changes.

In the .XDM file:

```
<dataSet name="security_token" type="complex">
  <sql>
    <![CDATA[SELECT token_value sec_token from ( SELECT
token_value,expired,ROW_NUMBER() OVER (ORDER BY expired desc) rn FROM
sys_server_token WHERE token_type = 'img') where rn = 1]]>
  </sql>
</dataSet>
<group name="security_token" label="security_token"
source="security_token">
  <element name="SEC_TOKEN" value="SEC_TOKEN" label="SEC_TOKEN"
dataType="xsd:string" breakOrder="" fieldOrder="1"/>
</group>
```

Note: The purpose is to get the server token from database where "expired" is the maximum from all the rows.

In the report template that requires to have the image to be inserted, change the "Alt text" of the image to point to image retrieval URL.

To retrieve a Unifier Essentials image, use the URL:

https://unifier-server-address/bluedoor/rest/image/<image_id>/<server_token>

The report parameter `uuu_p_urlF` can be created in Data Model (XDM) file with a default value, so at the runtime the server address-part of the URL can be changed appropriately:

```
<parameter name="uuu_p_urlF"
defaultValue="https://unifier-server-address/bluedoor/rest/image"
dataType="xsd:string" rowPlacement="8">

    <input label="uuu_p_urlF" size="100"/>

</parameter>
```

The report template uses this URL in the "Alt text" of the image, as in:

```
url:{concat($uuu_p_urlF,'/',DATA_IMAGE_ID,'',//security_token/SEC_TOKEN[1])}
```

Where: `uuu_p_urlF` can be the template variable, for example:

```
<?variable@begin:uuu_p_urlF;(.//uuu_p_urlF)[1]?>
```

The security token, retrieved from DB by the dataset is: `//security_token/SEC_TOKEN[1]`

The runtime data (image ID) is: `DATA_IMAGE_ID`

Additional Information

You can use the "`uuu_p_tenantIdF`" data element for passing the tenant ID to the Oracle Analytics Server report. This will include the required URL needed for accessing the image file in the Oracle Analytics Server report. For legacy Oracle Analytics Server reports, you can continue to use the following data elements for passing the user ID to the Oracle Analytics Server report:

- ▶ `uuu_p_urlF`
- ▶ `uuu_sessionIdF`
- ▶ `uuu_p_companyRegistry`

Adding Rich Text Data Element in Oracle Analytics Server Report and Custom Print

Unifier Essentials supports custom print and custom report for the "Rich Text" data element. You can use the "Rich Text" data element (of your BP form) in your data model. Furthermore, the HTML version of the "Rich Text" data element can be rendered as HTML, in the report, if the HTML version needs to be seen in the Oracle Analytics Server template.

To include the "Rich Text" data element:

- 1) Go to the report template file, for "Rich Text" data element.

The Rich Text fields in the Oracle Analytics Server template file are prefixed with:

`?html2fo`. For example, if the DE name is `RTECODE`, the DE name must be wrapped as it was in the template file as: `<?html2fo: RTECODE?>`. This will allow the template processor to treat the element as HTML.

- 2) To view the Rich Text type DE in correct format, in the Oracle Analytics Server reports (in the Oracle Analytics Server), go to the data model editor for the report and set the data type of the RTECODE data element column to XML.

In the Oracle Analytics Server, the Rich Text type DEs can be found in the <model>_richtext data model. In addition, when defining queries and Data Links in Custom Templates:

- ▶ The Rich Text type DE from the BP richtext views (model_richtext) must be restricted.
- ▶ The plain Rich Text type DE content, from the BP model, must be allowed.

When you add a Rich Text type DE to the custom print template:

The following HTML elements will not work in the *PDF* output format:

- ▶ Table
The borders will not display.
- ▶ Alignment
The left, right, and indent will not work.
- ▶ Image
Will not display.
- ▶ Code block
Will not work.

The following HTML elements will not work in the *RTF* output format:

- ▶ Table
The borders will not display.
- ▶ Alignment
The left, right, and indent will not work.
- ▶ Code block
Will not work.
- ▶ Block Quote
Will not work.

Note: The Rich Text Data Element does not support indentation, bullets, or numbering, when configured in Custom Print or Custom Report.

Connect to the Database

A direct connection to the Unifier Essentials database using SQL Developer is not possible. The creation of SQL queries must be done in Data Views, or by pulling rows down from Unifier Essentials into a local database.

If you must pull the data into a local database for the purpose of SQL development, Oracle offers Oracle Database 11g Express Edition (XE) free of charge. You can install this lightweight DB on your computer and use it for development purposes.

Download Oracle Database Express Edition (XE). Refer to the XE documentation for instructions on how to install the software and create a local database.

(Optional) Pulling Down the Data

After you know the table names, you can export 200 lines so it can be inserted into your local Database (DB).

To pull down the data:

- 1) Sign in as a Company Administrator.
- 2) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 3) In the left Navigator, select **Data Structure Setup**, and then select **Data Views**.
- 4) Click **New** to create a Data View.
- 5) Enter a name (for example, Export DV) and a Label (for example, Export Data View).
- 6) In the SQL Definition field, enter the following for a particular table: `SELECT * FROM <tablename>`
- 7) Click **OK**.
- 8) Click the **Status** drop-down list and set the newly created Data View to **Published**.
- 9) Highlight the Data View you just created and click **Data** on the toolbar.
- 10) In the window, click **Export as SQL** on the toolbar to save the **.sql** file locally. This SQL file includes the CREATE and INSERT commands required to get your data into your local XE database.

At this point, you can create the table and insert the exported rows into your local XE database using tools like SQL Developer.

Repeat the steps above for any tables that you like to access offline.

Note: You can reuse the same Data View multiple times; however, you must perform a find and replace in the downloaded SQL to ensure that the table names match the names that are in Unifier Essentials.

Because you have a subset of the database locally, you can use SQL Developer to write complex queries, offline, before bringing them into Unifier Essentials.

Configuring and Generating Custom Reports using the Report Utility BP

Custom reports cannot be scheduled and distributed to users like user-defined reports (UDRs) can be. Running a custom report must be done manually by a user. Large reports need to be initiated by a user and then may run for a long period of time. To avoid these challenges for the user and to take advantage of the custom print auto-generation capability, the Company Administrator can use the Report Utility BP to set up a template of a custom print using an existing custom report data model. This facilitates the automatic generation of custom prints of BP records when a BP record is saved or reaches a step in a workflow.

The main steps to setting up a Report Utility version of a custom report include:

- 1) **Setting up the custom print custom template** (Company Administrator).
- 2) **Updating the Data Structure Setup** (Company Administrator).
- 3) **Setting up the Report Utility BP** (Company Administrator).
- 4) Creating a Report Utility BP record (User). For more information, see the *Unifier Essentials User Guide*.
- 5) Using Report Utility BP Templates to schedule custom print generation (User). For more information, see the *Unifier Essentials User Guide*.

In This Section

Setting Up the Custom Print Custom Template.....	285
Updating the Data Structure Setup	286
Setting Up the Report Utility BP	286

Setting Up the Custom Print Custom Template

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **Configuration**, and then select **Custom Templates**.
- 3) In the **Custom Templates** log, open the Custom Report template that you intend to create with a Report Utility custom print template.
- 4) From the top of **Template File** tab, select the **Data Model (.xdm)** file and click **Download**.
- 5) From the **Template Name** section of the **Template File** tab, select the applicable template and click **Download** toward the bottom of the dialog box.
The system downloads a .zip file of the RTF template.
- 6) Extract (unzip) the downloaded template file and save the .rtf file.
- 7) In the **Custom Templates** log, click **New**, and then select **Custom Print with External Data Model**.
- 8) On the **General** tab, enter a name, such as **Report Utility - [report name]**.
- 9) From the **Template File** tab of the new print template, click **Add** to upload the custom report data model (.xdm) and report template.

Updating the Data Structure Setup

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **Data Structure Setup**, select **Data Definitions**, and then select **Basic**.
- 3) Locate and update the **UE rep_Report_SPD** data definition to activate or add the report name on the **Data Set** tab.
- 4) In the left Navigator, select **Data Structure Setup**, select **Dynamic Data Sets**, and then complete the following to update the Report Utility dynamic data set:
 - a. Locate and open the **config_vs_rep_LI_ReportSPD** dynamic data set.
 - b. From the toolbar, click **New** option to add rows for the search parameters of the report you intend to print with the Report Utility BP.

The search parameters can be seen on the custom report at run-time or in the Query tab of the Custom Template Report setup.

Note: These are search parameters for the existing custom report that you are using as a model for the custom print; these are *not* search parameters for the new custom print.

Setting Up the Report Utility BP

- 1) Go to the shell tab where you will be running the print (report) or shell template and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **Setup**, and then select **Business Process**.
- 3) Locate and open the **Report Utility** BP.
If the Report Utility BP is not available, click **New** and add the BP (if adding the BP, also set Access Control permissions).
- 4) In the left Navigator, select **Workflow Setup**, click **New** to add a new workflow setup, and then click **OK** to save your changes and open the **Workflow Setup** dialog box.
- 5) In the dialog box for new workflow setup, enter a **Setup Name** on the **General** tab.
This name is what users see when they create a record that will generate the custom print.
- 6) Set the **Status** to **Active**.
- 7) For **Default Record format for Notification and Document Manager**, select **Custom** and then select the custom print custom template that you created for the report.
- 8) On the **Settings** tab, in the **Workflow Configuration** section, complete the following:
 - ▶ For the **Creation** step, add assignees who will be able to create records in this workflow.
 - ▶ For the **End** step:
 - a. In the **Assignees** block, set **Allow Cc** to **Yes**. If you intend to email the custom print to users selected on the record line items, select the **Copy additional users from upper form and line item tabs** checkbox.
 - b. In the **Email Notification** block, select the **Include record information as attachment** checkbox.

- c. In the **Additional Information** block, if you intend to save the custom print to the document manager, select the **Save Record information to Document Manager** checkbox.

Configuring Project Numbering and Status

As the administrator, you can configure the project numbering and the status of each shell type. As part of the numbering scheme, you can enable and disable automatic numbering and you can update the format and starting number. The system implements the new settings for records created *after* the change is implemented and ensures that unique labeling is maintained. If you change the value of Format or Start, the system cannot guarantee that the selected sequence is available due to possible conflicts with existing data and might alter the selected information to prevent a conflict. Changing this information might also create gaps in the numbering sequence.

Example: If you specify a Format of ABC and a Start of 0001, and records ABC0001 through ABC0015 have been created, and you then change the Format to DEF and the Start to 0001, the system starts generating new records with DEF0001. If you change the Format to back to the original ABC and a Start of 0001, the system will begin the sequencing of new records using ABC0016.

To configure project numbering and status:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **Configuration**, and then select **Shell Manager**.
- 3) Double-click the applicable shell type, such as Projects.
- 4) On the **General** tab, complete the following fields:
 - ▶ **Enable Automatic Numbering:** To allow automatic numbering of projects based on the specified **Format** and **Start** values, select this option.
 - **Format:** If you enable automatic numbering, specify the format of the numbering schema. By default, **Format** is blank.
 - **Start:** If you enable automatic numbering, specify the starting number. Start determines the starting number of the numeric schema. By default, **Start** is 0001.
 - ▶ **Cost Codes:** This read-only field displays the type of cost code specified for the shell type.
 - **WBS:** Standard Cost Manager
 - **Generic:** Generic Cost Manager
 - ▶ **Status:** Select the applicable status, **Active** or **Inactive**. Users cannot access shell types that have an **Inactive** status. The default is **Inactive**.

Note: If a project/shell is open and visible when its corresponding shell type is changed to Inactive, you cannot create a new shell of the applicable type but existing shells are not affected.

- 5) When you are done, click **Save**.

In This Section

View, Print, or Export the Configuration - Shell Manager Audit Log 290

View, Print, or Export the Configuration - Shell Manager Audit Log

To use the Audit Log:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **Configuration**, and then select **Shell Manager**.
- 3) Select the applicable shell type.
- 4) From the toolbar, click **Open Audit Log**.

The Audit Log displays a variety of information, including the date on which a change was made, what the previous value was, and who made the change.

- 5) To print or export the information, click **Print** and select one of the following:
 - ▶ **Print:** The system generates a PDF version of the log, which you can save or print.
 - ▶ **Export To CSV:** The system generates and downloads a comma-separated value (CSV) version of the log.
 - ▶ **Export To Excel:** The system generates and downloads a Microsoft Excel version of the log.

Configuring the User Mode Navigator

You (Company Administrator) can configure the **User Mode Navigator** to better suit the company business needs. The **User Mode Navigator** lets you modify the appearance and organization of the modules and business processes that are available in the left Navigator for all company users.

To access the configuration settings:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **Configuration**, and then select **User Mode Navigator**

This functionality of the **User Mode Navigator** is limited to the collaborative portions of **User** mode navigation in the Home Workspace, Company Workspace, Shells, and Projects.

Note: This configuration will affect **User** mode navigation for all users in your company.

Within the **User Mode Navigator**, you can create grouping nodes, rename existing ones, reorder items within the nodes, and even remove unused modules from the Navigator, to provide increased flexibility to organize and view modules and business processes. The configured view will appear for all users.

As always, access to any module or business process is strictly controlled by permission settings. The **User Mode Navigator** feature does not override permission settings in any way; it simply lets you customize the look and organization of navigator modules that a user has permissions to access. Any changes you make to the **User Mode Navigation** tree will be reflected in the **Access Control** view.

Example

- ▶ If a user has permission to access at least one leaf node under a grouping node, the grouping node will appear in the user's view of the left Navigator.
- ▶ If the user does not have permission to any leaf nodes under a grouping node, the grouping node will not appear in the user's left Navigator.

The following terminology is used with **User Mode Navigator**:

- ▶ **Grouping node:** This is a container "parent" node. Grouping nodes are easy to identify because they have a (+) next to them in the navigation tree. Clicking a grouping node in the left Navigator expands the node to display any child nodes below it; the child nodes can be leaf nodes, or another grouping node (also known as a functional node), for example, Project Logs, Cost Manager, and so forth.

- ▶ **Actionable grouping node:** This type of grouping node not only expands to display child nodes underneath it, but also refreshes the right pane and displays an associated log or page, for example, Projects node, which expands to display the project nodes in the left Navigator and also opens the Project home page.
- ▶ **Leaf node:** This is a child node that cannot become a grouping node. In the last node of the navigation "tree," no further branching can take place. Clicking a child node refreshes the right pane to display the associated module or log, for example, Cost Sheet within the Cost Manager, or the individual business process logs under Project Logs.

The configurable navigator lets you:

- ▶ Configure navigation trees for:
 - ▶ Company Workspace Navigator
 - ▶ Home Navigator
 - ▶ Project/Shell Navigator

Notes:

- If you want to change the navigator for your environment, copy it first, rename the copied version, and make your changes to the renamed version. Otherwise, subsequent updates to the system will overwrite your changes if the navigator retains the original name.
 - The settings do not take effect in your users' navigators until you deploy them.
-

The **User Mode Navigator** lets you:

- ▶ Create new grouping nodes (**New**) for:
 - ▶ Company Workspace
 - ▶ Home Workspace
 - ▶ Project/Shell
- ▶ Copy an existing navigator setup (**Copy**)
- ▶ Deploy a navigator (**Deploy**)

The system performs a check to see whether there are any other navigators of the same type currently active. If so, the system notifies you that the currently deployed navigator will be set to an "Inactive" status.
- ▶ Undeploy a navigator (**Undeploy**)

When selecting this option for an **Active** navigator, the navigator (for the type selected) displays system defaults during the runtime.
- ▶ Rename new and existing grouping nodes
- ▶ Change the icons associated with the nodes
- ▶ Move nodes up and down the navigation tree, or from one grouping node to another
- ▶ Remove unused modules from the navigator without deleting the modules themselves
- ▶ Move business process logs or other modules between new or existing grouping nodes

- ▶ Include Single-Record business processes under the Home Workspace by copying them from the **Available Modules and Business Processes** section to the **Selected Modules and Processes** section.
- ▶ Store the following versions of the navigator:
 - ▶ Last saved version
 - ▶ Last deployed version
 - ▶ System default version,
- ▶ Restore the navigator to any of the above versions at any time

Note: Configuring navigator is a separate setup. As a result, the new business processes do not appear in the log selected in the configuration. Instead, the new business processes appear in the right pane of the user's configurable navigator window. To place the new business processes inside the corresponding node in the left Navigator and make it available to the users, you must transfer the new business processes manually.

In This Section

Create a User Mode Navigator Configuration	293
Create a Grouping Node.....	294
Rename a Grouping Node	295
Change the Icon of a Grouping Node.....	295
Move Nodes within the Navigator	295
Remove Unused Nodes (Modules) from the Navigator	296
Delete a Grouping Node	297
Deploying a Navigator Configuration.....	297
Delete a Navigator Configuration	297
Restore the Navigator to Previous or Default Configuration	298

Create a User Mode Navigator Configuration

You can create one configuration for user mode Project, Shell, or Company Workspace.

To create a project or company workspace navigator configuration:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **Configuration**, and then select **User Mode Navigator**. The **User Mode Navigator** log lists all previously created configurations.
- 3) Click **New** and choose one of the following:
 - ▶ **Home:** Configures the navigation node for the **Master Log - Business Processes** node.

Note: You cannot hide the Tasks, Notifications, Drafts, and Mailbox nodes in the Home workspace.

- ▶ **Company Workspace:** Configures the navigation nodes within the Company Workspace portion of the User Mode Navigator
- ▶ **Project/Shell:** Configures the project- or shell-level navigation

The Create New Navigator window opens. The left portion of the window displays the navigation as it would appear for users. In the example below, the default navigation is displayed, because a new configuration has not been deployed. The right pane of the window displays available modules or business process logs that can be added to the navigation on the left.

- 4) Configure the new navigator configuration as described below.
- 5) To save the configuration, click **OK**.

The configuration will be displayed in the log. There can be one configuration each for Project, Shell, or Company Workspace. After saving, you must deploy the configuration for it to take effect. See **Deploying a Navigator Configuration** (on page 297).

You can configure the new project or company workspace navigation. After deploying, the configuration will appear in the User Mode Navigator for all users in your company.

Use the toolbar to configure the navigation:

- ▶ **New:** Creates a grouping node.
- ▶ **Rename:** Lets you rename the selected grouping node.
- ▶ **Expand All:** Expands all grouping nodes to reveal their functional sub-nodes.
- ▶ **Move Up / Move Down:** Moves selected nodes up or down in the navigator.
- ▶ **Cut / Paste:** Lets you cut and paste nodes from one grouping node to another.
- ▶ **Restore:** Restores the configuration to the system default, or the last deployed version.
- ▶ **Change Icon:** Lets you change the icon of the selected node.

To expand all navigator nodes:

In the navigator window, click the **Expand All** button. This expands all grouping nodes and lets you view all the nodes currently present in the navigation. You can contract a grouping node to hide the leaf nodes by clicking the (-) next to the grouping node name.

Create a Grouping Node

You can create a grouping node to use to organize modules or business process logs.

To create a grouping node:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **Configuration**, and then select **User Mode Navigator**. The User Mode Navigator log opens. The log lists any previously created configurations.
- 3) Open a configuration from the log.
- 4) In the left box, select a valid parent node.

This can be the root node (Company Workspace, Shell, or Project), or any other grouping node in the navigator tree (for example, Cost Manager or Project Logs).

5) Click **New**.

The newly created node is created under the selected node. The default name is New Grouping Node, and uses the default icon of a file folder. Grouping nodes can be renamed, moved, and given a new icon.

Rename a Grouping Node

You can rename any new or existing grouping nodes in the left Navigator, with the exception of the root node (Project/Shell or Company Workspace). You cannot rename leaf nodes.

To rename a grouping node:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **Configuration**, and then select **User Mode Navigator**. The User Mode Navigator log opens. The log lists any previously created configurations.
- 3) Open a configuration from the log.
- 4) In the left box, double-click the grouping node, or select the node and click the **Rename** button. The field becomes editable.
- 5) Enter a new name for the field, up to 32 characters. Grouping nodes under same parent node cannot have same name.

Change the Icon of a Grouping Node

You can change the icon of any grouping node except the root node (Projects/Shells, Company Workspace).

To change the icon of a grouping node:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **Configuration**, and then select **User Mode Navigator**. The User Mode Navigator log opens. The log lists any previously created configurations.
- 3) Open a configuration from the log.
- 4) In the left box, select the grouping node and click the **Change Icon** button. The available icons are displayed.
- 5) Click the new icon. The icon immediately appears on the selected grouping node.

Move Nodes within the Navigator

You can move any grouping node or leaf node up or down the navigator, either within the original grouping node, or from one grouping node to another. There are three ways to move nodes within the navigator:

- ▶ Move a node up and down the navigation tree within its parent grouping node
- ▶ Move a node from one grouping node to another

See the following procedures for more details.

To move a node up or down the navigator:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **Configuration**, and then select **User Mode Navigator**. The User Mode Navigator log opens. The log lists any previously created configurations.
- 3) In the navigator window, select the node to move.
- 4) Click the **Move Up** or **Move Down** button to move the node up or down within the parent grouping node. If you move a grouping node, all child nodes move with it.

To move a leaf node from one grouping node to another:

- 1) In the navigator window, select the node to move.
- 2) Click the **> (right arrow)** button to move the node to the right pane. Continue with each node that you want to move.
Only leaf nodes will be moved. If you select a grouping node, only the leaf nodes underneath it will move to the right pane. The grouping node itself will be deleted.
- 3) In the left pane, select the destination grouping node into which you want to move the leaf nodes.
- 4) In the right pane, select the leaf node to move and click the **< (left arrow)** button. The leaf node moves to the grouping node on the left. Repeat as needed with any other leaf nodes to move.

Note: If you leave a leaf node in the right pane and deploy the configuration, that module or business process will not appear on the User Mode Navigator for users.

To move a node from one grouping node to another by cut and paste:

- 1) In the navigator window, select the node to move. You can select a grouping node or leaf node.
- 2) Click the **Cut** button. (The selected node will not yet be removed).
- 3) In the left pane, select the destination grouping node in which to move the selection.
- 4) Click the **Paste** button. The node will be moved the new location. If you have selected a grouping node, the grouping node and all leaf nodes will be moved.

Remove Unused Nodes (Modules) from the Navigator

If there are nodes (modules) that your company never uses, and that cannot be hidden by use of permission settings (for example, the Mailbox node), you can remove them from the User Mode Navigator. The nodes themselves will not be deleted, and can be restored to the Navigator at any time.

To remove a module from the User Mode Navigator:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **Configuration**, and then select **User Mode Navigator**. The User Mode Navigator log opens. The log lists any previously created configurations.
- 3) In the navigator window, select the node to remove.
- 4) Click the **> (right arrow)** button to move the node to the right pane. Continue with each node that you want to remove.

Only leaf nodes will be moved. If you select a grouping node, only the leaf nodes underneath it will move to the right pane. The grouping node itself will be deleted.

- 5) Save and deploy the configuration. The nodes that remain in the right pane will not appear in the User Mode Navigator.

Delete a Grouping Node

Any grouping node can be deleted. Leaf nodes cannot be deleted; however, you can remove them from the User Mode Navigator that appears to all users. See ***Remove Unused Nodes (Modules) from the Navigator*** (on page 296).

To delete a grouping node:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **Configuration**, and then select **User Mode Navigator**. The User Mode Navigator log opens. The log lists any previously created configurations.
- 3) In the left pane of the navigator window, select a grouping node.
- 4) Click the **> (right arrow)** button. The grouping node is deleted. If the grouping node contains leaf nodes, the leaf nodes are moved to the right pane, and the grouping node is deleted.

Deploying a Navigator Configuration

After you have created a navigator configuration, it must be deployed for changes to take effect in User mode. After you deploy the navigation, the view will be displayed to all users.

To deploy a new navigator:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **Configuration**, and then select **User Mode Navigator**. The User Mode Navigator log opens. The log lists any previously created configurations.
- 3) In the User Mode Navigator log, select the configuration to deploy.
- 4) Click the **Deploy** button.
- 5) After the navigation configuration is deployed and a **Confirmation** message appears, click **OK**.

The navigator change takes effect immediately for all users.

Delete a Navigator Configuration

If you delete a configuration from the User Mode Navigator log, the system defaults for the applicable portion of the User Mode Navigator (Project, Shell, or Company Workspace) will be restored back to the system defaults automatically.

To delete a configuration and restore the navigator to system defaults:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, select **Configuration**, and then select **User Mode Navigator**. The User Mode Navigator log opens. The log lists any previously created configurations.
- 3) In the User Mode Navigator log, select the configuration to delete.

- 4) Click the **Delete** button.
- 5) When the **Confirmation** message appears, click **Yes**.
The User Mode Navigator will be restored to system defaults immediately.

Restore the Navigator to Previous or Default Configuration

You can restore the navigator configuration to a previously saved version, the last deployed version, or to original system default at any time. You must still deploy the restored navigator for it to take effect.

To restore the navigator to a previous or default version:

In the configurable navigator window, click the **Restore** button and choose one of the following options:

- ▶ Last Saved: Restores the navigation tree to the last saved version, regardless of deployment
- ▶ Last Deployment: Restores the navigator to the version that was last deployed (not applicable for new configurations that have not yet been deployed)
- ▶ System Default: Restores the navigator to the original system defaults

Implementing New Features and Updates after a Configuration Package is Deployed in Unifier Essentials

After your Site Administrator (the Oracle Cloud Administrator) deploys updates for Unifier Essentials, you might need to complete additional steps to use any new features in your organization.

If a new business process (BP)—workflow or non-workflow—is provided, complete the following:

- ▶ Update Home and Project/Shell User Mode Navigators to include the new BPs. For more information, see **Configuring the User Mode Navigator**.
- ▶ After deploying the updated Navigators, update permissions for the new BPs and add them to your custom project/shell templates. For more information, see **Updating Shell Templates**
https://docs.oracle.com/cd/F46346_01/English/admin/modules_admin/10299979.htm.
- ▶ Update Business Process Setup and Access Control from the Oracle shell template to your custom project/shell templates. For more information, see **Updating Shells - Setup Node, Business Process**
https://docs.oracle.com/cd/F46346_01/English/admin/modules_admin/74332.htm,
Updating Shells - Access Control Node
https://docs.oracle.com/cd/F46346_01/English/admin/modules_admin/74334.htm, and
Updating Shell Templates
https://docs.oracle.com/cd/F46346_01/English/admin/modules_admin/10299979.htm.
- ▶ Update permissions for the new BPs in your project/shell templates, and push an update of the Business Process Setup to existing projects/shells from your project/shell templates. For more information, see **Updating Shells**
https://docs.oracle.com/cd/F46346_01/English/admin/modules_admin/74328.htm.
- ▶ Update the new publish path field on active Folder Template BP records at the Company level. For more information, see **Folder Template Business Process**
https://docs.oracle.com/cd/F46346_01/English/user/user_guide/10296753.htm.
- ▶ Update the new block fields on the Project Configuration BP record in your project/shell templates or reselect the updated Folder Template record to auto-populate the fields. For more information, see **Project Configuration Business Process**
https://docs.oracle.com/cd/F46346_01/English/user/user_guide/10296618.htm and
Working with Folder Structure Templates
https://docs.oracle.com/cd/F46346_01/English/admin/modules_admin/74651.htm.
- ▶ Perform a bulk update of existing Project Configuration BP records in all projects/shells from the Master log to push the update with new fields to all projects/shells. For more information, see **Editing Multiple BP Records (Bulk Edit) from Master Log - Business Process Node**
https://docs.oracle.com/cd/F46346_01/English/user/business_processes_ref/10286921.htm.

If a new Custom Report is provided, update the Project/Shell User Mode Navigator and update permissions to see the report. For more information, see ***Setting Permissions on Report***, ***Setting Permissions for Custom Reports***, and ***Adding a Report to Navigator***.

If new or updated templates for the activity sheet or cash flow curves are provided, update your project template with the new features provided in the ORACLE PROJECT TEMPLATE, and then complete the steps outlined in ***Updating the Cash Flow Properties by Using the ORACLE PROJECT TEMPLATE***
https://docs.oracle.com/cd/F46346_01/English/admin/modules_admin/10302052.htm.

Unifier Mobile Application

The Unifier Mobile Application is built specifically for installation and use on mobile devices that use iOS or Android operating systems. To get the mobile app, you have the following options:

- ▶ Download it from the App Store or Play Store, or
- ▶ Launch Unifier Essentials, click your user name in the upper-right corner, click **Get Unifier Mobile App**, and follow the prompts.

After download, you can scan the QR code to set up the Server URL and user name on your Unifier Mobile App.

Notes:

- If you are in a region without access to the Google Play Store, Apple App Store, or your organization is using a Content Security Service or Mobile Device Management solution and requires that users do not download from the Apple Store or Play Store, submit a Service Request in **My Oracle Support** (<https://support.oracle.com/portal/>) to request versions of the Unifier Mobile Application for those scenarios.
 - If your iOS device does not have the Passcode feature enabled, you can download and install the mobile application; however, the system displays a message that indicates you must go to Settings and enable the Passcode feature before you can use the application.
 - If your iOS device is jailbroken (lacks the manufacturer's restriction that prevents installation of unauthorized software), you can download and install the mobile application; however, the system displays a message that you cannot use it with a jailbroken device.
 - You must have permission to access the Unifier Mobile App. If you receive a message that indicates you do not have permission, contact your Company Administrator.
-

Important sign-in information for users on non-SSO servers

Unifier Mobile App uses Form-based Authentication while connecting to the Unifier Essentials web application deployed on a non-SSO server. As a result, you must use the latest version of the mobile app to access data on your device.

Note: The user preferences, in the Unifier Essentials web application, will be effective when you sign in to the mobile app.
